



Records related to the establishment
of the Minnesota Valley National
Wildlife Refuge

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Proposal Checklist and Evaluation Form

By Norton J. Kiritz

This form, designed for use in the Grantsmanship Center Training Programs, follows the format of "Program Planning and Proposal Writing" (see issue 29). It can assist the proposal writer in the preparation and improvement of a complete proposal. It is also an

aid to the proposal evaluator in assessing the merit of a grant application.

Yes/No answers indicate whether or not an item is included. The numerical rating (1 is poorest, 5 is best) is for use where applicable.

Proposal Components and Necessary Items:

Summary: Clearly and concisely summarizes the request	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Summary
1. Appears at the beginning of the proposal				
2. Identifies the grant applicant				
3. Includes at least one sentence on credibility				
4. Includes at least one sentence on problem				
5. Includes at least one sentence on objectives				
6. Includes at least one sentence on methods				
7. Includes total cost, funds already obtained and amount requested in this proposal				
8. Is brief				
9. Is clear				
10. Is interesting				

Norton J. Kiritz is the president of The Grantsmanship Center.

I. Introduction: Describes the applicant agency and its qualifications for funding (credibility)	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Introduction
1. Clearly establishes who is applying for funds				
2. Describes applicant agency purposes and goals				
3. Describes applicant's programs and activities				
4. Describes applicant's clients or constituents				
5. Provides evidence of the applicant's accomplishments				
6. Offers statistics in support of accomplishments				
7. Offers quotes/endorsements in support of accomplishments				
8. Supports qualifications in area of activity in which funds are sought (e.g., research, training)				
9. Leads logically to the problem statement				
10. Is as brief as possible				
11. Is interesting				
12. Is free of jargon				

II. Problem Statement or Needs Assessment	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Problem Statement/Needs Assessment
1. Relates to purposes and goals of applicant agency				
2. Is of reasonable dimensions—not trying to solve all the problems of the world				
3. Is supported by statistical evidence				
4. Is supported by statements from authorities				
5. Is stated in terms of clients' needs and problems—not the applicant's				
6. Is developed with input from clients and beneficiaries				
7. Is not the "lack of a program," unless the program always works				
8. Makes no unsupported assumptions				
9. Is free of jargon				
10. Is interesting to read				
11. Is as brief as possible				
12. Makes a compelling case				

III. Program Objectives: Describes the outcomes of the grant in measurable terms	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Program Objectives
1. At least one objective for each problem or need committed to in problem statement				
2. Objectives are outcomes				
3. Objectives are not methods				
4. Describes the population that will benefit				
5. States the time by which objectives will be accomplished				
6. Objectives are measurable, if at all possible				

IV. Methods: Describes the activities to be conducted to achieve the desired objectives	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Methods
1. Flows naturally from problems and objectives				
2. Clearly describes program activities				
3. States reasons for the selection of activities				
4. Describes sequence of activities				
5. Describes staffing of program				
6. Describes clients and client selection				
7. Presents a reasonable scope of activities that can be conducted within the time and resources of the program				

V. Evaluation: Presents a plan for determining the degree to which objectives are met and methods are followed	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Evaluation
1. Presents a plan for evaluating accomplishment of objectives				
2. Presents a plan for evaluating and modifying methods over the course of the program				
3. Tells who will be doing the evaluation and how they were chosen				
4. Clearly states criteria of success				
5. Describes how data will be gathered				
6. Explains any test instruments or questionnaires to be used				
7. Describes the process of data analysis				
8. Describes any evaluation reports to be produced				

VI. Future Funding: Describes a plan for continuation beyond the grant and/or the availability of other resources necessary to implement the grant	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Future Funding
1. Presents a specific plan to obtain future funding if program is to be continued				
2. Describes how maintenance and future program costs will be obtained (if a construction grant)				
3. Describes how other funds will be obtained, if necessary to implement the grant				
4. Has minimal reliance on future grant support				
5. Is accompanied by letters of commitment, if necessary				

Budget: Clearly delineates costs to be met by the funding source and those provided by other parties	Yes	No	1-5	Comments on Budget
1. Tells the same story as the proposal narrative				
2. Is detailed in all aspects				
3. Projects costs that will be incurred at the time of the program, if different from the time of proposal writing				
3. Contains no unexplained amounts for miscellaneous or contingency				
4. Includes all items asked of the funding source				
5. Includes all items paid for by other sources				
6. Includes all volunteers				
7. Details fringe benefits, separate from salaries				
8. Includes all consultants				
9. Separately details all non-personnel costs				
10. Includes indirect costs where appropriate				
11. Is sufficient to perform the tasks described in the narrative				

The Grantsmanship Center is a nonprofit, tax-exempt educational institution. This article was originally published in The Grantsmanship Center NEWS, a bimonthly publication of The Grantsmanship Center.

Subscription Rates: \$28 for one year (6 issues); \$52 for two years (12 issues); \$72 for three years (18 issues).

Foreign Subscriptions: Add \$10 per year for surface mail, \$30 per year for airmail.

For additional information about our publications and training programs, please contact: The Grantsmanship Center, 1031 S. Grand Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90015. Tel. (213) 749-4721.

NEWS RELEASE

From Senator Walter F.

MONDALE

443 OLD SENATE OFFICE BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510
(202) 224-5641



CONTACT: Ernie Lotito or Jane Wales
FOR RELEASE OCT. 29

October, 1975

HEARING TO BE HELD ON BILL TO CREATE A MINNESOTA 'VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE AND RECREATION AREA

WASHINGTON, Oct. 29--Senator Walter F. Mondale (D-Minn.) today announced that the Senate Commerce Committee's Subcommittee on the Environment will hold a field hearing on November 10 on S 2097, a bill to create a Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area.

The hearing, to be chaired by Senator Wendell Ford (D-Ky.), will take place at the Oxboro Community Library, 8801 Portland Ave. So., in Bloomington, Minn., at 9:30 a.m. on November 10. Under consideration will be both the original Mondale proposal and a series of amendments introduced by the Minnesota Senator on October 28 at the request of state and local government units.

Mondale explained that the purpose of the hearing is to give local citizens an opportunity to express their views on the proposal and amendments to protect the scenic and wildlife values of the Minnesota River Valley between Fort Snelling and Jordan, Minnesota.

Individuals wishing to submit written statements to be included in the hearing record should send them to the Subcommittee on Environment, Senate Commerce Committee, 5202 Dirksen Building, Washington, D.C., 20510. Those interested in testifying in person at the hearing should contact Ms. Kathi Korpon at the Subcommittee address or by phone at (202) 224-9351, not later than Thursday, November 6.

In announcing the field hearing, Senator Mondale said "this represents the first step toward national action to preserve the Minnesota Valley, the richest urban wildlife area in America today." He added, "the bill is unique in its emphasis upon a direct local role in developing and implementing the preservation program and it is therefore appropriate that we hear not just from agency officials in Washington, but also from people who live in the Valley."

Copies of the Mondale bill and amendments can be obtained through the Senator's Minneapolis office at 110 South Fourth Street (612-725-2041).

###

Drafted 6-21-82 *Final Copy*
Finalized 8-4-82
Ratified 8-9-82

BYLAWS
OF
FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

ARTICLE I.
Offices, Corporate Seal

Section 1.01. Registered Office. The registered office of the corporation in Minnesota shall be that set forth in the Articles of Incorporation or in the most recent amendment of the Articles of Incorporation or resolution of the directors filed with the Secretary of State of Minnesota changing the registered office.

Section 1.02. Other Offices. The corporation may have such other offices, within the State of Minnesota, as the directors shall from time to time determine.

Section 1.03. Corporate Seal. The corporation shall have no corporate seal.

ARTICLE II.
Members and Meetings of Members

Section 2.01. Classes of Membership and Annual Dues. Classes of membership of the corporation, reasonable rules and regulations applicable to each class, and the annual dues payable for each class of membership shall be as prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Section 2.02. Members. Any person, firm, or entity shall become a member of the corporation upon payment of the

annual dues payable with respect to the class of membership for which such person, firm, or entity has applied.

Section 2.03. Property. No member shall have any right, title or interest in or to the property of the corporation.

Section 2.04. Annual Meetings. The first annual meeting of the members shall be held in September, 1982, on a day designated by the directors. Each subsequent meeting shall be held on the same date of the same month, or if that date shall fall upon a legal holiday, on the next succeeding business day.

Section 2.05. Special Meetings. A special meeting of the members for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by statute, may be called at any time by the President or by the Board of Directors or by petition of not less than five (5) voting members.

Section 2.06. Place of Meeting. Each meeting of the members of the corporation shall be held at any place within or without the State of Minnesota, designated by the directors, and, in the absence of such designation, shall be held at the registered office of the corporation in the State of Minnesota.

Section 2.07. Notice of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by statute and in these Bylaws, written notice of each meeting of the members, whether annual or special, shall be given not less than five (5) nor more than thirty (30) days before the day on which the meeting is to be held, to each member by prepaid mailing such notice addressed to the member at the member's post

office address as shown on the books of the corporation. Notice of any meeting of members shall not be required to be given to any member who shall attend such meeting in person or by proxy. Notice of any adjourned meeting of the members shall not be required to be given, except where expressly required by law.

Section 2.08. Quorum. At each meeting of the members, one-tenth (1/10) of the total number of voting members present in person or by proxy (but not less than two (2)) shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except where a greater percentage may be required by statute. In the absence of quorum, a majority of the voting members are present in person or by proxy, any officer entitled to preside or act as Secretary at such meeting, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, until the requisite number of voting members shall be present in person or by proxy. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally called.

Section 2.09. Voting. At each meeting of members, each member of the age of sixteen (16) years or older ("voting members") shall be entitled to one (1) vote in person or by proxy on each matter to be voted upon at the meeting. At all meetings of the members, all matters (except in special cases where other provision may be made by statute or by the Articles of Incorporation of the corporation) shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by

the voting members present in person or by proxy, a quorum being present. Voting shall not be cumulative. Unless demanded by a voting member present in person or by proxy at any meeting, the vote on any question need not be by ballot.

ARTICLE III.
Board of Directors

Section 3.01. General Powers. The property, affairs and business of the corporation shall be managed by its Board of Directors.

Section 3.02. Number, Qualifications and Term of Office. Until the first annual meeting of the members in September, 1982, the number of directors shall be the number named in the Articles of Incorporation. Thereafter, the number of directors shall be nine (9) (subject to the authority of the Board of Directors to increase the number of directors as permitted by law), but shall be not less than three (3). From time to time, the voting members may elect honorary directors, but such honorary directors shall have no power with respect to governance of the corporation. In the absence of such resolution, the number of directors shall be the number last fixed by a resolution of the voting members or by the Board of Directors, or, if none has been so fixed, the number named in the Articles of Incorporation. Each director named in the Articles of Incorporation shall hold office until the first annual meeting of the voting members and until his or her successor shall have been elected and shall qualify, or until his or her

death, or until he or she shall resign. At each annual meeting of the voting members, commencing with the first annual meeting held in 1982, successors to the directors whose terms expire in the year of such annual meeting shall be elected for three (3) year terms, and each such successor shall hold office until his or her term expires and until his or her successor shall have been elected and shall qualify, or until his or her death, or until he or she resigns. A director shall be nominated for office by a nominating committee selected by the directors, and shall serve no more than three consecutive terms.

Section 3.03. Organization. At each meeting of the Board of Directors, the President of the corporation or, in his or her absence, the Vice President, shall preside as chairperson of such meeting. The Secretary of the corporation or, in his or her absence, any person whom the chairperson shall appoint, shall act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 3.04. Resignation. Any director of the corporation may resign at any time by giving written notice to the President or to the Secretary of the corporation. The resignation of any director shall take effect at the time specified therein; and, unless otherwise specified therein, the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

Section 3.05. Vacancies. Any vacancy in the Board of Directors caused by death, resignation, disqualification, or any other cause, may be filled for the unexpired term by a vote of the

remaining directors (though less than a quorum), and each director so chosen shall hold office until the expiration of the unexpired term for which he or she was so chosen shall hold office until the expiration of the unexpired term for which he or she was so chosen and until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and shall qualify.

Section 3.06. Place of Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold its meetings at such place or places, within or without the State of Minnesota, as it may from time to time determine.

Section 3.07. Annual Meeting. As soon as practicable after each annual election of directors, and preferably on the same day, the Board of Directors shall meet, at the place within the State of Minnesota as may be designated by the Board of Directors, for the purpose of electing the officers of the corporation (usually from the membership of the Board) and for the transaction of such other business as shall come before the meeting. Notice of such meeting need not be given if it is held at the place where the annual election of directors is held, but if such annual meeting of the directors is to be held at any other place, such other place shall be specified in a notice given as hereinafter provided for special meetings of the Board of Directors or in a consent and waiver of notice thereof signed by all the directors.

Section 3.08. Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held on such dates and at such times and places within the State of Minnesota as the Board may

determine by resolution adopted by a majority of the whole Board of Directors. Notice of regular meetings need not be given.

Section 3.09. Special Meetings; Notice. Special meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held whenever called by the President or by two (2) of the directors. Notice of each such special meeting shall be mailed to each director, addressed to the director's residence or usual place of business, at least two (2) days before the day on which the meeting is to be held, or be delivered personally or by telephone, not later than one (1) day before the date on which the meeting is to be held. Each such notice shall state the time and place of the meeting, but need not state the purposes thereof except as otherwise herein expressly provided. Notice of any meeting of the Board need not be given to any director who shall be present at such meeting; and any meeting of the Board shall be a legal meeting without any notice thereof having been given, if all of the directors of the corporation then in office shall be present thereat.

Section 3.10. Quorum and Manner of Acting. Except as otherwise provided by statute or by these Bylaws, one-third (1/3) of the total number of directors (but not less than two (2)) shall be required to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting, and the act of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the directors present may adjourn any meeting from time to time until a quorum be had. Notice of any adjourned meeting need not be

given. All meetings shall be conducted in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order.

Section 3.11. Compensation. No director shall receive any compensation for any service that he or she may render to the corporation in his or her capacity as such director.

ARTICLE IV. Officers

Section 4.01. Number. The officers of the corporation shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, and, if the Board shall so elect, such other officers as may be appointed by the Board of Directors. No two (2) offices may be held by the same person.

Section 4.02. Election, Term of Office, and Qualifications. The officers shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors, and, except in the case of officers appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.10, each shall hold office until the next annual election of officers and until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until his or her death, or until he or she shall resign, or until he or she shall have been removed in the manner hereinafter provided.

Section 4.03. Resignations. Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice of his or her resignation to the Board of Directors, to the President or to the Secretary of the corporation. Any such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein; and, unless otherwise specified therein, the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

Section 4.04. Removal. Any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by a vote of the Board of Directors at a meeting called for the purpose, and such purpose shall be stated in the notice or waiver of notice of such meeting unless all the directors of the corporation shall be present thereat.

Section 4.05. Vacancies. A vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, removal or any other cause shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term in the manner prescribed in these Bylaws for election or appointment to such office.

Section 4.06. President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the corporation and shall have general active management of the business of the corporation. The President shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the members and directors; shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect; may execute and deliver in the name of the corporation any contracts or other instruments pertaining to the business of the corporation, including, without limitation, any instruments necessary or appropriate to enable the corporation to donate income or principal of the corporation to or for the account of such organizations, causes, and projects described in the Articles of Incorporation of the corporation as the corporation was organized to support; shall have such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors; and, in general, shall perform all duties usually incident to the office of President.

Section 4.07. Vice President. The Vice President shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the President or the Board of Directors. In the event of the absence or disability of the President, the Vice President shall succeed to the powers and duties of the President.

Section 4.08. Secretary. The Secretary shall be secretary of, and, when present, shall record proceedings of meetings of the members and Board of Directors; shall, when directed to do so, give proper notice of meetings of members and directors; shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors or by the President; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary.

Section 4.09. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall keep accurate accounts of all moneys of the corporation received or disbursed; shall deposit all moneys, drafts and checks in the name of, and to the credit of, the corporation in such banks and depositories as a majority of the whole Board of Directors shall from time to time designate; shall have power to endorse for deposit all notes, checks, and drafts received by the corporation; shall disburse the funds of the corporation as ordered by the Board of Directors, making proper vouchers therefor; shall render to the President, the directors, and the members, whenever required, an account of all his or her transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the corporation and shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board

of Directors or by the President; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of Treasurer.

Section 4.10. Other Officers. The corporation may have such other officers and agents as may be deemed necessary by the Board of Directors, who shall be appointed in such manner, have such duties and hold their offices for such terms as may be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 4.11. Compensation. No officer shall receive compensation for any service that he or she may render to the corporation in his or her capacity as such officer.

ARTICLE V.

Books and Records, Audit, Fiscal Year

Section 5.01. Books and Records. The Board of Directors of the corporation shall cause to be kept:

- (1) Records of all proceedings of members and directors; and
- (2) Such other records and books of account as shall be necessary and appropriate to the conduct of the corporate business.

Section 5.02. Documents Kept at Registered Office. The Board of Directors shall cause to be kept at the registered office of the corporation originals or copies of:

- (1) Records of all proceedings of members and directors; and
- (2) Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the corporation and all amendments thereto.

Section 5.03. Audit. The Board of Directors may, but shall not be required to, cause the records and books of account

of the corporation to be audited each fiscal year and at such other times as it may deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 5.04. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the corporation shall end on the last day of December in each year, the first fiscal year ending on December 31, 1982.

ARTICLE VI.
Waiver of Notice

Whenever any notice whatsoever is required to be given by these Bylaws or the Articles of Incorporation of the corporation or any of the corporate laws of the State of Minnesota, such notice may be waived in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before, at or after the time stated therein or before, at or after the meeting.

ARTICLE VII.
Authorization Without a Meeting

Any action that may be taken at a meeting of the voting members may be taken without a meeting if authorized in writing and signed by all the voting members who are entitled to notice of the meeting for such purpose. Any action that could be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting when authorized in writing signed by all of the directors.

ARTICLE VIII.
Committees

Section 8.01. Executive Committee. The persons who are from time to time the officers of the corporation shall constitute the Executive Committee of the corporation. The Executive Committee

shall have full power and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the property, affairs and business of the corporation, provided, however, that the Executive Committee shall act only in the interval between meetings of the Board of Directors and shall at all times be subject to the control and direction of the Board of Directors.

Section 8.02. Other Committees. The corporation may have such additional committees, with such membership, authorities and duties, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IX. Amendments

These Bylaws may be amended or altered by a vote of the majority of the whole Board of Directors at any meeting provided that notice of such proposed amendment shall have been given in the notice given to the directors of such meeting. Such authority in the Board of Directors is subject to the power of the voting members to change or repeal such Bylaws by a majority vote of the voting members present in person or by proxy at any annual or special meeting of voting members called for such purpose, and the Board of Directors shall not make or alter any Bylaws fixing their qualifications, classifications, term of office, or number, except that the Board of Directors may make or alter any Bylaw to increase their number.

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c) (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)
of the Internal Revenue Code or section 4947(a)(1) trust

Note: You may be required to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements. See instruction D.

1987

For the calendar year 1987, or fiscal year beginning

, 1987, and ending

, 19

Use IRS label. Otherwise, please print or type.	Name of organization FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY	A Employer identification number (see instruction L) 41-1427029
	Address (number and street) P.O. Box 20244	B State registration number (see instruction D)
	City or town, state, and ZIP code BLOOMINGTON MN 55420	C Section 4947(a)(1) trusts filing this form in lieu of Form 1041, check here ☐ (see instruction C10)

D Check type of organization—Exempt under section ☒ 501(c) (3) (insert number), OR ☐ section 4947(a)(1) trust Check here if application for exemption is pending ☐

E Accounting method: ☒ Cash ☐ Accrual ☐ Other (specify) ☐

F Is this a group return (see instruction J) filed for affiliates? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," enter the number of affiliates for which this return is filed _____

G If "Yes" to either, give four-digit group exemption number (GEN) **N/A**

Is this a separate return filed by a group affiliate? ☐ Yes ☒ No

H ☒ Check here if your gross receipts are normally not more than \$25,000 (see instruction B11). You do not have to file a completed return with IRS but should file a return without financial data if you were mailed a Form 990 Package (see instruction A). Some states may require a completed return.

I ☐ Check here if gross receipts are normally more than \$25,000 and line 12 is \$25,000 or less. Complete Parts I (except lines 13-15), III, IV, VI, and VII and only the indicated items in Parts II and V (see instruction I). If line 12 is more than \$25,000, complete the entire return.

501(c)(3) organizations and 4947(a)(1) trusts must also complete and attach Schedule A (Form 990). (See instructions.)

These columns are optional—
see instructions

Part I Statement of Support, Revenue, and Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances		(A) Total	(B) Unrestricted/ Expendable	(C) Restricted/ Nonexpendable
Support and Revenue	1 Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received:			
	a Direct public support	3,842		
	b Indirect public support			
	c Government grants			
	d Total (add lines 1a through 1c) (attach schedule—see instructions).	3,842		
	2 Program service revenue (from Part IV, line f)	2,420		
	3 Membership dues and assessments	410		
	4 Interest on savings and temporary cash investments			
	5 Dividends and interest from securities			
	6a Gross rents			
	b Minus: rental expenses			
	c Net rental income (loss)			
Fund Balances	7 Other investment income (Describe ☐ Securities ☐ Other)			
	8a Gross amount from sale of assets other than inventory			
	b Minus: cost or other basis and sales expenses			
	c Gain (loss) (attach schedule)			
	9 Special fundraising events and activities (attach schedule—see instructions):			
	a Gross revenue (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1a)			
	b Minus: direct expenses			
	c Net income (line 9a minus line 9b)			
	10a Gross sales minus returns and allowances			
	b Minus: cost of goods sold (attach schedule)			
	c Gross profit (loss)			
	11 Other revenue (from Part IV, line g)			
12 Total revenue (add lines 1d, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6c, 7, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11)	6,672			
Expenses	13 Program services (from line 44, column (B)) (see instructions)	7,321		
	14 Management and general (from line 44, column (C)) (see instructions)			
	15 Fundraising (from line 44, column (D)) (see instructions)			
	16 Payments to affiliates (attach schedule—see instructions)			
	17 Total expenses (add lines 16 and 44, column (A))	7,321		
Fund Balances	18 Excess (deficit) for the year (subtract line 17 from line 12)	(649)		
	19 Fund balances or net worth at beginning of year (from line 74, column (A))	9,503		
	20 Other changes in fund balances or net worth (attach explanation)			
	21 Fund balances or net worth at end of year (add lines 18, 19, and 20)	8,854		

Part III Statement of Functional Expenses

All organizations must complete column (A). Columns (B), (C), and (D) are required for most sections 501(c)(3) and (c)(4) organizations and 4947(a)(1) trusts but optional for others. (See instructions.)

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 8b, 9b, 10b, or 16 of Part I.

	(A) Total	(B) Program services	(C) Management and general	(D) Fundraising
22 Grants and allocations (attach schedule)				
23 Specific assistance to individuals				
24 Benefits paid to or for members				
25 Compensation of officers, directors, etc.				
26 Other salaries and wages				
27 Pension plan contributions				
28 Other employee benefits				
29 Payroll taxes				
30 Professional fundraising fees				
31 Accounting fees				
32 Legal fees				
33 Supplies	307		307	
34 Telephone	481		481	
35 Postage and shipping				
36 Occupancy				
37 Equipment rental and maintenance				
38 Printing and publications	1,114		1,114	
39 Travel	361		361	
40 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
41 Interest				
42 Depreciation, depletion, etc. (attach schedule)				
43 Other expenses (itemize): a				
b CONSULTING FEES	1,800		1,800	
c ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	152		152	
d HERITAGE PROGRAM	2,646		2,646	
e VOLUNTEERS PROGRAM	460		460	
f				
44 Total functional expenses (add lines 22 through 43) Organizations completing columns B-D, carry these totals to lines 13-15.	7,321		7,321	

Part III Statement of Program Services Rendered

List each program service title on lines a through d; for each, identify the service output(s) or product(s), and report the quantity provided. Enter the total expenses attributable to each program service and the amount of grants and allocations included in that total. (See instructions for Part III.)

Expenses
(Optional for some
organizations—see
instructions)

a	_____	

	(Grants and allocations \$ _____)	
b	_____	

	(Grants and allocations \$ _____)	
c	_____	

	(Grants and allocations \$ _____)	
d	_____	

	(Grants and allocations \$ _____)	
e	Other program service activities (attach schedule)	(Grants and allocations \$ _____)
f	Total (add lines a through e) (should equal line 44, column (B))	

Part IV Program Service Revenue and Other Revenue (State nature.)

	Program service revenue	Other revenue
a Fees from government agencies		
b		
d		
e		
f Total program service revenue (enter here and on line 2)		
g Total other revenue (enter here and on line 11)		

Part V Balance Sheets

If line 12 or Column (B) of line 59 is more than \$25,000, complete the entire balance sheet. If line 12, Part I, and Column (B) of line 59 are \$25,000 or less, you may complete only lines 59, 66, 74, and 75. See instructions.

Note: Columns (C) and (D) are optional. Columns (A) and (B) must be completed to the extent applicable. Where required, attached schedules should be for end-of-year amounts only.

	(A) Beginning of year	(B) Total	(C) Unrestricted/Expendable	(D) Restricted/Nonexpendable
Assets				
45 Cash—noninterest-bearing	1,868	364		
46 Savings and temporary cash investments	7,635	8,490		
47 Accounts receivable ▶ minus allowance for doubtful accounts ▶				
48 Pledges receivable ▶ minus allowance for doubtful accounts ▶				
49 Grants receivable				
50 Receivables due from officers, directors, trustees, and key employees (attach schedule)				
51 Other notes and loans receivable ▶ minus allowance for doubtful accounts ▶				
52 Inventories for sale or use				
53 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges				
54 Investments—securities (attach schedule)				
Investments—land, buildings and equipment: basis ▶ minus accumulated depreciation ▶ (attach schedule)				
56 Investments—other (attach schedule)				
57 Land, buildings and equipment: basis ▶ minus accumulated depreciation ▶ (attach schedule)				
58 Other assets ▶				
59 Total assets (add lines 45 through 58)	9,503	8,854		
Liabilities				
60 Accounts payable and accrued expenses				
61 Grants payable				
62 Support and revenue designated for future periods (attach schedule)				
63 Loans from officers, directors, trustees, and key employees (attach schedule)				
64 Mortgages and other notes payable (attach schedule)				
65 Other liabilities ▶				
66 Total liabilities (add lines 60 through 65)				
Fund Balances or Net Worth				
Organizations that use fund accounting, check here ☐ and complete lines 67 through 70 and lines 74 and 75.				
67a Current unrestricted fund				
b Current restricted fund				
68 Land, buildings and equipment fund				
69 Endowment fund				
70 Other funds (Describe ▶)				
Organizations that do not use fund accounting, check here ☒ and complete lines 71 through 75.				
Capital stock or trust principal				
72 Paid-in or capital surplus				
73 Retained earnings or accumulated income				
74 Total fund balances or net worth (see instructions)	9,503	8,854		
75 Total liabilities and fund balances/net worth (see instructions)	9,503	8,854		

Part VI List of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (List each one whether compensated or not. See instructions.)

(A) Name and address	(B) Title and average hours per week devoted to position	(C) Compensation (if any)	(D) Contributions to employee benefit plans	(E) Expense account and other allowances
SEE SEPARATE SCHEDULE				

Part VII Other Information

	Yes	No
76 Has the organization engaged in any activities not previously reported to the Internal Revenue Service? If "Yes," attach a detailed description of the activities.		X
77 Have any changes been made in the organizing or governing documents, but not reported to IRS? If "Yes," attach a conformed copy of the changes.		X
78 If the organization had income from business activities, such as those reported on lines 2, 9, and 10 (among others), but NOT reported on Form 990-T, attach a statement explaining your reason for not reporting the income on Form 990-T. a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year covered by this return? b If "Yes," have you filed a tax return on Form 990-T, Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return, for this year?		X
79 Was there a liquidation, dissolution, termination, or substantial contraction during the year? (See instructions.) If "Yes," attach a statement as described in the instructions.		X
80 Is the organization related (other than by association with a statewide or nationwide organization) through common membership, governing bodies, trustees, officers, etc., to any other exempt or nonexempt organization? (See instructions.) If "Yes," enter the name of the organization ▶ N/A		X
81 a Enter amount of political expenditures, direct or indirect, as described in the instructions . . . ▶ NONE b Did you file Form 1120-POL, U.S. Income Tax Return for Certain Political Organizations, for this year?		X
82 Did your organization receive donated services or the use of materials, equipment, or facilities at no charge or at substantially less than fair rental value? If "Yes," you may indicate the value of these items here. Do not include this amount as support in Part I or as an expense in Part II. See instructions for reporting in Part III ▶ N/A		X
83 Section 501(c)(5) or (6) organizations.—Did the organization spend any amounts in attempts to influence public opinion about legislative matters or referendums? (See instructions and Regulations section 1.162-20(c).) If "Yes," enter the total amount spent for this purpose ▶ N/A		X
84 Section 501(c)(7) organizations.—Enter: a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on line 12 ▶ N/A b Gross receipts, included in line 12, for public use of club facilities (See instructions.) ▶ N/A c Does the club's governing instrument or any written policy statement provide for discrimination against any person because of race, color, or religion? (See instructions.) ▶ N/A		X
85 Section 501(c)(12) organizations.—Enter amount of: a Gross income received from members or shareholders ▶ N/A b Gross income received from other sources (do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them) ▶ N/A		X
86 Public interest law firms.—Attach information described in the instructions. ▶ N/A		X
87 List the states with which a copy of this return is filed ▶ MINNESOTA		X
88 During this tax year did you maintain any part of your accounting/tax records on a computerized system?		X
89 The books are in care of ▶ ELAINE MELLOTT Telephone no. ▶ 612-853-6086 Located at ▶ P.O. Box 20244, BLOOMINGTON MN 55420		X
90 Section 4947(a)(1) trusts filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041.—Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year. ▶ N/A		X

Please Sign Here	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.		
	Signature of officer ▶ Elaine M. Mellott	Date ▶ 2/24/88	Title ▶ Treasurer
Paid Preparer's Use Only	Preparer's signature ▶ John L. Eidem	Date ▶ 2-12-88	Check if self-employed ▶ ☐
	Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address ▶ JOHN L. EIDEM, P. A. 1501 SHELARD TOWER, MPLS, MN	ZIP code ▶ 41 1519731 55426	

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY
Additional Information for Form 990
1987

41-1427029

Following is additional information for Part VI of
Form 990 and for Schedule A (Form 990).

PART VI

List of Officers, Directors, and Trustees

No compensation is paid to any of the officers, etc.
The organization has no employee benefit plan nor does
it provide expense accounts or other types of expense
allowances. Actual expenses are reimbursed and such
amounts did not exceed \$100 during the year for any of
the individuals listed below.

All individuals listed are Directors of the
organization and Elaine Mellott is also Treasurer.
The hours per week devoted to organizational business
is nominal in all cases except Ms. Mellott who spends
approximately 4 hours per week on the organization's
affairs.

Shirley Asklund, Ph.D.
40 Walden
Burnsville, MN 55337

Elaine M. Mellott
9400 Cedar Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55420

Nelson T. French
1313 Fifth Street SE
Minneapolis, MN 55414

Kay L. Schwie
7514 Girard South
Minneapolis, MN 55423

Michael A. Bosanko
8407 Penn Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55431

Janet Watson
8100 Pennsylvania Road
Bloomington, MN 55438

Robert J. Dasset
1321 West Minnehaha Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55419

David Zumeta
3225 47th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55406

SCHEDULE A

Part III

Statement Number 4 About Activities

Individuals or organizations receiving disbursements
from the organization in furtherance of its charitable
programs qualify to receive such payments on the basis
of pre-selection by the Treasurer and other members of
the Board of Directors. Payments are made upon
delivery of the goods or completion of the services
requested and upon acceptance by a member of the Board
of Directors.

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Organization Exempt Under 501(c)(3)

(Except Private Foundation), 501(e), 501(f), 501(k), or Section 4947(a)(1) Trust

Supplementary Information

▶ Attach to Form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

1987

me **FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY**

Employer identification number

41-1427029

Part I Compensation of Five Highest Paid Employees
Other Than Officers, Directors, and Trustees (See specific instructions.)

Name and address of employees paid more than \$30,000	Title and average hours per week devoted to position	Compensation	Contributions to employee benefit plans	Expense account and other allowances
NONE				
Total number of other employees paid over \$30,000	NONE			

Part II Compensation of Five Highest Paid Persons for Professional Services
(See specific instructions.)

Name and address of persons paid more than \$30,000	Type of service	Compensation
NONE		
Total number of others receiving over \$30,000 for professional services	NONE	

Part III Statements About Activities

	Yes (1)	No (2)
1 During the year, have you attempted to influence national, state, or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum?		☒
If "Yes," enter the total expenses paid or incurred in connection with the legislative activities \$ N/A		
Complete Part VI of this form for organizations that made an election under section 501(h) on Form 5768 or other statement. For other organizations checking "Yes," attach a statement giving a detailed description of the legislative activities and a classified schedule of the expenses paid or incurred.		
2 During the year, have you, either directly or indirectly, engaged in any of the following acts with a trustee, director, principal officer or creator of your organization, or any organization or corporation with which such person is affiliated as an officer, director, trustee, majority owner, or principal beneficiary:		
a Sale, exchange, or leasing of property?		☒
b Lending of money or other extension of credit?		☒
c Furnishing of goods, services, or facilities?		☒
d Payment of compensation (or payment or reimbursement of expenses if more than \$1,000)?		☒
e Transfer of any part of your income or assets?		☒
If the answer to any question is "Yes," attach a detailed statement explaining the transactions. N/A		
3 Do you make grants for scholarships, fellowships, student loans, etc.?		☒
Attach a statement explaining how you determine that individuals or organizations receiving disbursements from you in furtherance of your charitable programs qualify to receive payments. (See specific instructions.)		

Part IV Reason for Non-Private Foundation Status (See instructions for definitions.)The organization is not a private foundation because it is (check applicable box; please check only **ONE** box):

- 5 ☐ 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 6 ☐ 2 A school. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Also complete Part V, page 3.)
- 7 ☐ 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 8 ☐ 4 A Federal, state or local government or governmental unit. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 9 ☐ 5 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter name, city, and state of hospital ▶
- 10 ☐ 6 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Also complete Support Schedule.)
- 11 ☐ 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Also complete Support Schedule.)
- 12 ☒ 8 An organization that normally receives: (a) no more than 1/3 of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975, and (b) more than 1/3 of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its charitable, etc., functions—subject to certain exceptions. See section 509(a)(2). (Also complete Support Schedule.)
- 13 ☐ 9 An organization that is not controlled by any disqualified persons (other than foundation managers) and supports organizations described in (1) boxes 5 through 12 above or (2) section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) if they meet the test of section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3).

Provide the following information about the supported organizations. (See instructions for Part IV, box 13.)

(a) Name of supported organizations	(b) Box number from above
<i>NONE</i>	

- 14 ☐ 0 An organization organized and operated to test for public safety. Section 509(a)(4). (See specific instructions.)

Support Schedule (Complete only if you checked box 10, 11, or 12 above.) Use cash method of accounting.

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 1986	(b) 1985	(c) 1984	(d) 1983	(e) Total
15 Gifts, grants, and contributions received. (Do not include unusual grants. See line 28.) . . .	<i>541</i>	<i>3,629</i>	<i>3,680</i>	<i>1,320</i>	<i>9,170</i>
16 Membership fees received	<i>2,580</i>	<i>2,130</i>	<i>1,645</i>	<i>1,475</i>	<i>7,830</i>
17 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or furnishing of facilities in any activity that is not a business unrelated to the organization's charitable, etc., purpose					
18 Gross income from interest, dividends, amounts received from payments on securities loans (section 512(a)(5)), rents, royalties, and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975	<i>401</i>	<i>296</i>	<i>137</i>		<i>834</i>
19 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 18					
20 Tax revenues levied for your benefit and either paid to you or expended on your behalf					
21 The value of services or facilities furnished to you by a governmental unit without charge. Do not include the value of services or facilities generally furnished to the public without charge					
22 Other income. Attach schedule. Do not include gain (or loss) from sale of capital assets					
23 Total of lines 15 through 22	<i>3,522</i>	<i>6,055</i>	<i>5,462</i>	<i>2,795</i>	<i>17,834</i>
24 Line 23 minus line 17	<i>3,522</i>	<i>6,055</i>	<i>5,462</i>	<i>2,795</i>	<i>17,834</i>
25 Enter 1% of line 23	<i>35</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>28</i>	
26 Organizations described in box 10 or 11:					
a Enter 2% of amount in column (e), line 24.					<i>N/A</i>
b Attach a list (not open to public inspection) showing the name of and amount contributed by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) whose total gifts for 1983 through 1986 exceeded the amount shown in 26a. Enter the sum of all excess amounts here					<i>N/A</i>

(Continued on page 3)

Part IV Support Schedule (continued) (Complete only if you checked box 10, 11, or 12 on page 2.)

27 Organizations described in box 12, page 2:

- a Attach a list for amounts shown on lines 15, 16, and 17, showing the name of, and total amounts received in each year from, each "disqualified person," and enter the sum of such amounts for each year:

(1986) NONE (1985) NONE (1984) NONE (1983) NONE

- b Attach a list showing, for 1983 through 1986, the name and amount included in line 17 for each person (other than "disqualified persons") from whom the organization received more, during that year, than the larger of: the amount on line 25 for the year or \$5,000. Include organizations described in boxes 5 through 11 as well as individuals. Enter the sum of these excess amounts for each year:

(1986) NONE (1985) NONE (1984) NONE (1983) NONE28 For an organization described in box 10, 11, or 12, page 2, that received any unusual grants during 1983 through 1986, attach a list (not open to public inspection) for each year showing the name of the contributor, the date and amount of the grant, and a brief description of the nature of the grant. Do not include these grants in line 15 above. (See specific instructions.) NONE**Part V** Private School Questionnaire

To Be Completed ONLY by Schools That Checked Box 6 in Part IV

N/A

	Yes (1)	No (2)
29 Do you have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in your charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of your governing body?	29	
30 Do you include a statement of your racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all your brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	30	
31 Have you publicized your racially nondiscriminatory policy by newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students or during the registration period if you have no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community you serve? If "Yes," please describe; if "No," please explain. (If you need more space, attach a separate statement.)	31	
32 Do you maintain the following:		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	32a	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	32b	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	32c	
d Copies of all material used by you or on your behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. (If you need more space, attach a separate statement.)	32d	
33 Do you discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?	33a	
b Admissions policies?	33b	
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?	33c	
d Scholarships or other financial assistance? (See instructions.)	33d	
e Educational policies?	33e	
f Use of facilities?	33f	
g Athletic programs?	33g	
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. (If you need more space, attach a separate statement.)	33h	
34a Do you receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	34a	
b Has your right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?	34b	
If you answered "Yes" to either 34a or b, please explain using an attached separate statement.		
35 Do you certify that you have complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," attach an explanation. (See instructions for Part V.)	35	

Part VI Lobbying Expenditures by Public Charities (see instructions)
 (To be completed ONLY by an eligible organization that filed Form 5768)

N/A

 Check here ☐ **a** If the organization belongs to an affiliated group. (see instructions)
 Check here ☐ **b** If you checked **a** and "limited control" provisions apply. (see instructions)

Limits on Lobbying Expenses		(a) Affiliated group totals	(b) To be completed for ALL electing organizations										
36	Total (grassroots) lobbying expenses to influence public opinion												
37	Total lobbying expenses to influence a legislative body												
38	Total lobbying expenses (add lines 36 and 37)												
39	Other exempt purpose expenses (see Part VI instructions)												
40	Total exempt purpose expenses (add lines 38 and 39) (see instructions).												
41	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the smaller of \$1,000,000 or the amount determined under the following table—												
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>If the amount on line 40 is—</td> <td>The lobbying nontaxable amount is—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 40.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000</td> </tr> </table>		If the amount on line 40 is—	The lobbying nontaxable amount is—	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 40.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000	Over \$1,500,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000		
If the amount on line 40 is—	The lobbying nontaxable amount is—												
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 40.												
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000												
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000												
Over \$1,500,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000												
42	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 41) (Complete lines 43 and 44. File Form 4720 if either line 36 exceeds line 42 or line 38 exceeds line 41.)												
43	Excess of line 36 over line 42												
44	Excess of line 38 over line 41												

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)

(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 45-50 for details.)

Lobbying Expenses During 4-Year Averaging Period

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 1987	(b) 1986	(c) 1985	(d) 1984	(e) Total
45 Lobbying nontaxable amount (see instructions)					
46 Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 45(e))					
47 Total lobbying expenses (see instructions)					
48 Grassroots nontaxable amount (see instructions)					
49 Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 48(e))					
50 Grassroots lobbying expenses (see instructions)					

PARTIAL HISTORY OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

The establishment of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge is an outstanding success story of citizen perseverance and involvement. It is the story of several years of effort by a small group of dedicated conservationists who worked for the betterment of the community to see that the natural resource values of the Minnesota River floodplain were preserved.

River communities in the past encouraged population growth and expansion. The so-called "good life" was based on the assumption that the income and revenue from expanding cities would yield a higher standard of living. This assumption has been challenged by environmentalists and many others who question the growth/progress philosophy. It is their belief that the valley's open spaces, recreation and wildlife areas contribute to the social needs of people and thus are necessary to a quality standard of living.

This belief resulted in an organized effort to preserve the lower Minnesota River floodplain. The first action was taken by the Burnsville Environmental Council, Inc., a non-profit volunteer citizens' organization concerned with environmental quality at the local level. Frustrated with their inability to stop the renewal of permits for the operation of two floodplain landfills, they prepared a 34-page booklet which proposed the establishment of a National Wildlife Recreation Area in the seven-county metropolitan area. They sent the booklet to the President, the Secretary and Assistant Secretary of Interior,

Director and Regional Director of the Service, their Congressional delegation, Governor and local officials. The result of that booklet and the response to it renewed interest in preserving the river valley.

After the preparation of the booklet, the Burnsville group combined forces with the Bloomington Natural Resources Council, a city council appointed advisory group. They formed an Ad Hoc Lower Minnesota River Valley Citizens' Committee. They enlisted new members and held a series of public meetings to discuss with landowners preservation of the river and they also promoted federal legislation establishing a National Wildlife Recreation Area. Their proposed bill essentially gave the state, county and local municipalities statutory and financial assistance to acquire those portions of the natural floodplain which are not part of the proposed wildlife refuge. These lands were then to be used for nature-oriented recreation.

The Minneapolis Sunday Tribune featured the citizen group's effort, as did the local Minnesota Valley newspapers. They gave their editorial support.

The idea of preserving the river floodplain through public ownership was not new. In 1934, Governor Floyd B. Olson endorsed a proposal by the late Theodore Wirth for a 42,000-acre recreation area along 24.6 miles extending upstream from the confluence of the Minnesota and Mississippi Rivers to Shakopee. World War II stopped the implementation of that plan, but feeling for preserving the floodplain still remains strong with a great many Minnesota residents.

As a result of the citizens' group persistent effort, the Minnesota Congressional delegation requested that the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service study the area to determine the feasibility of establishing a National Wildlife Refuge. The FWS completed the study in May 1975. Their report recommended the establishment of a 6,600-acre wildlife refuge scattered in 4 units between Fort Snelling State Park and Jordan, Minnesota. Not completely satisfied with this, the citizens' group worked with Senator Mondale in drafting legislation that would include what the FWS recommended and considerably more acreage, in fact most of the floodplain between Fort Snelling and Jordan.

Senator Mondale on July 11, 1975 introduced S. 2097 for himself and Senator Humphrey, a bill to provide for the establishment of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge Recreation Area. On December 19, 1975 Congressman Frenzel introduced similar legislation for himself and Congressman Hagedorn. This bill, however, was referred to two separate committees of the House of Representatives--which resulted in a jurisdictional problem and a strong possibility of a stalemate. To get around that, the committee worked with Congressman Oberstar's office to introduce new legislation which was worded in such a way that it would be referred to only one committee of Congress of which Mr. Oberstar was a member, which increased its chances for success. ~~Mr. Oberstar introduced the legislation that was finally passed by the House of Representatives on April 28, 1976.~~

In the interim the citizens' committee sponsored numerous tours and

meetings along the river in an attempt to educate the public on the proposal and to enlist support. There were 35 or more such meetings. The USFWS participated in most of these by presenting a program that described their study findings as well as that proposed in the Congressional bills.

On November 10, 1975 the U. S. Senate Commerce Committee Subcommittee on the Environment held a field hearing. This field hearing was chaired by Senator Ford of Kentucky along with Senator Mondale and it was well attended with considerable testimony being taken. There was some testimony against the bill but the vast majority was in support of it. On July 8, 1976 the House of Representatives Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment held a field hearing in the Hennepin County Court House on Mr. Oberstar's bill. The hearing was chaired by Congressman Leggett of California, who was chairman of the Subcommittee. Again, the majority of the testimony was in favor of the bill and, in fact, few spoke against it although some had reservations about different aspects of the bill. On September 20, 1976 the House of Representatives passed Mr. Oberstar's bill and on September 24, 1976 the U. S. Senate passed the same bill. The President signed the bill on October 9, 1976.

The legislation creating the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge will protect 17,500 acres of Minnesota River floodplain the Twin Cities metro area. There will be a 9,500-acre National Wildlife Refuge managed by the USFWS and an 8,000-acre wildlife recreation area adjacent to the refuge that will be managed by the State and its political

sub-divisions.

The proposal calls for a multi-level approach to wildlife habitat protection. The land acquisition cost of the proposal is \$14,500,000 and it is to be funded through the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund.

A comprehensive plan costing \$500,000 is to be developed within three years after enactment of the bill or by October 9, 1979. Development will be primarily for wildlife management and wildlife-oriented recreation activities. This will cost approximately \$6,000,000. The area is located between Fort Snelling, Minnesota and Jordan, Minnesota and is to be acquired within a 6-year period.

Application for Recognition of Exemption

Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0056
Expires May 31, 1984
To be filed in the key district for the area in which the organization has its principal office or place of business.

This application, when properly completed, constitutes the notice required under section 508(a) of the Internal Revenue Code so that an applicant may be treated as described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and the notice required under section 508(b) for an organization claiming not to be a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a). (Read the instructions for each part carefully before making any entries.) The organization must have an organizing instrument (see Part II) before this application may be filed.

Part I—Identification

1 Full name of organization Friends of the Minnesota Valley		2 Employer identification number (If none, attach Form SS-4)	
3(a) Address (number and street) P.O. Box 20244		Check here if applying under section: ☐ 501(e) ☐ 501(f)	
3(b) City or town, State, and ZIP code Bloomington, Minnesota 55420		4 Name and phone number of person to be contacted Kay Schwie 612) 347-5917	
5 Month the annual accounting period ends December	6 Date incorporated or formed June 21, 1982	7 Activity codes 350 352 355	
8(a) Has the organization filed Federal income tax returns? ☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," state the form number(s), year(s) filed, and Internal Revenue office where filed ▶			
8(b) Has the organization filed exempt organization information returns? ☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," state the form number(s), year(s) filed, and Internal Revenue office where filed ▶			

Part II.—Type of Entity and Organizational Documents (see instructions)

Check the applicable entity box below and attach a conformed copy of the organization's organizing and operational documents as indicated for each entity.

☒ Corporation—Articles of incorporation, bylaws. ☐ Trust—Trust indenture. ☐ Other—Constitution or articles, bylaws.

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information

- What are or will be the organization's sources of financial support? List in order of magnitude. If a part of the receipts is or will be derived from the earnings of patents, copyrights, or other assets (excluding stock, bonds, etc.), identify the item as a separate source of receipts. Attach representative copies of solicitations for financial support.
 - Contributions/grants from corporations, foundations and other organizations in the community.
 - ~~If possible, federal funds (for land acquisition)~~
 - Individual donors and membership dues and contributions. Pamphlets regarding solicitation have not been fully designed or developed as yet.
- Describe the organization's fund-raising program, both actual and planned, and explain to what extent it has been put into effect. (Include details of fund-raising activities such as selective mailings, formation of fund-raising committees, use of professional fund raisers, etc.)

The fundraising program is still in the planning stages. We are discussing the possibility of using a professional fundraiser and for seeking a retired person (volunteer) who has fundraising expertise. We have a fundraising committee actively working on this.

I declare under the penalties of perjury that I am authorized to sign this application on behalf of the above organization and I have examined this application, including the accompanying statements, and to the best of my knowledge it is true, correct, and complete.

(Signature)

(Title or authority of signer)

(Date)

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information (Continued)

- 3 Give a narrative description of the activities presently carried on by the organization, and those that will be carried on. If the organization is not fully operational, explain what stage of development its activities have reached, what further steps main for the organization to become fully operational, and when such further steps will take place. The narrative should specifically identify the services performed or to be performed by the organization. (Do not state the purposes of the organization in general terms or repeat the language of the organizational documents.) If the organization is a school, hospital, or medical research organization, include enough information in your description to clearly show that the organization meets the definition of that particular activity that is contained in the instructions for Part VII-A.

The organization currently has the following committees established:

Newsletter, Fundraising, Volunteer Activities, Publicity

We are currently writing the first issue of the Newsletter, and designing membership brochures and information on the various volunteer activities (see enclosed draft "A Wild Idea"). The Fundraising Committee is discussing the various alternatives available and will be talking to professional fundraisers as well as retiree volunteer programs. Since it is crucial that the fundraising be handled in the most effective manner possible, we are taking the time necessary to plan this phase well. We will not be launching a major membership drive, nor seeking substantial funding until our tax status has been approved.

4 The membership of the organization's governing body is:

(a) Names, addresses, and duties of officers, directors, trustees, etc.	(b) Specialized knowledge, training, expertise, or particular qualifications
President: Kay Schwie, 7514 Girard Ave. So., Mpls., Minn. 55423	NO
Vice-President: Mary Kenny, 8636 West Bush Lake Rd., Bloomington, Minn. 55438	
Secretary-Treasurer: Joyce Underkofler, 2301 River Ridge Circle, Bloomington, MN 55331	
Directors: John Tietz, 22680 Galpin Lane, Excelsior, Minn. 55331	
Elaine Mellott, 9400 Cedar Ave. So., #101, Bloomington, Minn. 55420	
Harriet Lykken, 4600 Emerson Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minn. 55409	

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information (Continued)

- 4 (c) Do any of the above persons serve as members of the governing body by reason of being public officials or being appointed by public officials? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," name those persons and explain the basis of their selection or appointment.
- (d) Are any members of the organization's governing body "disqualified persons" with respect to the organization (other than by reason of being a member of the governing body) or do any of the members have either a business or family relationship with "disqualified persons?" (See specific instruction 4(d).) . . . ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," explain.
- (e) Have any members of the organization's governing body assigned income or assets to the organization? . ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," attach a copy of assignment(s) and a list of items assigned.
- (f) Is it anticipated that any current or future member of the organization's governing body will assign income or assets to the organization? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," explain fully on an attached sheet.
- 5 Does the organization control or is it controlled by any other organization? ☐ Yes ☒ No
Is the organization the outgrowth of another organization, or does it have a special relationship to another organization by reason of interlocking directorates or other factors? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If either of these questions is answered "Yes," explain.
- 6 Is the organization financially accountable to any other organization? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," explain and identify the other organization. Include details concerning accountability or attach copies of reports if any have been submitted.
- 7 (a) What assets does the organization have that are used in the performance of its exempt function? (Do not include property producing investment income.) If any assets are not fully operational, explain their status, what additional steps remain to be completed, and when such final steps will be taken. Cash Only
- (b) To what extent have you used, or do you plan to use contributions as an endowment fund, i.e., hold contributions to produce income for the support of your exempt activities? Not Applicable
- 8 (a) What benefits, services, or products will the organization provide that are related to its exempt function?

See Answer to No. 3

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information (Continued)

- 8 (b) Have the recipients been required or will they be required to pay for the organization's benefits, services, or products? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," explain and show how the charges are determined.

- 9 Does or will the organization limit its benefits, services, or products to specific classes of individuals? . . . ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," explain how the recipients or beneficiaries are or will be selected.

- 10 Is the organization a membership organization? ☒ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," complete the following:

- (a) Describe the organization's membership requirements and attach a schedule of membership fees and dues. Membership is open to any individual.

* change Membership fee \$5.00; Senior Citizen \$3.00

- (b) Describe your present and proposed efforts to attract members, and attach a copy of any descriptive literature or promotional material used for this purpose.

See "A Wild Idea" Valley Vision

- (c) Are benefits, services, or products limited to members? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "No," explain.

General Public will benefit from activities of the organization.

- 11 Does or will the organization engage in activities tending to influence legislation or intervene in any way in political campaigns? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," explain. (Note: You may wish to file Form 5768, Election/Revocation of Election by an Eligible Section 501(c)(3) Organization to Make Expenditures to Influence Legislation.)

- 12 Does the organization have a pension plan for employees? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 13 (a) Are you filing Form 1023 within 15 months from the end of the month in which you were created or formed as required by section 508(a) and the related Regulations? (See general instructions.) . . . ☒ Yes ☐ No
(b) If you answer "No," to 13(a) and you claim that you fit an exception to the notice requirements under section 508(a), attach an explanation of your basis for the claimed exception.
(c) If you answer "No," to 13(a) and section 508(a) does apply to you, you may be eligible for relief under section 1.9100 of the Income Tax Regulations from the application of section 508(a). Do you wish to request relief? ☐ Yes ☐ No
(d) If you answer "Yes," to 13(c) attach a detailed statement that satisfies the requirements of Rev. Proc. 79-63.
(e) If you answer "No," to both 13(a) and 13(c) and section 508(a) does apply to you, your exemption can be recognized only from the date this application is filed with your key District Director. Therefore, do you want us to consider your application as a request for recognition of exemption from the date the application is received and not retroactively to the date you were formed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV.—Statement as to Private Foundation Status

- 1 Is the organization a private foundation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
2 If you answer "Yes," to question 1 and the organization claims to be a private operating foundation, check here ☐ and complete Part VIII.
3 If you answer "No," to question 1 indicate the type of ruling you are requesting regarding the organization's status under section 509 by checking the box(es) that apply below:
(a) Definitive ruling under section 509(a)(1), (2), (3), or (4) ☐ Complete Part VII.
(b) Advance ruling under section ☒ 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or ☒ 509(a)(2)—see instructions.
(c) Extended advance ruling under section ☒ 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or ☒ 509(a)(2)—see instructions.
(Note: If you want an extended advance ruling you must check the appropriate boxes for both 3(b) and 3(c).)

* 10⁰⁰ Sr : student 25⁰⁰ Supporting 250⁰⁰ Corporate
15⁰⁰ General 50⁰⁰ Sustaining 1,000 Life
other

Statement of Support, Revenue, and Expenses for period ending May 31, 1982.

Support and Revenue	1	Gross contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received	1	288.00
	2	Gross dues and assessments of members	2	
	3	(a) Gross amounts derived from activities related to organization's exempt purpose		
		(b) Minus cost of sales	3	
	4	(a) Gross amounts from unrelated business activities		
		(b) Minus cost of sales	4	
	5	(a) Gross amount received from sale of assets, excluding inventory items (attach schedule)		
	(b) Minus cost or other basis and sales expenses of assets sold	5		
6	Investment income (see instructions)	6		
7	Total support and revenue	7		
Expenses	8	Fund raising expenses	8	57.72
	9	Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts paid (attach schedule)	9	
	10	Disbursements to or for benefit of members (attach schedule)	10	
	11	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (attach schedule)	11	
	12	Other salaries and wages	12	
	13	Interest	13	
	14	Rent	14	
	15	Depreciation and depletion	15	
	16	Other (attach schedule)	16	
	17	Total expenses	17	
	18	Excess of support and revenue over expenses (line 7 minus line 17)	18	230.28

Balance Sheets		Enter dates ▶	Beginning date 1/1/82	Ending date 5/31/82
Assets				
19	Cash (a) Interest bearing accounts			
	(b) Other	19	288.00	230.28
20	Accounts receivable, net	20		
21	Inventories	21		
22	Bonds and notes (attach schedule)	22		
23	Corporate stocks (attach schedule)	23		
24	Mortgage loans (attach schedule)	24		
25	Other investments (attach schedule)	25		
26	Depreciable and depletable assets (attach schedule)	26		
27	Land	27		
28	Other assets (attach schedule)	28		
29	Total assets	29	288.00	230.28
Liabilities				
30	Accounts payable	30		
31	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc., payable	31		
32	Mortgages and notes payable (attach schedule)	32		
33	Other liabilities (attach schedules)	33		
34	Total liabilities	34		
Fund Balances or Net Worth				
35	Total fund balances or net worth	35	288.00	230.28
36	Total liabilities and fund balances or net worth (line 34 plus line 35)	36	288.00	230.28

Has there been any substantial change in any aspect of your financial activities since the period ending date shown above? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," attach a detailed explanation.

Part VI.—Required Schedules for Special Activities		If "Yes," check here;	And, complete schedule—
1	Is the organization, or any part of it, a school?		A
2	Does the organization provide or administer any scholarship benefits, student aid, etc.?		B
3	Has the organization taken over, or will it take over, the facilities of a "for profit" institution?		C
4	Is the organization, or any part of it, a hospital or a medical research organization?		D
5	Is the organization, or any part of it, a home for the aged?		E
6	Is the organization, or any part of it, a litigating organization (public interest law firm or similar organization)?		F
7	Is the organization, or any part of it, formed to promote amateur sports competition?		G

Part VII.—Non-Private Foundation Status (Definitive ruling only)**A.—Basis for Non-Private Foundation Status****The organization is not a private foundation because it qualifies as:**

✓	Kind of organization	Within the meaning of	Complete
1	a church	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(i)	
2	a school	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)	
3	a hospital	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)	
4	a medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)	
5	being organized and operated exclusively for testing for public safety	Section 509(a)(4)	
6	being operated for the benefit of a college or university which is owned or operated by a governmental unit	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)	Part VII.—B
7	X normally receiving a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)	Part VII.—B
8	normally receiving not more than one-third of its support from gross investment income and more than one-third of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions (subject to certain exceptions)	Section 509(a)(2)	Part VII.—B
9	being operated solely for the benefit of or in connection with one or more of the organizations described in 1 through 4, or 6, 7, and 8 above	Section 509(a)(3)	Part VII.—C

B.—Analysis of Financial Support

	(a) Most recent tax year	(Years next preceding most recent tax year)			(e) Total
	19 82	(b) 19.....	(c) 19.....	(d) 19.....	
1 Gifts, grants, and contributions received	288.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	288.00
2 Membership fees received					
3 Gross receipts from admissions, sales of merchandise or services, or furnishing of facilities in any activity which is not an unrelated business within the meaning of section 513					
4 Gross investment income (see instructions for definition)					
5 Net income from organization's unrelated business activities not included on line 4					
6 Tax revenues levied for and either paid to or spent on behalf of the organization					
7 Value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge (not including the value of services or facilities generally furnished the public without charge)					
8 Other income (not including gain or loss from sale of capital assets)—attach schedule					
9 Total of lines 1 through 8	288				
10 Line 9 minus line 3	288				
11 Enter 2% of line 10, column (e) only					5.76

12 If the organization has received any unusual grants during any of the above tax years, attach a list for each year showing the name of the contributor, the date and amount of grant, and a brief description of the nature of such grant. Do not include such grants on line 1 above—(See instructions).

Part VII.—Non-Private Foundation Status (Definitive ruling only) (Continued)**B.—Analysis of Financial Support (Continued)****13** If the organization's non-private foundation status is based on:

(a) Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) or (vi).—Attach a list showing the name and amount contributed by each person (other than a governmental unit or "publicly supported" organization) whose total gifts for the entire period were more than the amount shown on line 11.

(b) Section 509(a)(2).—For each of the years included on lines 1, 2, and 3, attach a list showing the name of and amount received from each person who is a "disqualified person."

For each of the years on line 3, attach a list showing the name of and amount received from each payor (other than a "disqualified person") whose payments to the organization were more than \$5,000. For this purpose, "payor" includes but is not limited to, any organization described in sections 170(b)(1)(A)(i) through (vi) and any government agency or bureau.

C.—Supplemental Information Concerning Organizations Claiming Non-Private Foundation Status Under Section 509(a)(3)**1** Organizations supported by applicant organization:

Name and address of supported organization

Has the supported organization received a ruling or determination letter that it is not a private foundation by reason of section 509(a)(1) or (2)?

☐ Yes ☐ No☐ Yes ☐ No☐ Yes ☐ No☐ Yes ☐ No☐ Yes ☐ No**2** To what extent are the members of your governing board elected or appointed by the supported organization(s)?**3** What is the extent of common supervision or control that you and the supported organization(s) share?**4** To what extent do(es) the supported organization(s) have a significant voice in your investment policies, the making and timing of grants, and in otherwise directing the use of your income or assets?**5** Does the mentioning of the supported organization(s) in your governing instrument make you a trust that the supported organization(s) can enforce under State law and compel to make an accounting? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.**6** What portion of your income do you pay to each supported organization and how significant is the support to each?**7** To what extent do you conduct activities which would otherwise be carried out by the supported organization(s)? Explain why these activities would otherwise be carried on by the supported organization(s).**8** Is the applicant organization controlled directly or indirectly by one or more "disqualified persons" (other than one who is a disqualified person solely because he or she is a manager) or by an organization which is not described in section 509(a)(1) or (2)? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.

Part VIII.—Basis for Status as a Private Operating Foundation

If the organization—

- (a) bases its claim to private operating foundation status on normal and regular operations over a period of years; or
 (b) is newly created, set up as a private operating foundation, and has at least one year's experience;

provide the information under the income test and under one of the three supplemental tests (assets, endowment, or support). If the organization does not have at least one year's experience, complete line 21. If the organization's private operating foundation status depends on its normal and regular operations as described in (a) above, attach a schedule similar to the one below showing the data in tabular form for the three years next preceding the most recent tax year.

Income Test	Most recent tax year
1 Adjusted net income, as defined in section 4942(f)	
2 Qualifying distributions:	
(a) Amounts (including administrative expenses) paid directly for the active conduct of the activities for which organized and operated under section 501(c)(3) (attach schedule)	
(b) Amounts paid to acquire assets to be used (or held for use) directly in carrying out purposes described in sections 170(c)(1) or 170(c)(2)(B) (attach schedule)	
(c) Amounts set aside for specific projects which are for purposes described in section 170(c)(1) or 170(c)(2)(B) (attach schedule)	
(d) Total qualifying distributions (add lines 2(a), (b), and (c))	
3 Percentage of qualifying distributions to adjusted net income (divide line 2(d) by line 1—percentage must be at least 85%)	%
Assets Test	
4 Value of organization's assets used in activities that directly carry out the exempt purposes. Do not include assets held merely for investment or production of income (attach schedule)	
5 Value of any stock of a corporation that is controlled by applicant organization and carries out its exempt purposes (attach statement describing corporation)	
6 Value of all qualifying assets (add lines 4 and 5)	
7 Value of applicant organization's total assets	
8 Percentage of qualifying assets to total assets (divide line 6 by line 7—percentage must exceed 65%)	%
Endowment Test	
9 Value of assets not used (or held for use) directly in carrying out exempt purposes:	
(a) Monthly average of investment securities at fair market value	
(b) Monthly average of cash balances	
(c) Fair market value of all other investment property (attach schedule)	
(d) Total (add lines 9(a), (b), and (c))	
10 Subtract acquisition indebtedness related to line 9 items (attach schedule)	
11 Balance (subtract line 10 from line 9(d))	
12 For years beginning on or after January 1, 1976, multiply line 11 by a factor of 3 1/3 % (2/3 of the applicable percentage for the minimum investment return computation under section 4942(e)). Line 2(d) above must equal or exceed the result of this computation	
Support Test	
13 Applicant organization's support as defined in section 509(d)	
14 Subtract amount of gross investment income as defined in section 509(e)	
15 Support for purposes of section 4942(j)(3)(B)(iii) (subtract line 14 from line 13)	
16 Support received from the general public, five or more exempt organizations, or a combination of these sources (attach schedule)	
17 For persons (other than exempt organizations) contributing more than 1% of line 15, enter the total amounts that are more than 1% of line 15	
18 Subtract line 17 from line 16	
19 Percentage of total support (divide line 18 by line 15—must be at least 85%)	%
20 Does line 16 include support from an exempt organization that is more than 25% of the amount on line 15? ☐ Yes ☐ No	
21 Newly created organizations with less than one year's experience: Attach a statement explaining how the organization is planning to satisfy the requirements of section 4942(j)(3) for the income test and one of the supplemental tests during its first year's operation. Include a description of plans and arrangements, press clippings, public announcements, solicitations for funds, etc.	

SCHEDULE A.—Schools, Colleges, and Universities

- 1 Is the organization an instrumentality of a State or political subdivision of a State? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," document this in Part III and do not complete items 2 through 8 of this schedule. (See instructions for Schedule A.)
- 2 Does or will the organization (or any department or division within it) discriminate in any way on the basis of race with respect to:
- (a) Admissions? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- (b) Use of facilities or exercise of student privileges? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- (c) Faculty or administrative staff? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- (d) Scholarship or loan program? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- If "Yes," for any of the above, explain.
- 3 Does the organization include a statement in its charter, bylaws, or other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body, that it has a racially nondiscriminatory policy as to students? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Attach whatever corporate resolutions or other official statements the organization has made on this subject.
- 4 (a) Has the organization made its racially nondiscriminatory policies known in a manner that brings the policies to the attention of all segments of the general community which it serves? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," describe how these policies have been publicized and state the frequency with which relevant notices or announcements have been made. If no newspaper or broadcast media notices have been used, explain.
- (b) If applicable, attach clippings of any relevant newspaper notices or advertising, or copies of tapes or scripts used for media broadcasts. Also attach copies of brochures and catalogues dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships, as well as representative copies of all written advertising used as a means of informing prospective students of your programs.
- 5 Attach a numerical schedule showing the racial composition, as of the current academic year, and projected as far as may be feasible for the next academic year, of: (a) the student body, (b) the faculty and administrative staff.
- 6 Attach a list showing the amount of any scholarship and loan funds awarded to students enrolled and the racial composition of the students who have received the awards.
- 7 (a) Attach a list of the organization's incorporators, founders, board members, and donors of land or buildings, whether individuals or organizations.
- (b) State whether any of the organizations listed in (a) have as an objective the maintenance of segregated public or private school education, and, if so, whether any of the individuals listed in (a) are officers or active members of such organizations.
- 8 Indicate the public school district and county in which the organization is located.

SCHEDULE B.—Organizations Providing Scholarship Benefits, Student Aid, etc. to Individuals

- 1 (a) Describe the nature of the scholarship benefit, student aid, etc., including the terms and conditions governing its use, whether a gift or a loan, and the amount. If the organization has established or will establish several categories of scholarship benefits, identify each kind of benefit and explain how the organization determines the recipients for each category. Attach a sample copy of any application the organization requires or will require of individuals to be considered for scholarship grants, loans, or similar benefits. (Private foundations that make grants for travel, study or other similar purposes are required to obtain advance approval of scholarship procedures. See sections 53.4945-4(c) and (d) of the regulations.)
- (b) If you want this application considered as a request for approval of grant procedures in the event we determine that you are a private foundation, check here ☐

SCHEDULE B.—Organizations Providing Scholarship Benefits, Student Aid, etc. to Individuals (Continued)

- 2 What limitations or restrictions are there on the class of individuals who are eligible recipients? Specifically explain whether there are, or will be, any restrictions or limitations in the selection procedures based upon race and whether there are, or will be, restrictions or limitations in selection procedures based on the employment status of the prospective recipient or any relative of the prospective recipient. Also indicate the approximate number of eligible individuals.

- 3 Indicate the number of grants you anticipate making annually
- 4 List the names, addresses, duties, and relevant background of the members of your selection committee. If you base your selections in any way on the employment status of the applicant or any relative of the applicant, indicate whether there is or has been any direct or indirect relationship between the members of the selection committee and the employer. Also indicate whether relatives of the members of the selection committee are possible recipients or have been recipients.

- 5 Describe any procedures you have for supervising grants, such as obtaining reports or transcripts, which you award and any procedures you have for taking action if the terms of the grant are violated.

SCHEDULE C.—Successors to "For Profit" Institutions

- 1 What was the name of the predecessor organization and the nature of its activities?

- 2 Who were the owners or principal stockholders of the predecessor organization? (If more space is needed, attach schedule.)

Name and address	Share or interest

- 3 Describe the business or family relationship between the owners or principal stockholders and principal employees of the predecessor organization and the officers, directors, and principal employees of the applicant organization.

- 4 (a) Attach a copy of the agreement of sale or other contract that sets forth the terms and conditions of sale of the predecessor organization or of its assets to the applicant organization.
- (b) Attach an appraisal by an independent qualified expert showing the fair market value of the facilities or property interest sold at the time of sale.

SCHEDULE C.—Successors to "For Profit" Institutions (Continued)

- 5 Has any property or equipment formerly used by the predecessor organization been rented to the applicant organization or will any such property be rented? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain and attach copies of all leases and contracts.

- 6 Is the organization leasing or will it lease or otherwise make available any space or equipment to the owners, principal stockholders, or principal employees of the predecessor organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain and attach a list of these tenants and a copy of the lease for each such tenant.

- 7 Were any new operating policies initiated as a result of the transfer of assets from a profit-making organization to a nonprofit organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.

SCHEDULE D.—Hospitals and Medical Research Organizations

- ☐ Check here if you are claiming to be a hospital and complete the questions in Part I of this Schedule and write "N/A" in Part II.
☐ Check here if you are claiming to be a medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital and complete the questions in Part II of this Schedule and write "N/A" in Part I.

Part I.—Hospitals

- 1 (a) How many doctors are on the hospital's courtesy staff?
(b) Do these doctors include all the doctors in the community? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "No," give the reasons why and explain how the courtesy staff is selected.

- 2 Composition of board of directors or trustees. (If more space is needed, attach schedule.)

Name and address	Occupation

- 3 (a) Does the hospital maintain a full-time emergency room? ☐ Yes ☐ No
(b) What is the hospital's policy on administering emergency services to persons without apparent means to pay?
(c) Does the hospital have any arrangements with police, fire, and voluntary ambulance services for the delivery or admission of emergency cases? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Explain.

SCHEDULE D.—Hospitals and Medical Research Organizations (Continued)**Part I.—Hospitals (Continued)**

- 4 (a) Does or will the hospital require a deposit from persons covered by Medicare or Medicaid in its admission practices? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," explain.

- (b) Does the same deposit requirement apply to all other patients? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," explain.

- 5 Does or will the hospital provide for a portion of its services and facilities to be used for charity patients? . ☐ Yes ☐ No
Explain (include data on the hospital's past experience in admitting charity patients and arrangements it may have with municipal or governmental agencies for absorbing the cost of such care).

- 6 Does or will the hospital carry on a formal program of medical training and research? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," describe.

- 7 Does the hospital provide office space to physicians carrying on a medical practice? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," attach a list setting forth the name of each physician, the amount of space provided, the annual rent (if any), and the expiration date of the current lease.

Part II.—Medical Research Organizations

- 1 Name the hospital(s) with which you have a relationship and describe the relationship(s).

- 2 Describe your present and proposed (indicate which) medical research activities, show the nature of the activities, and the amount of money which has been or will be spent in carrying them out. (Making grants to other organizations is not direct conduct of medical research.)

- 3 Attach a statement of assets showing the fair market value of your assets and the portion of the assets directly devoted to medical research.

SCHEDULE E.—Homes for Aged

-
- 1** What are the requirements for admission to residency? Explain fully and attach promotional literature and application forms.
-
- 2** Does or will the home charge an entrance or founder's fee? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.
-
- 3** What periodic fees or maintenance charges are or will be required of its residents?
-
- 4 (a)** What established policy does the home have concerning residents who become unable to pay their regular charges?
- (b)** What arrangements does the home have or will it make with local and Federal welfare units, sponsoring organizations, or others to absorb all or part of the cost of maintaining those residents?
-
- 5** What arrangements does or will the home have to provide for the health needs of its residents?
-
- 6** In what way are the home's residential facilities designed to meet some combination of the physical, emotional, recreational, social, religious, and similar needs of the aged?
-
- 7** Has the home established or will it establish any reserves for future expenditures? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," state the source of such reserves and explain how they will be used.
-
- 8** Attach a sample copy of the contract or agreement the organization makes with or requires of its residents.
-

SCHEDULE F.—Litigating Organizations (Public Interest Law Firms and Similar Organizations)

- 1** Will the organization conform to the guidelines for organizations engaged in litigation activities issued by the Internal Revenue Service in Rev. Proc. 71-39, 1971-2 C.B. 575, and Rev. Proc. 75-13, 1975-1 C.B. 662? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "No," explain.

2 What is the organization's area of public interest or concern?

- 3** Is the organization set up primarily to try the case of a particular person or prosecute a particular cause of action? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.

4 What are the organization's criteria for selection of cases?

- 5** In what cases has the organization started legal proceedings and in what other cases is it preparing to start proceedings? Describe the legal issues involved in each case and explain how they relate to the organization's area of concern.

6 (a) Composition of the organization's board of directors or trustees:

Name and address	Business or Occupation

- (b)** Will any of the attorneys hired by the organization be a trustee or member of the board of directors of the organization or be associated in the practice of law with any such trustee or member? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.

- 7** Does or will the organization share office space with a private law firm? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.

- 8** Does or will the organization receive fees for its professional services? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.

SCHEDULE G.—National or International Amateur Sports Competition

- 1** Does your organization directly or indirectly provide any facilities or equipment for the use of amateur athletes engaged in national or international sports competition? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain.

2 How do you foster national or international sports competition?

- 3** Do you provide financial assistance to amateur athletes? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c) (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)
of the Internal Revenue Code or section 4947(a)(1) trust

OMB No. 1545-0047

1987

Note: You may be required to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements. See instruction D.

For the calendar year 1987, or fiscal year beginning

, 1987, and ending

, 19

Use IRS label. Otherwise, please print or type.	Name of organization FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY	A Employer identification number (see instruction L) 41: 1427029
	Address (number and street) P.O. Box 20244	B State registration number (see instruction D)
	City or town, state, and ZIP code BLOOMINGTON MN 55420	C Section 4947(a)(1) trusts filing this form in lieu of Form 1041, check here ☐ (see instruction C10)

D Check type of organization—Exempt under section ☒ 501(c) (**3**) (insert number), OR ☐ section 4947(a)(1) trust

E Accounting method: ☒ Cash ☐ Accrual ☐ Other (specify) ☐

Check here if application for exemption is pending ☐

F Is this a group return (see instruction J) filed for affiliates? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," enter the number of affiliates for which this return is filed _____

Is this a separate return filed by a group affiliate? ☐ Yes ☒ No

G If "Yes" to either, give four-digit group exemption number (GEN) **N/A**

H ☒ Check here if your gross receipts are normally not more than \$25,000 (see instruction B11). You do not have to file a completed return with IRS but should file a return without financial data if you were mailed a Form 990 Package (see instruction A). Some states may require a completed return.

I ☐ Check here if gross receipts are normally more than \$25,000 and line 12 is \$25,000 or less. Complete Parts I (except lines 13-15), III, IV, VI, and VII and only the indicated items in Parts II and V (see instruction I). If line 12 is more than \$25,000, complete the entire return.

501(c)(3) organizations and 4947(a)(1) trusts must also complete and attach Schedule A (Form 990). (See instructions.)

These columns are optional—
see instructions

Part I Statement of Support, Revenue, and Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances		(A) Total	(B) Unrestricted/ Expendable	(C) Restricted/ Nonexpendable
Support and Revenue	1 Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received:			
	a Direct public support	3,842		
	b Indirect public support			
	c Government grants			
	d Total (add lines 1a through 1c) (attach schedule—see instructions).	3,842		
	2 Program service revenue (from Part IV, line f).	2,420		
	3 Membership dues and assessments	410		
	4 Interest on savings and temporary cash investments			
	5 Dividends and interest from securities			
	6a Gross rents			
b Minus: rental expenses				
c Net rental income (loss)				
7 Other investment income (Describe _____)				
Expenses	8a Gross amount from sale of assets other than inventory			
	b Minus: cost or other basis and sales expenses			
	c Gain (loss) (attach schedule)			
	9 Special fundraising events and activities (attach schedule—see instructions):			
	a Gross revenue (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1a).			
	b Minus: direct expenses			
	c Net income (line 9a minus line 9b)			
	10a Gross sales minus returns and allowances			
	b Minus: cost of goods sold (attach schedule)			
	c Gross profit (loss)			
Fund Balances	11 Other revenue (from Part IV, line g)			
	12 Total revenue (add lines 1d, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6c, 7, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11)	6,672		
	13 Program services (from line 44, column (B)) (see instructions)	7,321		
	14 Management and general (from line 44, column (C)) (see instructions)			
	15 Fundraising (from line 44, column (D)) (see instructions)			
Fund Balances	16 Payments to affiliates (attach schedule—see instructions)			
	17 Total expenses (add lines 16 and 44, column (A))	7,321		
	18 Excess (deficit) for the year (subtract line 17 from line 12)	(649)		
	19 Fund balances or net worth at beginning of year (from line 74, column (A))	9,503		
	20 Other changes in fund balances or net worth (attach explanation)			
21 Fund balances or net worth at end of year (add lines 18, 19, and 20)	8,854			

Part II Statement of Functional Expenses

All organizations must complete column (A). Columns (B), (C), and (D) are required for most sections 501(c)(3) and (c)(4) organizations and 4947(a)(1) trusts but optional for others. (See instructions.)

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 8b, 9b, 10b, or 16 of Part I.		(A) Total	(B) Program services	(C) Management and general	(D) Fundraising
Expenses	22 Grants and allocations (attach schedule)				
	23 Specific assistance to individuals				
	24 Benefits paid to or for members.				
	25 Compensation of officers, directors, etc.				
	26 Other salaries and wages				
	27 Pension plan contributions				
	28 Other employee benefits				
	29 Payroll taxes				
	30 Professional fundraising fees				
	31 Accounting fees				
	32 Legal fees				
	33 Supplies	307		307	
	34 Telephone	481		481	
	35 Postage and shipping				
	36 Occupancy				
	37 Equipment rental and maintenance				
	38 Printing and publications	1,114		1,114	
	39 Travel.	361		361	
	40 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
	41 Interest				
42 Depreciation, depletion, etc. (attach schedule)					
43 Other expenses (itemize): a					
b CONSULTING FEES	1,800		1,800		
c ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	152		152		
d HERITAGE PROGRAM	2,646		2,646		
e VOLUNTEERS PROGRAM	460		460		
f					
44 Total functional expenses (add lines 22 through 43) Organizations completing columns B-D, carry these totals to lines 13-15.	7,321		7,321		

Part III Statement of Program Services Rendered

List each program service title on lines a through d; for each, identify the service output(s) or product(s), and report the quantity provided. Enter the total expenses attributable to each program service and the amount of grants and allocations included in that total. (See instructions for Part III.)

Expenses
(Optional for some
organizations—see
instructions)

a		
	(Grants and allocations \$)	
b		
	(Grants and allocations \$)	
c		
	(Grants and allocations \$)	
d		
	(Grants and allocations \$)	
e Other program service activities (attach schedule)	(Grants and allocations \$)	
f Total (add lines a through e) (should equal line 44, column (B))		

Part IV Program Service Revenue and Other Revenue (State nature.)

	Program service revenue	Other revenue
a Fees from government agencies		
b		
c		
d		
e		
f Total program service revenue (enter here and on line 2)		
g Total other revenue (enter here and on line 11)		

Part V Balance Sheets If line 12 or Column (B) of line 59 is more than \$25,000, complete the entire balance sheet. If line 12, Part I, and Column (B) of line 59 are \$25,000 or less, you may complete only lines 59, 66, 74, and 75. See instructions.

Note: Columns (C) and (D) are optional. Columns (A) and (B) must be completed to the extent applicable. Where required, attached schedules should be for end-of-year amounts only.

	(A) Beginning of year	(B) Total	(C) Unrestricted/Expendable	(D) Restricted/Nonexpendable
Assets				
45 Cash—noninterest-bearing	1,868	364		
46 Savings and temporary cash investments	7,635	8,490		
47 Accounts receivable ▶ minus allowance for doubtful accounts ▶				
48 Pledges receivable ▶ minus allowance for doubtful accounts ▶				
49 Grants receivable				
50 Receivables due from officers, directors, trustees, and key employees (attach schedule)				
51 Other notes and loans receivable ▶ minus allowance for doubtful accounts ▶				
52 Inventories for sale or use				
53 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges				
54 Investments—securities (attach schedule)				
55 Investments—land, buildings and equipment: basis ▶ minus accumulated depreciation ▶ (attach schedule)				
56 Investments—other (attach schedule)				
57 Land, buildings and equipment: basis ▶ minus accumulated depreciation ▶ (attach schedule)				
58 Other assets ▶				
59 Total assets (add lines 45 through 58)	9,503	8,854		
Liabilities				
60 Accounts payable and accrued expenses				
61 Grants payable				
62 Support and revenue designated for future periods (attach schedule)				
63 Loans from officers, directors, trustees, and key employees (attach schedule)				
64 Mortgages and other notes payable (attach schedule)				
65 Other liabilities ▶				
66 Total liabilities (add lines 60 through 65)				
Fund Balances or Net Worth				
Organizations that use fund accounting, check here ☐ and complete lines 67 through 70 and lines 74 and 75.				
67a Current unrestricted fund				
b Current restricted fund				
68 Land, buildings and equipment fund				
69 Endowment fund				
70 Other funds (Describe ▶)				
Organizations that do not use fund accounting, check here ☒ and complete lines 71 through 75.				
71 Capital stock or trust principal				
72 Paid-in or capital surplus				
73 Retained earnings or accumulated income				
74 Total fund balances or net worth (see instructions)	9,503	8,854		
75 Total liabilities and fund balances/net worth (see instructions)	9,503	8,854		

Part VI List of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (List each one whether compensated or not. See instructions.)

(A) Name and address	(B) Title and average hours per week devoted to position	(C) Compensation (if any)	(D) Contributions to employee benefit plans	(E) Expense account and other allowances
SEE SEPARATE SCHEDULE				

Part VII Other Information

	Yes	No
76 Has the organization engaged in any activities not previously reported to the Internal Revenue Service? If "Yes," attach a detailed description of the activities.		☒
77 Have any changes been made in the organizing or governing documents, but not reported to IRS? If "Yes," attach a conformed copy of the changes.		☒
78 If the organization had income from business activities, such as those reported on lines 2, 9, and 10 (among others), but NOT reported on Form 990-T, attach a statement explaining your reason for not reporting the income on Form 990-T.		
a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year covered by this return?		☒
b If "Yes," have you filed a tax return on Form 990-T, Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return, for this year?		☒
79 Was there a liquidation, dissolution, termination, or substantial contraction during the year? (See instructions.) If "Yes," attach a statement as described in the instructions.		☒
80 Is the organization related (other than by association with a statewide or nationwide organization) through common membership, governing bodies, trustees, officers, etc., to any other exempt or nonexempt organization? (See instructions.) If "Yes," enter the name of the organization ▶		☒
and check whether it is ☐ exempt OR ☐ nonexempt. <i>N/A</i>		
81 a Enter amount of political expenditures, direct or indirect, as described in the instructions . . . ▶		<i>NONE</i>
b Did you file Form 1120-POL, U.S. Income Tax Return for Certain Political Organizations, for this year?		<i>N/A</i>
82 Did your organization receive donated services or the use of materials, equipment, or facilities at no charge or at substantially less than fair rental value? If "Yes," you may indicate the value of these items here. Do not include this amount as support in Part I or as an expense in Part II. See instructions for reporting in Part III ▶		☒
<i>N/A</i>		
83 Section 501(c)(5) or (6) organizations.—Did the organization spend any amounts in attempts to influence public opinion about legislative matters or referendums? (See instructions and Regulations section 1.162-20(c).) If "Yes," enter the total amount spent for this purpose		<i>N/A</i>
<i>N/A</i>		
84 Section 501(c)(7) organizations.—Enter: a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on line 12		<i>N/A</i>
b Gross receipts, included in line 12, for public use of club facilities (See instructions.)		<i>N/A</i>
c Does the club's governing instrument or any written policy statement provide for discrimination against any person because of race, color, or religion? (See instructions.)		<i>N/A</i>
85 Section 501(c)(12) organizations.—Enter amount of:		
a Gross income received from members or shareholders		<i>N/A</i>
b Gross income received from other sources (do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them)		<i>N/A</i>
86 Public interest law firms.—Attach information described in the instructions. <i>N/A</i>		
87 List the states with which a copy of this return is filed ▶ <i>MINNESOTA</i>		
88 During this tax year did you maintain any part of your accounting/tax records on a computerized system?		☒
89 The books are in care of ▶ <i>ELAINE MELLOTT</i> Telephone no. ▶ <i>612-853-6086</i> Located at ▶ <i>P.O. Box 20244, Bloomington, MN 55420</i>		
90 Section 4947(a)(1) trusts filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041.—Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year. ▶		<i>N/A</i>

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Signature of officer *Elaine M. Mellott*

Date

12/24/88

Title

Treasurer

Paid Preparer's Use Only

Preparer's signature

Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address

JOHN L. EIDEM, P.A.
1501 SHELARD TOWER, MPLS, MN

Date

ZIP code

*2-12-88**41 1519731*
*55426*Check if self-employed ☐

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY
Additional Information for Form 990
1987

41-1427029

Following is additional information for Part VI of
Form 990 and for Schedule A (Form 990).

PART VI

List of Officers, Directors, and Trustees

No compensation is paid to any of the officers, etc.
The organization has no employee benefit plan nor does
it provide expense accounts or other types of expense
allowances. Actual expenses are reimbursed and such
amounts did not exceed \$100 during the year for any of
the individuals listed below.

All individuals listed are Directors of the
organization and Elaine Mellott is also Treasurer.
The hours per week devoted to organizational business
is nominal in all cases except Ms. Mellott who spends
approximately 4 hours per week on the organization's
affairs.

Shirley Asklund, Ph.D.
40 Walden
Burnsville, MN 55337

^{old}
Elaine M. Mellott
9400 Cedar Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55420⁵

Nelson T. French
1313 Fifth Street SE
Minneapolis, MN 55414

Kay L. Schwie
7514 Girard South
Minneapolis, MN 55423

Michael A. Bosanko
8407 Penn Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55431

Janet Watson
8100 Pennsylvania Road
Bloomington, MN 55438

Robert J. Dasset
1321 West Minnehaha Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55419

David Zumeta
3225 47th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55406

SCHEDULE A

Part III

Statement Number 4 About Activities

Individuals or organizations receiving disbursements
from the organization in furtherance of its charitable
programs qualify to receive such payments on the basis
of pre-selection by the Treasurer and other members of
the Board of Directors. Payments are made upon
delivery of the goods or completion of the services
requested and upon acceptance by a member of the Board
of Directors.

**SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Organization Exempt Under 501(c)(3)
(Except Private Foundation), 501(e), 501(f), 501(k), or Section 4947(a)(1) Trust
Supplementary Information
▶ Attach to Form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

1987

Name FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY Employer identification number 41-1427029

Part I Compensation of Five Highest Paid Employees Other Than Officers, Directors, and Trustees (See specific instructions.)

Name and address of employees paid more than \$30,000	Title and average hours per week devoted to position	Compensation	Contributions to employee benefit plans	Expense account and other allowances
<u>NONE</u>				
Total number of other employees paid over \$30,000 ▶	<u>NONE</u>			

Part II Compensation of Five Highest Paid Persons for Professional Services (See specific instructions.)

Name and address of persons paid more than \$30,000	Type of service	Compensation
<u>NONE</u>		
Total number of others receiving over \$30,000 for professional services ▶	<u>NONE</u>	

Part III Statements About Activities

	Yes (1)	No (2)
1 During the year, have you attempted to influence national, state, or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum?		☒
If "Yes," enter the total expenses paid or incurred in connection with the legislative activities \$ <u>N/A</u>		
Complete Part VI of this form for organizations that made an election under section 501(h) on Form 5768 or other statement. For other organizations checking "Yes," attach a statement giving a detailed description of the legislative activities and a classified schedule of the expenses paid or incurred.		
2 During the year, have you, either directly or indirectly, engaged in any of the following acts with a trustee, director, principal officer or creator of your organization, or any organization or corporation with which such person is affiliated as an officer, director, trustee, majority owner, or principal beneficiary:		
a Sale, exchange, or leasing of property?		☒
b Lending of money or other extension of credit?		☒
c Furnishing of goods, services, or facilities?		☒
d Payment of compensation (or payment or reimbursement of expenses if more than \$1,000)?		☒
e Transfer of any part of your income or assets?		☒
If the answer to any question is "Yes," attach a detailed statement explaining the transactions. <u>N/A</u>		
3 Do you make grants for scholarships, fellowships, student loans, etc.?		☒
4 Attach a statement explaining how you determine that individuals or organizations receiving disbursements from you in furtherance of your charitable programs qualify to receive payments. (See specific instructions.)		

Part IV Reason for Non-Private Foundation Status (See instructions for definitions.)The organization is not a private foundation because it is (check applicable box; please check only **ONE** box):

- 5 ☐ ¹ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 6 ☐ ² A school. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Also complete Part V, page 3.)
- 7 ☐ ³ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 8 ☐ ⁴ A Federal, state or local government or governmental unit. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 9 ☐ ⁵ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter name, city, and state of hospital ▶
- 10 ☐ ⁶ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Also complete Support Schedule.)
- 11 ☐ ⁷ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public. Section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Also complete Support Schedule.)
- 12 ☒ ⁸ An organization that normally receives: (a) no more than 1/3 of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975, and (b) more than 1/3 of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its charitable, etc., functions—subject to certain exceptions. See section 509(a)(2). (Also complete Support Schedule.)
- 13 ☐ ⁹ An organization that is not controlled by any disqualified persons (other than foundation managers) and supports organizations described in (1) boxes 5 through 12 above or (2) section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) if they meet the test of section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3).

Provide the following information about the supported organizations. (See instructions for Part IV, box 13.)

(a) Name of supported organizations	(b) Box number from above
<i>NONE</i>	

- 14 ☐ ⁰ An organization organized and operated to test for public safety. Section 509(a)(4). (See specific instructions.)

Support Schedule (Complete only if you checked box 10, 11, or 12 above.) Use cash method of accounting.

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 1986	(b) 1985	(c) 1984	(d) 1983	(e) Total
15 Gifts, grants, and contributions received. (Do not include unusual grants. See line 28.)	541	3,629	3,680	1,320	9,170
16 Membership fees received	2,580	2,130	1,645	1,475	7,830
17 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or furnishing of facilities in any activity that is not a business unrelated to the organization's charitable, etc., purpose					
18 Gross income from interest, dividends, amounts received from payments on securities loans (section 512(a)(5)), rents, royalties, and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975	401	296	137		834
19 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 18					
20 Tax revenues levied for your benefit and either paid to you or expended on your behalf					
21 The value of services or facilities furnished to you by a governmental unit without charge. Do not include the value of services or facilities generally furnished to the public without charge					
22 Other income. Attach schedule. Do not include gain (or loss) from sale of capital assets					
23 Total of lines 15 through 22	3,522	6,055	5,462	2,795	17,834
24 Line 23 minus line 17	3,522	6,055	5,462	2,795	17,834
25 Enter 1% of line 23	35	60	55	28	
26 Organizations described in box 10 or 11:					
a Enter 2% of amount in column (e), line 24.					N/A
b Attach a list (not open to public inspection) showing the name of and amount contributed by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) whose total gifts for 1983 through 1986 exceeded the amount shown in 26a. Enter the sum of all excess amounts here					N/A

(Continued on page 3)

Part IV Support Schedule (continued) (Complete only if you checked box 10, 11, or 12 on page 2.)

27 Organizations described in box 12, page 2:

- a Attach a list for amounts shown on lines 15, 16, and 17, showing the name of, and total amounts received in each year from, each "disqualified person," and enter the sum of such amounts for each year:

(1986) NONE (1985) NONE (1984) NONE (1983) NONE

- b Attach a list showing, for 1983 through 1986, the name and amount included in line 17 for each person (other than "disqualified persons") from whom the organization received more, during that year, than the larger of: the amount on line 25 for the year or \$5,000. Include organizations described in boxes 5 through 11 as well as individuals. Enter the sum of these excess amounts for each year:

(1986) NONE (1985) NONE (1984) NONE (1983) NONE

- 28 For an organization described in box 10, 11, or 12, page 2, that received any unusual grants during 1983 through 1986, attach a list (not open to public inspection) for each year showing the name of the contributor, the date and amount of the grant, and a brief description of the nature of the grant. Do not include these grants in line 15 above. (See specific instructions.) NONE

Part V Private School Questionnaire
To Be Completed ONLY by Schools That Checked Box 6 in Part IVN/A

	Yes (1)	No (2)
29 Do you have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in your charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of your governing body?	29	
30 Do you include a statement of your racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all your brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	30	
31 Have you publicized your racially nondiscriminatory policy by newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students or during the registration period if you have no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community you serve? If "Yes," please describe; if "No," please explain. (If you need more space, attach a separate statement.)	31	
32 Do you maintain the following:		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	32a	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	32b	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	32c	
d Copies of all material used by you or on your behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. (If you need more space, attach a separate statement.)	32d	
33 Do you discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?	33a	
b Admissions policies?	33b	
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?	33c	
d Scholarships or other financial assistance? (See instructions.)	33d	
e Educational policies?	33e	
f Use of facilities?	33f	
g Athletic programs?	33g	
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. (If you need more space, attach a separate statement.)	33h	
34a Do you receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	34a	
Has your right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?	34b	
If you answered "Yes" to either 34a or b, please explain using an attached separate statement.		
35 Do you certify that you have complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," attach an explanation. (See instructions for Part V.)	35	

Part VI Lobbying Expenditures by Public Charities (see instructions)
(To be completed ONLY by an eligible organization that filed Form 5768)

N/A

Check here ☐ **a** If the organization belongs to an affiliated group. (see instructions)Check here ☐ **b** If you checked **a** and "limited control" provisions apply. (see instructions)

Limits on Lobbying Expenses		(a) Affiliated group totals	(b) To be completed for ALL electing organizations										
36	Total (grassroots) lobbying expenses to influence public opinion												
37	Total lobbying expenses to influence a legislative body												
38	Total lobbying expenses (add lines 36 and 37)												
39	Other exempt purpose expenses (see Part VI instructions)												
40	Total exempt purpose expenses (add lines 38 and 39) (see instructions).												
41	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the smaller of \$1,000,000 or the amount determined under the following table—												
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>If the amount on line 40 is—</td> <td>The lobbying nontaxable amount is—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 40.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000</td> </tr> </table>	If the amount on line 40 is—	The lobbying nontaxable amount is—	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 40.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000	Over \$1,500,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000		
If the amount on line 40 is—	The lobbying nontaxable amount is—												
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 40.												
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000												
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000												
Over \$1,500,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000												
42	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 41)												
	(Complete lines 43 and 44. File Form 4720 if either line 36 exceeds line 42 or line 38 exceeds line 41.)												
43	Excess of line 36 over line 42												
44	Excess of line 38 over line 41												

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)

(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 45-50 for details.)

Lobbying Expenses During 4-Year Averaging Period

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 1987	(b) 1986	(c) 1985	(d) 1984	(e) Total
45 Lobbying nontaxable amount (see instructions)					
46 Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 45(e))					
47 Total lobbying expenses (see instructions)					
48 Grassroots nontaxable amount (see instructions)					
49 Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 48(e))					
50 Grassroots lobbying expenses (see instructions)					

Minnesota Valley



NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE/RECREATION AREA/STATE TRAIL

PUBLIC MEETING WORKSHOP -- JANUARY 21, 22, 23, 1980

Thank you for taking your time to help plan the Minnesota Valley. As you know, the ultimate use of the valley has been broadly determined by legislation (resulting from citizens' actions), as well as by agency policy. The three major components of the Minnesota Valley Project can briefly be described as follows:

Refuge - provides for wildlife management, wildlife recreational opportunities, wildlife interpretation, and environmental education

Recreation Area - provides for additional public access to the area and wildlife-oriented recreational opportunities

Trail - provides a multiple-use recreational travel route through the area

These guidelines are general, there are many decisions yet to be made before a plan for the area can be developed. We need your help--your thoughts and ideas about the uses you would like to see made of the area and other concerns you may have for the future of the area.

Tonight, you can contribute your ideas and concerns by:

1. Filling out the activity sheet (attached). Please take about 10 minutes to do this now, then--
2. Discuss what you see as important issues, activities, or problems with your group. This can be done by:
 - a. Selecting someone from your group to act as a recorder and someone else to report back to the general meeting at the end of the workshop.
 - b. Have everyone in your group state what he or she sees as an important issue. (Have the recorder write these on the large paper provided.) This should take about 10 minutes.
 - c. As a group decide which issues are the most important. Discuss the issues and have the recorder star the ones on the group list which you all agree are very important. (The reporter will present this list to the general meeting.) Take about 20 minutes.

Thank you for your help.

Aug-Sep 1981

REFUGE ITEMS OF CONCERN

I. LANDS PROPOSED FOR THE REFUGE

Of the 9,315 acres of land within the proposed national wildlife refuge, the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service has acquired 3,185 acres. Another 2,000 acres are already public land or water (city, county or state) which could be transferred to the USFWS. The 1,306 acre Black Dog Lake Unit, owned by Northern States Power Company, is proposed to be leased by the USFWS and 2,800 acres of private land are yet to be acquired. The cost of the private land will be between 8 and 9 million dollars.

A. Public Owned Lands Within Refuge

The City of Bloomington owns 450 acres of floodplain open space land within the refuge at the west end of Long Meadow Lake. Ultimately the city should be reimbursed for the transfer of this land to the refuge, but in the interim, it could be leased or managed by the USFWS as part of the wildlife refuge without an actual transfer of funds. This would allow the USFWS to begin refuge management programs on the area and relieve the city of the cost of administering these lands. Currently the USFWS has neither the funds nor the authority to purchase lands already in public ownership.

The county and city of Carver also own lands within the Chaska Lake Unit which could be handled in the same manner as the Bloomington lands.

The remaining public-owned acreage is state public waters that will automatically become part of the refuge once the surrounding lands are acquired.

B. Black Dog Unit Lease

The 1,306-acre Black Dog Unit is owned by Northern States Power Company (NSP). A 50-year lease document has been drafted and is being reviewed by the NSP attorneys. It is expected that agreement can be reached between NSP and the USFWS on the terms of the lease; however, the USFWS has no funds to pay for the 50-year lease. So, unless NSP is willing to grant the easement for a nominal fee, the inclusion of Black Dog Lake into the refuge will be postponed for several years.

C. Private Lands to be Acquired

Approximately 2,800 acres of private land remains to be acquired for the national wildlife refuge. This involves about 50 land-owners although ten major landowners control about 2,200 acres. There are many willing sellers and at the time that the 1.6 million dollars were rescinded by the Administration, it appeared that all of those funds could have been utilized in purchasing land from willing sellers.

Some of the owners are corporations or are wealthy enough to enjoy a tax deduction if lands were donated to the Nature Conservancy or the Wildlife Heritage Foundation for wildlife refuge purposes.

Approximately between 8 and 9 million dollars will be needed to purchase the remaining 2,800 acres of private land.

D. Boundary Readjustments

The Wildlife Refuge-Recreation Area Master Plan proposes that the 1,236 acre Wilkie Park Reserve owned and managed by the Hennepin County Park Reserve District become a unit of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge. Some Hennepin County Park District Board Members as well as some staff members and Supt. French have expressed an interest in this possibility. Hennepin County has delayed any active management or improvements of the area pending development of the valley plans. They are of the opinion that with state and federal involvement in the valley there is no need for the county to be involved.

It will be some time before funds will become available and the legal authority to allow public agencies to be reimbursed for lands that are proposed to be within the refuge; so, similar to the Bloomington lands, some means should be found to transfer these lands to the refuge on an interim basis with the expectation that some day in the future Hennepin County would be reimbursed for these lands.

II. PENDING LAND SALES/DEVELOPMENT

There are several tracts of land within the proposed wildlife refuge-recreation area that are currently being offered for sale by the owners for industrial or residential development. In Scott County, near Savage, 37 acres of floodplain are for sale as an industrial site. It is zoned industrial and is outside of the floodway so could possibly obtain local approval; however, federal permits would be needed and there is some question if they would be issued.

Further west in Shakopee, between the Wilkie Park and Valley Fair, there is another area of floodplain that is being offered for sale as industrial or commercial development. The Master Plan proposed this to be part of the Wilkie Unit.

In Eden Prairie, on the prairie covered bluffs below Flying Cloud Airport, there is a 20-acre plot being advertised as a south-facing solar energy building site. This tract is located on a fragile hillside that is still completely natural. It is within the proposed refuge but the USFWS has no funds with which to acquire the property.

Elsewhere in the proposed refuge there are several tracts of land that are being considered for development. In some cases the City will approve development. In others they will be less likely to encourage it if the development is not so attractive. Some of these could be kept in a natural state if land acquisition funds were available to the USFWS as the sellers have turned to developers in lieu of the USFWS.

III. LAND ACQUISITION FUNDING

Of the 8.2 million dollars authorized for the acquisition of the Minnesota Valley NWR, about 6.4 million dollars have been appropriated and spent for the purchase of land. Another 1.8 million had been appropriated in FY 1981 but after only \$200,000 was utilized the remainder was rescinded by the Administration and not restored. Efforts by the Minnesota congressional delegation to have the 1.6 million restored in either the FY 1981 or FY 1982 budgets failed. Unless funds are added to the FY 1982 budget during the year with a supplemental appropriation which is most unlikely, the earliest any federal land acquisition dollars will become available will be in FY 1983 or October of 1982.

IV. LAND ACQUISITION OF RECREATION AREA

Of the 6,875 acres proposed for the Minnesota Valley Recreation Area, the State of Minnesota already owns 1,615 acres as part of the Minnesota Valley Trail, the City of Bloomington owns about 700 acres and until it becomes part of the wildlife refuge, Wilkie Park, with 1,236 acres, is also part of the recreation area. This means that about 3,324 acres of private land remain to be acquired for the recreation area.

No final designation of the recreation lands has been made so the responsible agency is not known at this time although, presumably, it will be Minnesota DNR. The Minnesota DNR has limited land acquisition funding for the Minnesota Valley Trail and for wildlife management areas, etc.

B. FUNCTIONS/SERVICES/ACTIVITIES

1. ☒ SPEAKERS AVAILABLE
2. LIBRARY/RESOURCE INFORMATION

() No
☒ Yes
☒ Open to the public

3. INFORMATION SERVICES OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC

A. How should citizens contact you for information?

☒ Phone
() In Person
☒ Mail
() Not applicable

Hours day or evening
Hours _____

B. Contact person and/or address and phone number, if different from contact person, etc. at top of page one.

C. Specify any other requirements or restrictions (e.g., fees, number of copies allowed):

4. VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS

() No
☒ Yes - a formal program of activities for volunteers

5. PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENTAL PROCESS - *not fully defined as yet*

() No
☒ Lobbying
☒ Litigation
☒ Reviewing government agency activities
☒ Testifying at hearings and public meetings
☒ Other _____

6. RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

() No
☒ Yes
☒ Are the results of your research available to the public? - *yes*

7. PUBLICATIONS OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

Check those that are available to the public.

☒ Newsletter _____
☒ Journal _____
☒ Research reports (to be published by Refuge staff) _____
☒ Pamphlets _____
☒ Other (specify) _____

8. MAJOR ONGOING PROGRAMS/PROJECTS (e.g., committees, conferences, task forces - specify)

Fund raising - Will be trying to raise enough money to complete the purchase of refuge land. (Federal money has been cut and land designated for purchase could be lost to development if no action taken.)

Volunteer projects - Many interesting & valuable volunteer programs have been established (some research oriented & others activity oriented)

MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS
DIRECTORY

QUESTIONNAIRE

A. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION

1. FORMAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION Friends of The Minnesota Valley
ACRONYM, if any _____
2. CURRENT STATUS () DEFUNCT; Stop here and return questionnaire
(☒) ACTIVE; Complete questionnaire
() INACTIVE; Explain _____

3. PREVIOUS NAME(S) OF ORGANIZATION _____
4. MAILING ADDRESS Box 20244
CITY Bloomington COUNTY Hennepin ZIP 55420 PHONE Kay Schwie ☒
5. AFFILIATIONS OF YOUR ORGANIZATION WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS (e.g., national)
6. PURPOSE (in one or two sentences)
To preserve the natural and cultural resources of the Mn. Valley, while providing wildlife oriented education and recreation, and compatible economic opportunity.
7. GEOGRAPHICAL FOCUS OF INTERESTS:
8. MEMBERSHIP () Not applicable
Number of members currently building membership
Eligibility for membership:
(☒) Open - no requirements
(☒) Dues
() Professional/Educational _____
() Other _____
() Participation possible without membership
9. STAFF (Please specify numbers of each)
() Paid _____
(☒) Volunteer varies
10. MEANS OF SUPPORT
(☒) Membership dues
(☒) Grants
(☒) Contributions
() Other
11. LEGAL STATUS (Check all relevant)
() Tax exempt
() Not tax exempt
() Profit
() Non-profit currently applying for tax exempt non-profit status.
12. WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES BEST DESCRIBES YOUR ORGANIZATION?
() Governmental
(☒) Citizen
() Commercial
() Trade/professional organization
() Other _____

347-5917 (w)
866-2644 (H)

C. MISCELLANEOUS

1. IF YOU KNOW ABOUT ANY NEW ENVIRONMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS, PLEASE GIVE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER.
2. BELOW IS A LIST OF ORGANIZATIONS WE HAVEN'T BEEN ABLE TO CONTACT. WE NEED TO VERIFY WHETHER OR NOT THEY ARE STILL IN EXISTENCE. IF YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING THE STATUS OF ANY OF THESE ORGANIZATIONS PLEASE INDICATE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: D (DEFUNCT - permanently out of existence), I (INACTIVE - temporarily not active, but could become active again), or A (ACTIVE - give current address, etc.).

☐ American Institute of Planners Minnesota Chapter	☐ Minnesota Environmental Law Institute
☐ American Legion Conservation & Environmental Preservation Comm.	☐ Minnesota Lakeshore League
☐ Citizens Against Throwaways c/o Frank Mabley	☐ Minnesota Mineral Club
☐ Citizens Nat'l Forest Coalition, Inc. Donna Waters & John Stauber, Coords.	☐ Minnesota Pheasants, Inc.
☐ Concerned Citizens Against Power Affiliated with CO:REG	☐ Minnesota Pheasants Unlimited
☐ Counties United for Rural Environment (CURE), Affiliated with CO:REG	☐ Minnesotans Organized to Fight Fluoride
☐ FACT, Affiliated with CO:REG	☐ No Powerlines, Inc. Affiliated with CO:REG
☐ Friends of the Earth Minnesota Contact - Robert Levin	☐ Nonreturnable Beverage Container Coalition
☐ Friends of the Wilderness	☐ People for People
☐ Habitat, Inc., Ken Morrill, Pres.	☐ POLE, Affiliated with CO:REG
☐ Keep Minnesota Green Howard B. Olson, Pres.	☐ SOC, Affiliated with CO:REG
☐ Luce Line Trail Association	☐ SELF, Affiliated with CO:REG
☐ Metropolitan Aircraft Sound Abatement Council	☐ SOLE, Affiliated with CO:REG
☐ Minnesota Bird Club c/o Bell Museum of Natural History	☐ SURE, Affiliated with CO:REG
	☐ Voice of the Mississippi

3. YOUR COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS ON THE QUESTIONNAIRE FORM WOULD BE MOST HELPFUL IN OUR EVALUATION AND PLANNING FOR AN UPDATE.

D. SUBJECT INVENTORY

The purpose of the following list is to index the subject matter with which you deal so that the directory user can easily identify the most appropriate resource. Try to limit your choice to six subjects. If some important subjects that you deal with are missing, please add them.

If your organization is concerned with only one special subject (such as the BWCA) please indicate that subject here _____.

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ☐ Agricultural Wastes | ☐ Endangered Species | ☒ Minnesota River | ☐ Sewage Disposal |
| ☐ Air Pollution - Indoor | ☐ Energy | ☐ Mississippi River | ☐ Snowmobiling |
| ☐ Air Pollution - Outdoor | ☐ Energy Conservation | ☐ National Parks & Reserves | ☐ Soil Conservation |
| ☐ Aircraft Noise | ☒ Environmental Education | ☐ Natural History | ☐ Solar Energy |
| ☐ Alaska | ☐ Environmental Health | ☐ Noise | ☐ Solid Waste |
| ☐ Alternative Sources of Energy | ☐ Fishing | ☐ Nuclear Power | ☐ State Parks |
| ☐ Animal Welfare | ☐ Flood Control | ☐ Occupational Safety & Health | ☐ Technology & Civilization |
| ☐ Appropriate Technology | ☐ Food Additives | ☐ Odor Pollution | ☐ Thermal Pollution |
| ☐ Arboretum | ☐ Food Supply | ☐ Open Space | ☐ Toxic Substances |
| ☐ Architecture | ☐ Forests & Forestry | ☐ Organic Gardening | ☒ Trails |
| ☐ Asbestos | ☐ Future | ☐ Parks & Wilderness Areas | ☐ Transportation |
| ☐ Automobile | ☐ Gardening/Farming | ☐ Peat | ☐ Trapping |
| ☐ BWCA | ☐ Garrison Diversion Project | ☐ Pesticides | ☐ Uranium |
| ☐ Biking | ☐ Great Lakes | ☐ Petroleum | ☐ Urban Environment |
| ☐ Biomass | ☒ Habitat | ☐ Planning (cities, regional) | ☐ Visual Environment |
| ☐ Birds | ☐ Hazardous Wastes | ☐ Planning (rural, townships, villages) | ☐ Vocational Guidance |
| ☐ Camping | ☐ Herbicides | ☒ Plants & Plant Communities | ☐ Voyageurs National Park |
| ☐ Canoeing | ☐ Highways | ☐ Power Lines | ☐ Water Pollution |
| ☐ Climate/Weather Modification | ☐ Hiking | ☐ Power Plants | ☐ Water Resources |
| ☐ Coal | ☐ Hunting | ☒ Prairies | ☐ Waterfowl |
| ☐ Containers | ☐ Hydroelectric Power | ☒ Preservation of Natural Areas | ☐ Wetlands |
| ☐ Copper-Nickel Mining | ☐ Lake Superior | ☒ Recreation | ☒ Wildlife |
| ☐ Cross-Country Skiing | ☐ Lakes | ☐ Recycling/Resource Recovery | ☐ Wind Power |
| ☐ District Heating | ☒ Land/Land Use | ☐ Rivers & Waterways | ☐ Wolves |
| ☐ Dutch Elm Disease | ☐ Land Reclamation | ☐ Rural Environment | ☐ Wood as Fuel |
| ☐ Economic/Employment Aspects | ☐ Laws & Legislation | ☐ St. Croix River | ☐ Zoological Gardens |
| | ☐ Mining | | ☐ Other |
| | | | ☐ Other |

In addition, check here if your organization is concerned (as is ECOL) with most or all of the subjects listed above:

☒ ENVIRONMENT, GENERAL.

Signature Kay Schwie

Phone # 347-5917 (w) (to enable us to contact you if questions arise)

Kay Schwie

-2644 (H)

address: 7514 Grand Ave. So. Mpls, Mn 55423

use refuge staff for organizational mtg., etc. 9-17-81 a, notes

add'l misc. notes -

John Sieberling - House Subcommittee on Nat'l. Parks

10/24-29/81 James Watt here for Nat'l. Parks & Conserv. Assoc. Mtg.

Land donations - Jim Kelly & put. land owners. (Mr. Kelly has 750A in trust for dtr., Cynthia)

PM magazine doing spot on refuge twice in Oct.

Corporate 5% club - (net profits → community development)

Harriet Lykken - Represents both Defenders of Wildlife & Sierra Club

"Member emeritus" for large contributor

Wally Dayton - Nat'l Audubon Board

* Kim Eckert's book on birding in Mn. - Birder's Guide to Mn. - Bell Museum (out of print)

* Develop deferred giving, corporate gifts, land donations, tax breaks, trusts, endowments, etc. expertise

Fritz Rahr. - Hwy 18 crossing group. Corp. in River valley

Thoreau Program - for a membership activity

* Get Les & Craig Blacklock and/or Sigurd Olson endorsement (photo or book avail. @ reduced price w/ membership?)

* Public Service message re. Friends/Volunteer opportunities on WCCO (they did announcement re. need for volunteer for 300)

Project Environment (Sierra Club affiliation: Wally Dayton) Chuck Dayton originally hired as Sierra Club lobbyist - ea. yr. subject to independent fundraising. We could qualify for legal help, if necessary (some help to ECTO)

Nelson French - reviewed grant applic - OK (Harriet)

* Membership brochure - include envelope for return?

Seiver Peterson - Farms below Eden Prairie bluff line along 169 nr. airport (farm house on r.h. side. Per Jay Strangis, ^{P 373-7825} Petersons have farmed River valley over 100 yrs; Seiver wants people to see what he's done for wild life before he loses land.

Tab's farm - shake roof & potbellied stove. Ski patrol - Henn Cty, Clearing Lake - volunteers to patrol / interpret site (costumed)

Bass Ponds - Boardwalk

Prairie Restoration

Bob Stevenson - Australia - Master's grad. student @ Mankato - working w/ Tex on 10 study projects for volunteer assistants

Friends of the Mn. Valley

Meeting Notes for: Dec. 9, 1981

1. Contribution received - Todd Pennington, Mn. River Valley Audubon Club (MNRVAC) member will be donating \$200⁰⁰ before year-end.
2. Grant application - Kay called Williams Hardware. We were not awarded a grant as most of their funding went for basic needs (food, clothing, shelter) since funding (gov't) to many agencies cut. Harriet will ask others to review application for suggestions. Kay will also send application to Mary for review. Harriet will supply a list of groups/organizations which routinely provide grants to environmental groups. Then we'll resubmit the application to these. A modified application will be prepared for presentation to the Wildlife Refuge Assoc., suggesting that our group represents a "pioneering effort" which could be used as an example throughout the refuge system (reduce amount requested).
3. Tax status - Tim & Kay have been looking for attorney to handle this. So far, no one will do it for free and we have one bid for \$30⁰⁰/hr. Judy Wicka indicated she would send info. to Kay on low-cost community organization designed to assist non-profits (including tax-exempt 501(c)3). Harriet also suggested that Tim contact Steve Snyder - Roanoke Bldg - Sierra Club legal center. Joe White (MNRVAC) also checking with an attorney friend. Tex Hawkins had suggested contacting Jack Pichotta (Mn. assoc. for Environmental & Outdoor Educ.) who had assisted that group. Kay authorized to select an attorney within the next 2 weeks among those candidates that are available.

4. Mailing list - Harriet has selected names from the Defenders of Wildlife & Sierra Club mailing lists, and will also check Mow list.
5. Newsletter - 1st mailing - Need broad-based metro area distribution
6. Marketing / Publicity - Posters for libraries, community meeting areas, apt. bldgs., etc. Newspaper articles - Burnsville Current, Sun (Francis Burns) Star (Paul Gustafson), etc. Membership brochure - include purpose statement & objectives. Typing, lay out, design work, etc. needed. Roger House to contact Dick Anderson (art teacher @ Kennedy H.S.) could also involve students. May also want to contact the Colleges of Art & Design, Hennepin & Dakota Vo-Tech, etc. Volunteers working on refuge A-V material also?

Next meeting: Jan. 12, 1982 7:30 PM

AMENDMENT TO

P.L. 94-466

MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE ACT

The Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge Act (Public Law 94-466), authorizing the establishment of a national wildlife refuge in the Minnesota River Valley, is amended by amending and adding the following sections:

Amending Sec. 4(a)(1) to read -

"Approximately 12,400 acres of lands, marshes, submerged lands, and open waters in the lower Minnesota River Valley, which are depicted as a wildlife refuge on a map dated June 1982 and entitled "Official Map - Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Recreation Area", which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior;" and

Amending Sec. 4(b)(1) to read -

"The Secretary shall acquire lands, waters, and interests therein, including public lands owned by the State of Minnesota and its political subdivisions, within the boundaries of the refuge by (A) donation; (B) purchase or lease (with donated, transferred, or appropriated funds); or (C) exchange."

Amending Sec. 6(a) to read -

"General - The Secretary shall, in cooperation with the State and political subdivisions thereof, develop and implement a comprehensive plan for the conservation, protection, preservation and interpretation of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and the adjacent wildlife recreation area."

Amending Sec. 7(a) -

"Grants - The Secretary shall provide sufficient financial assistance to the State and its political subdivisions to enable it to acquire and develop lands, waters and interests therein in the wildlife recreation area. The Secretary may reimburse the State and its political subdivisions for lands, waters and interests therein contained within the wildlife refuge at the time of its establishment. Such grants shall be subject to such other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary."

Amending Sec. 10(a) -

"Acquisition - There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary for acquisition of lands, waters, and interests therein in the refuge-recreation area, pursuant to Sections 4(b)(1) and (7)(a) of this Act, except that such sums shall not exceed a total of \$29,500,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1977 extending indefinitely until the monies available are expended."

Amending Sec. 10(b) -

"Development - There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary for the development of the refuge-recreation area, except that such sums shall not exceed \$9,000,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1977, extending indefinitely until the monies available are expended."

Adding to Sec. 10(c) -

"In furtherance of the purposes of Section 4(c) of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept unrestricted or conditional gifts, devises, bequests or loans of money, real or personal property, or proceeds therefrom, or interests therein, for the benefit of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge in performing its activities and services. Such acceptance may be subject to the terms of any restrictive or affirmative covenant, or condition or servitude which may include the obligation to repay loans or conditional gifts of money, or to enter into a lease-purchase agreement for a term not to exceed twenty (20) years, for a visitor center and related facilities, or any other covenant, condition or servitude, deemed by the Secretary to be in accordance with law and compatible with the purpose for which acceptance is sought, subject to appropriation by Congress.

"Any gifts or bequests of money, and proceeds from the sales of other property received as gifts or bequests pursuant to this subsection, shall be disbursed upon order of the Secretary for the benefit of programs administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service."

"For the purpose of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes, money, property, or proceeds therefrom, or interests therein, accepted under this subsection shall be considered as a gift or bequest or conditional gift or bequest to the United States."

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

The undersigned, for the purpose of forming a corporation pursuant to the provisions of the Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 317, and all future laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

The name of this corporation shall be "FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY."

ARTICLE II.

525360
This corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable, scientific and educational purposes, all as contemplated and permitted by Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. Within the framework and limitations of the foregoing, this corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively to engage in, advance, support, promote, and administer charitable, scientific and educational activities, causes, and projects of every kind and nature whatsoever in its own behalf or as the agent, trustee, or representative of others, and, but only if and to the extent consistent with the foregoing purposes, to aid, assist, and con-

tribute to the support of the federal, Minnesota, and local governments and political subdivisions thereof for public purposes and corporations, associations, trusts, foundations, and institutions (1) that are organized and operated exclusively for one or more purposes described in Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, (2) that are described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and (3) that are exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

For such purposes, and not otherwise, this corporation shall have and exercise only such powers as are required by and are consistent with the foregoing purposes, including the power to acquire and receive funds and property of every kind and nature whatsoever, whether by purchase, conveyance, lease, gift, grant, bequest, legacy, devise, or otherwise and whether in trust or otherwise, and to own, hold, expend, make gifts, grants, and contributions of, and to convey, transfer, and dispose of any funds and property and the income therefrom in furtherance of the purposes of this corporation hereinabove set forth, or any of them, and to lease, mortgage, encumber, and use the same, and such other powers that are consistent with the foregoing purposes and that are afforded to this corporation by the Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act and by any future laws amendatory thereof and

and supplementary thereto. Provided, however, that all such powers of this corporation shall be exercised only so that the activities of this corporation shall be exclusively within the contemplation of Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and of Section 290.05, Subdivision 1(i), of the Minnesota Statutes; provided further, however, that the reference herein to Section 290.05, Subdivision 1(i), of the Minnesota Statutes shall not permit, and shall not be taken as permitting, this corporation to have or exercise any power which is not within the contemplation of Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended; and provided finally, however, that this corporation shall not carry on any activity not permitted to be carried on by a corporation that is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or by a corporation that is described in, and contributions to which are deductible for federal income tax purposes under, Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

All references in these Articles of Incorporation to a particular section of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, shall mean and include, as now enacted or as hereafter amended, such section and any provision of federal law as is or may hereafter be applicable, cognate to such section; and the references in this

Article II to Section 290.05, Subdivision 1(i), of the Minnesota Statutes shall mean and include, as now enacted or as hereafter amended, such provision and any provision of Minnesota law as is or may hereafter be applicable, cognate to such provision.

ARTICLE III.

This corporation shall not, incidentally or otherwise, afford or pay any pecuniary gain, dividends, or other pecuniary remuneration to, its members as such, and no part of the net income or net earnings of this corporation shall, directly or indirectly, be distributable to or otherwise inure to the benefit of any member or individual, but this corporation may pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and for supplies furnished to this corporation in furtherance of its purposes set forth in Article II hereof. No substantial part of the activities of this corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation, and this corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements), any political campaign on behalf of, or in opposition to, any candidate for public office. This corporation shall not lend any of its assets to any officer, director, or member of this corporation or guarantee to any person the payment of a loan by any officer, director, or member of this corporation.

ARTICLE IV.

The period of duration of corporate existence of this corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE V.

The registered office of this corporation shall be P.O. Box 20244, Bloomington, Minnesota 55420.

ARTICLE VI.

The names and addresses of the incorporators, each of whom is a natural person of full age are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
William H. Hippee, Jr.	2200 First Bank Place East Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
Bruce J. Shnider	2200 First Bank Place East Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
Timothy J. Walsh	2200 First Bank Place East Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

ARTICLE VII.

The management and direction of the business and affairs of this corporation shall be vested in a Board of Directors. The number, qualifications, term of office, method of election, powers, authority, and duties of the directors of this corporation, the time and place of their meetings, and such other provisions with respect to them as are not inconsistent with the express provisions of these Articles of Incorporation shall be as specified in the Bylaws of this corporation.

The names and addresses of the members of the first Board of Directors of this corporation are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
John Tietz	2680 Galpin Lane Excelsior, Minnesota 55331
Elaine Mellot	9400 Cedar Avenue South, No. 101 Bloomington, Minnesota 55433
Harriet Lykken	4600 Emerson Avenue South Minneapolis, Minnesota 55409

The term of office of such members of the first Board of Directors shall be until the annual meeting of members in the year 1982, or until such directors' successors shall have been elected or otherwise shall qualify.

ARTICLE VIII.

The officers, directors, and members of this corporation shall not be personally liable to any extent whatsoever for any debts or obligations of this corporation.

ARTICLE IX.

This corporation shall have no capital stock, either authorized or issued.

ARTICLE X.

This corporation may be dissolved in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota. Upon dissolution of this corporation, and after the payment of all liabilities and obligations of this corporation and all costs and expenses incurred by this corporation in connection with such dissolution, and subject always to the further provisions of this Article X, any remaining assets shall

be distributed to and among some, any, or all of the federal, Minnesota, or local governments or political subdivisions thereof for public purposes or such one or more corporations, associations, trusts, foundations, and institutions that are then in existence, that are exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, that are organized and operated exclusively for one or more purposes described in Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and that are described in Section 501(c)(3) and in Section 509(a)(1), (2), or (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, all in such proportions as shall be determined (1) by the Board of Directors of this corporation if the dissolution of this corporation is not required by the laws of the State of Minnesota then in existence to be conducted under court supervision, or (2) by a court of competent jurisdiction if the dissolution of this corporation is required by the laws of the State of Minnesota then in existence to be conducted under court supervision. Notwithstanding anything apparently or expressly to the contrary hereinabove contained in this Article X, if any assets are then held by this corporation, in trust or upon condition or subject to any executory or special limitation and if the condition or limitation occurs by reason of the dissolution of this corporation, such assets shall revert or be returned, transferred, or conveyed in accordance with the terms and provisions of such trust, conditions, or limitation.

Patricia J. Bardo
Paul L. Nelson

William H. Hippee, Jr.

Patricia J. Barbo
Paul L. Wilson

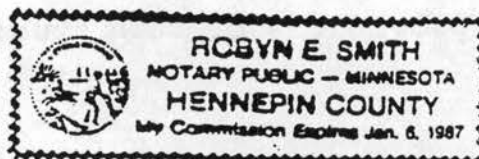
Bruce J. Snyder
Bruce J. Snyder

Patricia J. Badio
Jon L. Wilson

Timothy J. Walsh

On this 21st day of June, 1982, personally appeared before me William H. Hippee, Jr., Bruce J. Shnider and Timothy J. Walsh, to me known to be the persons described as incorporators in, and who executed, the foregoing Articles of Incorporation, and each of them acknowledged that he executed the same for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

Notary Public



STATE OF MINNESOTA

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

I hereby certify that the within
instrument was filed for record in this

office on the 21 day of June

A. D. 19 12, at 4:30 o'clock PM.

and was duly recorded in Book 657

of Incorporations, on page 266

Joan Anderson Brown

Secretary of State

THE STATE
OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF STATE
RECEIVED

U-1158



To All To Whom These Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

Whereas, Articles of Incorporation, duly signed and acknowledged under oath, have been recorded in the office of the Secretary of State, on the 21st day of June, A. D. 19 82 for the incorporation of

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

under and in accordance with the provisions of the Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 317,

Now, Therefore, by virtue of the powers and duties vested in me by law, as Secretary of State of the State of Minnesota, I do hereby certify that the said

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

is a legally organized Corporation under the laws of this State.

Witness my official signature hereunto subscribed and the Great Seal of the State of Minnesota hereunto affixed this Twenty-First day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and Eighty-Two



Joan Anderson Howe
Secretary of State.



JOAN ANDERSON GROWE
SECRETARY OF STATE
STATE OF MINNESOTA
180 STATE OFFICE BUILDING
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL:

Repts/Renewals 612/296-9214
UCC 612/296-2434
Corporations 612/296-2803
Elections 612/296-2805
Data Services 612/296-6251
Refunds 612/296-7976

REC'D OCT 13 1989

1E-3

RECEIPT
NUMBER 359027

TRANSACTION
NUMBER

For Office Use Only

BUS SER 70.00

TOTL

70.00

504310:07OCT.05#01 CHCK

70.00

52	300	302A	303	308	317	318	319A	322A	333		35	
☐ A	☐ C	☐ CN	☐ CT	☐ ID	☐ NH	☐ R	☐ RI	☐ RO	☐ TR			
☐ AD	☐ CA	☐ CO	☐ D	☐ M	☒ OR	☐ RA	☐ RLP	☐ RQ	☐ VD			
☐ AM	☐ CL	☐ CS	☐ EL	☐ MH	☐ OT	☐ RD	☐ RN	☐ TMA	☐ WD			
☐ Service of Process	☐ Legal Newspaper	☐ Auctioneer	☐ Annual Report	☐ Active Status							35	
☐ Other:												
☐ Print Out	☐ Statistics	☐ Labels	☐ Tape									
UCC Filing:	☐ FS	☐ NS	☐ OS	☐ CONT	☐ ASSIGN	☐ AMEND	☐ PR	☐ TERM				
Search - Initial Fee:	☐ FSS	☐ NS FSS	☐ TLS	☐ NS TLS								
☐ Listing	☐ Photo Copy	☐ Certified Copy	☐ Certificate									
☐ Additional Fee		☐ Surcharge	☐ Exp. Service									

RE: Minnesota Valley Interpretive Association, Inc.

TOTAL FEES

70

AMOUNT PAID

70

ADDITIONAL FEE DUE

(PLEASE PUT RECEIPT NUMBER LOCATED
AT TOP OF THIS FORM ON ALL YOUR
REMITTANCES)

REFUND

(\$1.00 OR LESS WILL NOT BE REFUNDED
PURSUANT TO M.S. 16A.49.)

OFFICE REFERENCE NUMBER

DATE FILED

10/5/89

Remitter

Perry M. Wilson, III
Dorsey & Whitney
2200 First Bnak Place E.
Mpls., mn. 55402

SC-00065-06

WHITE
OR PINK: Customer

CANARY: Office Routing Copy
Fiscal Operations

GOLDENROD: Fiscal Operations

YOU WILL RECEIVE A REFUND CHECK FOR ANYTHING OVER
\$1.00 WITHIN A FEW WEEKS FROM THE DEPT. OF FINANCE.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

State of Minnesota

SECRETARY OF STATE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

I, Joan Anderson Grove, Secretary of State of Minnesota, do certify that: Articles of Incorporation, duly signed and acknowledged under oath, have been filed on this date in the Office of the Secretary of State, for the incorporation of the following corporation, under and in accordance with the provisions of the chapter of Minnesota Statutes listed below.

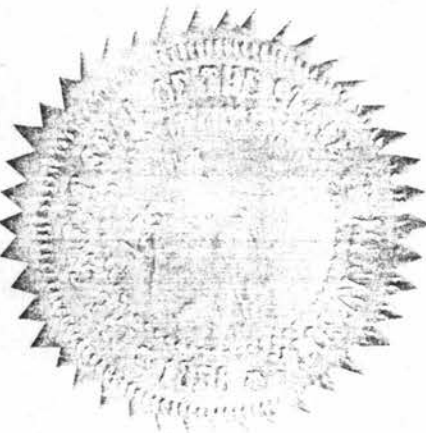
This corporation is now legally organized under the laws of Minnesota.

Corporate Name: MINNESOTA VALLEY INTERPRETIVE ASSOCIATION, INC.

Corporate Charter Number: 1E-3

Chapter Formed Under: 317A

This certificate has been issued on 10/05/1989.



Joan Anderson Grove

Secretary of State.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
MINNESOTA VALLEY INTERPRETIVE ASSOCIATION, INC.

754

The undersigned, for the purpose of forming a corporation pursuant to the provisions of the Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 317A, and all future laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, adopts the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

Name

The name of the corporation shall be "MINNESOTA VALLEY INTERPRETIVE ASSOCIATION, INC."

ARTICLE II.

Office

The place in this State where the principal office of the corporation is to be located is 3815 East 80th Street, Bloomington, Minnesota 55425.

ARTICLE III.

Purposes and Powers

A. Purposes This corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, scientific and educational purposes, all as contemplated and permitted by Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

This corporation will cooperate with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service having the primary responsi-

0359027

bility for the administration of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge in any or all of the following activities.

This list is for illustrative purposes only and is not intended to limit the power of the board of directors to authorize other activities consistent with the purposes of this corporation.

1. Publish and make available to "refuge" visitors, by sale or free distribution, suitable literature interpreting the refuge and the qualities for which it was created;

2. Sell products and handcrafts which interpret or symbolize the significance of events, cultural development, and personage associated with the refuge and to stimulate public interest in our nation's natural history, natural resource management, culture, heritage and history;

3. Acquire objects and materials pertaining to the natural history and history of the refuge for the purpose of adding them to the visitor center collections;

4. Aid and develop suitable libraries and visitor center exhibits when aid is requested by refuge management;

5. Aid development and improvement of educational facilities within the refuge, including signs, markers, wayside exhibits, and visitor center exhibits, when aid is requested by the refuge management;

6. Aid and improve the refuge volunteer program when aid is requested by refuge management;

7. Acquire options on lands needed to preserve

and protect educational features within or adjacent to the refuge. Such options on lands to be held until acquired by said refuge;

8. Do all that is possible to conserve, develop and interpret the refuge for the benefit of the public and posterity;

9. Assist the refuge in starting innovative programs in interpretation, cultural demonstrations and other heritage-based activities;

10. To take and hold by purchase, gift, devise, or bequest, real or personal property and/or to carry out the obligations or provisions of any trust, imposed by will, deed, trust or otherwise, where created for any charitable or public purpose, and where the same is not repugnant to any law of the State in which located, and to use and dispose of any property of any kind only for the purpose for which this corporation is formed.

11. Sponsor skills training for refuge interpretive and education staff members;

12. Aid and improve refuge research programs.

B. Powers. For such purposes, and not otherwise, this corporation shall have and exercise only such powers as are required by and are consistent with the foregoing purposes, including the power to acquire and receive funds and property of every kind and nature whatsoever, whether by purchase, conveyance, lease, gift, grant, bequest, legacy,

devise, or otherwise and whether in trust or otherwise, and to own, hold, expend, make gifts, grants, and contributions of, and to convey, transfer, and dispose of any funds and property and the income therefrom in furtherance of the purposes of this corporation hereinabove set forth, or any of them, and to lease, mortgage, encumber, and use the same, and such other powers that are consistent with the foregoing purposes and that are afforded to this corporation by the Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act and by any future laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto. Provided, however, that all such powers of this corporation shall be exercised only so that the activities of this corporation shall be exclusively within the contemplation of Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and of Section 290.05, Subdivision 2, of the Minnesota Statutes; provided further, however, that the reference herein to Section 290.05, Subdivision 2, of the Minnesota Statutes shall not permit, and shall not be taken as permitting, this corporation to have or exercise any power which is not within the contemplation of Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and provided finally, however, that this corporation shall not carry on any activity not permitted to be carried on by a corporation that is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986

or by a corporation that is described in, and contributions to which are deductible for federal income tax purposes under, Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

C. Applicable Laws. All references in these Articles of Incorporation to a particular section of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall mean and include, as now enacted or as hereafter amended, such section and any provision of federal law, as is or may hereafter be applicable, cognate to such section; and the references in this Article III to Section 290.05, Subdivision 2, of the Minnesota Statutes shall mean and include, as now enacted or as hereafter amended, such provision and any provision of Minnesota law, as is or may hereafter be applicable, cognate to such provision.

This corporation hereby elects to be immediately governed by Act of June 1, 1989, Ch. 304, 1989 Minn. Laws 1814 ("The Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act") (to be codified at Minn. Stat. Ch. 317A).

ARTICLE IV Limitations

A. General Limitations. This corporation shall not, incidentally or otherwise, afford or pay any pecuniary gain, dividends, or other pecuniary remuneration to its members as such, and no part of the net income or net earnings of this corporation shall, directly or indirectly, be distributable to or otherwise inure to the benefit of any member

or individual, but this corporation may pay reasonable compensa- 759
tion for services rendered and for supplies furnished to
this corporation in furtherance of its purposes set forth
in Article III hereof. This corporation shall not lend
any of its assets to any officer, director, or member of
this corporation or guarantee to any person the payment
of a loan by any officer, director, or member of this
corporation.

B. No Political Activity. This corporation shall
not be involved in any partisan political activity, including
but not limited to, elections or nominations for public
office of every kind or nature whatsoever, elections or
nominations for any office of any political party or any
activities directly or indirectly related thereto. In connec-
tion with the foregoing prohibition on the activities of
this corporation: (1) no substantial part of the activities
of this corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda
or otherwise attempting to influence legislation; (2) this
corporation shall not participate in or intervene in any
political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any
candidate for public office; and (3) this corporation shall
not provide contributions in cash, kind, or services to
any political party or to any announced or unannounced
candidates for any public office.

ARTICLE V Duration

The period of duration of corporate existence
of this corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE VI
Incorporator

The name and address of the incorporator, who is a natural person of full age, is:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Perry M. Wilson	2200 First Bank Place East Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

ARTICLE VII
Directors

A. Board of Directors. The management and direction of the business and affairs of this corporation shall be vested in a Board of Directors that shall have at least seven (7) members and not more than eleven (11) members. The size of the Board and membership on the Board shall be determined as provided in the bylaws of the corporation.

B. First Board of Directors. The first Board of Directors shall be comprised of eight (8) members who shall serve until November 1990 or until a new Board is elected and shall qualify as provided in the bylaws of the corporation. The names and addresses of the members of the first Board of Directors of this corporation are:

Kim Hinrichs
30865 North Lakes Trail
Lindstrom, Minnesota 55045
542-8010 (W)
257-5697 (H)

Claude Stevens, President
Haworth Group, Inc.
6117 Blue Circle Drive
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
935-4454 (W)

Tony Erickson
1620 West Highway 36
Unit 309
St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

Dan Hinton
1735 Randolph
St. Paul, Minnesota 55105
698-9358 (H)

Kent Stone
3921 Boston Circle
Eagan, Minnesota 55123
454-1487 (H)

Perry Wilson
3237 Irving Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55408
340-8722 (W)
824-5838 (H)

Mike Bosanko
8407 Penn Avenue
Bloomington, Minnesota 55431
881-0258 (H)

Steve Fischer
216 South Wabasha
St. Paul, MN 55107
224-7662 (W)

C. Board Action Without Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken by written action signed by the number of Directors that would be required to take the same action at a meeting of the Board at which all Directors were present.

ARTICLE VII
Membership

The types of, classes of and charges for membership in this corporation shall be as set forth in the bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE IX
Liability

The officers, directors and members of this corporation shall not be personally liable to any extent whatsoever for any debts or obligations of this corporation.

ARTICLE X
Stock

This corporation shall have no capital stock, either authorized or issued.

ARTICLE XI
Powers of Directors

The Board of Directors of this corporation shall have authority to adopt initial bylaws for this corporation. Any changes in the Articles of Incorporation of this corporation, the initial bylaws of this corporation or the fundamental purposes of this corporation shall not require approval of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the Board of Directors.

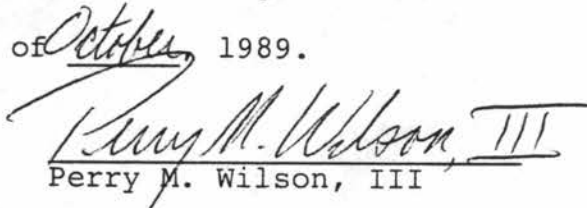
ARTICLE XII
Dissolution

This corporation may be dissolved in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota upon a vote of a

majority of the members of the Board of Directors, who for this purpose shall be considered the only members of this corporation entitled to vote. Upon dissolution of this corporation, and after the payment of all liabilities and obligations of this corporation and all costs and expenses incurred by this corporation in connection with such dissolution, and subject always to the further provisions of this Article XII, any remaining assets shall be distributed to and among some, any, or all of the federal, Minnesota, or local governments or political subdivisions thereof for public purposes or such one or more corporations, associations, trusts, foundations, and institutions that are then in existence, that are exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, that are organized and operated exclusively for one or more purposes described in Sections 170(c)(2) and 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and that are described in Section 501(c)(3) and in Section 509(a)(1), (2), or (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, all in such proportions as shall be determined by the directors of the corporation, if the dissolution of this corporation is required by the laws of the State of Minnesota then in existence to be conducted under court supervision. Notwithstanding anything apparently or expressly to the contrary hereinabove contained in this Article XII, if any assets are then held by this corporation in trust or upon condition or subject to any executory or

special limitation and if the condition or limitation occurs by reason of the dissolution of this corporation, such assets shall revert or be returned, transferred, or conveyed in accordance with the terms and provisions of such trust, conditions, or limitation.

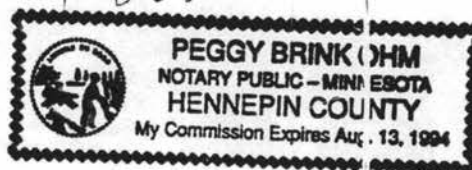
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has heretounder set his hands this 3rd day of October, 1989.


Perry M. Wilson, III

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF HENNEPIN)

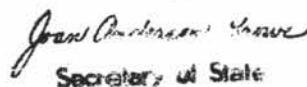
On this 3rd day of October, 1989, personally appeared before me Perry M. Wilson, III to me known to be the person described as incorporated in, and who executed, the foregoing Articles of Incorporation, and acknowledged that he executed the same for the uses and purposes therein expressed.





STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF STATE
FILED

OCT 5 - 1989


Secretary of State

Newsletter

12/11/81 Meeting re Newsletter (Kay met with Tex)

(includes suggestions from group meetings)

1. Artist for layouts, artwork, etc. (Newsletter, membership brochure, posters, pamphlets, etc.).

Roger House contacting Dick Anderson (art teacher @ Kennedy H.S.)

other suggestions for assistance: Vo-Tech school, College of art & Design, high school students (typing, assembling, etc.)

2. Newsletter Coordinator - volunteer needed

3. First Newsletter:

Introduction to Friends organization:

- Invitation to join - tax exempt non-profit organiz.
- Purpose statement/objectives
- Officers (if required prior to incorporation as a non-profit)
- Representing a wide variety of organizations, individuals, interests, etc.
- Organiz. also a vehicle for communication in the River Valley
- List benefits of membership (see 10/1 + 10/21 meeting notes)
- announce organizational meeting
- Membership tear-off sheet or brochure

Other items to include in 1st or subsequent newsletters:

- * List of volunteer possibilities Tex, Ann
- Dinner honoring volunteers (note types of volunteer projects)
(Tex will write article)

Joyce - comment -

If newsletter centers on refuge;
volunteer projects, may alienate
corporate & other valley interests
are we to be a "watchdog" org?

articles - Seiver Peterson

hunters

Todd - Flow chart - progress/time frame

Chris - Krog - type machine - Fortittles

Harriet - sending info. re printer

1,000 cap 10 pgs 294" (photos, etc.)

- Invitation to join - tax exempt non-profit org.
- Purpose statement / objectives
- Officers (if required prior to incorporation in Calif.)
- Representing a wide variety of organizations, individuals, interests, etc.
- Org. also a vehicle for communication in the valley
- List benefits of membership (see info. sheet meeting notes)
- Announce a meeting for a meeting
- Membership fee, gift sheet or brochure

Other items to include in newsletter

- * List of volunteer possibilities
- Dinner honoring volunteers (info. to go up volunteer project)
- (Text will write on 1/22)

Newsletter (cont)

- articles on specific volunteers (A-V person, librarians, students doing mailing list using apple II)
- Master Plan: EIS - where available for review
- Seeking grant
- Fundraising
- * Info. on refuge programs open to public (Tex)
- * Special programs (hikes, etc.) for Friends (Tex)
- X-C ski info. - Louisville area - Jab's Farm (Tex)
- Info. on Bass Ponds (Tex)
- * Calendar of events (Tex)
- Status of EIS & Master Plan (contact Mike Marxen, Reg'l. Offc.)
- * State Trail: Recreation Area (Jim Kelly) 725-3313
- Community News
- Corporate contributors (suggestions: Bituminous Sand & Gravel - rehabilitation of abandoned gravel pit, Fritz Rahr - Rahr Mailing, etc.)
- * Refuge News - (Tex Hawkins)

* Regular Contributors

Re name publicity center & include posters, memberships & volunteer brochures, etc. also. (or sep. center for publicity?)

- * 2/18/82 - Info from Chris Faust - Someone at the "U" can do the layout for free - no rush tho. Chris can do labeling & artwork. Has found individual to put newsletter material on a cPT and processor floppy disc. If main person does it it will be at no charge, but if student does it there will be a \$9⁰⁰ per hour charge.

14-81 Meeting at Mn. Valley Nat. Wildlife Refuge re. Fundraising

Consultant: Donald R. Maysack, Development Counsel, Inc.

Don suggests following format:

1. Formation of non-profit corporation to receive donations
2. Use of key environmental groups/individuals for support
3. Identify "key executive" who would support project: invite other exec's. to a meeting for the purpose of "exploring the idea" of a fundraising project. (Need = "50,000 "front end expense" money.)

Suggested key executive: Wally Dayton

Other individuals/organizations discussed:

~~Webster (Wild Wings)~~

Hadley Hall

Mark Dayton & wife Leita (Rockefeller)

James Ford Bell

Webster (Wild Wings)

Jerry Rauenhorst and/or wife "Henkie"

Mrs. Norris (CDC) also Nor Berg?

Fritz Bahr

Continental Can - Mr. Wilke

Continental Grain

NWA?

Shieley Gravel

Carroll - Bill Pierce, U.P. Community Relations

Peavey - T.T. Morrison, Heffelfinger

Frank Heffelfinger

Ed Schlamp (Schlamp Furs - lives in Eden Prairie)

Malkerson (was with Univ. Board of Regents) - Shakopee residence

Marion Stief (Towns Edge Ford Shakopee - MEVAC member)

Fort Snelling Park Assoc.

Clarence Palmby (former under-secy of Agriculture now living in Itasca Cty. Also former U.P. of Continental Grain)

Valley Fair

Turn City Barge

Chuck Moos, Nature Conservancy (also botanist in group who surveyed astleford patch bog)

Maurice Stans - Shakopee (political fundraising controversy - problem?)

3-m Dr. Dwan (? sp.)

Tony Anderson (Elmer Anderson's son) also Elmer Anderson?

Phil Little - Blue Cross - Blue Shield

Bud Grant

NSP - Don Mc Carthey

Minnegasco

De Bourgh Mfg. - Corrine Christanson

Ziegler Inc. - Leonard Hoeff

Gray Freshwater Biological Institute

Dale & Sondra Simonson

Kelley O'Neill

MPRG

Sierra Club

Defenders of Wildlife - Harriet Byrken

Izaak Walton League - Goodman Larson & Gordon Bratsch

Mpls. Audubon

St. Paul Audubon

Judy Anderson & Jack Mauritz - Henn. Cty. Parks

Kitty Eliason

Northwoods Audubon Board - Pat Telfer, Joe White

Wildlife Federation?

Chambers of Commerce?

Blacklocks

Dr. Breckenridge

Mrs. Eastman Whitney

Wly & Mariah Seal - Zoo Foundation Board

Jerome & Kathy Blatz?

Walter Mandali?

Dave Durenburger? Bill Frenzel?

Forrest Carpenter

MRVAC members who might assist:

Richard Sanford, DDS

Jim Kempf, J.D.

Joyce & Ron Wolf

Jack & Pat Telfer

Bill Berryman

Edith Grace Quam

Phyllis Bastard

Jim Osberg, DDS

Joyce Underkofler

Olav Wallo



MINNESOTA RIVER VALLEY AUDUBON CLUB
Box 20400, Bloomington, Minnesota 55420

September 11, 1981

TO: Interested Individuals and Organizations

FROM: Kay Schwie, Minnesota River Valley Audubon Club
Chairperson, Mn. River Valley Task Force

SUBJECT: Meeting - Thursday, September 17, 1981, 7:30 PM

Location: Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge & Recreation Area
4101 East 78th Street (34th Ave. exit from 494, then East
Bloomington, Mn. on 78th Street service road)

Since you have supported the concept and development of the Mn. Valley National Wildlife Refuge (MVNWR), you are being invited to attend a meeting of concerned groups and individuals to discuss the current status of the refuge, and how we can best continue to support this project. Due to current Federal fiscal constraints, the refuge is facing an unprecedented and crucial period in its development.

The MVNWR was to have received \$1.6 million in U.S. Land and Water Conservation Funds (LAWCON) in F.Y. 1981 for land acquisition. This funding was subsequently totally withdrawn. Of the 1982 LAWCON funds earmarked for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), nothing was provided for the MVNWR. Some very important pieces of property (authorized for purchase) are being held by willing sellers. Some of these sellers are growing impatient, and may sell their land to developers; others currently have no interested buyers other than the USFWS.

Over a period of time, all of us (through various types of input) have assisted in the development of goals and objectives for the refuge, and a final Master Plan for the refuge is nearing completion. The achievements of the refuge staff to date have been impressive, but they need our help and continued support. Following are some of the potential topics for discussion on the 17th:

Should we form a coalition of concerned organizations and individuals to present a more "united front" on this issue?

Lobbying: Our U.S. Senators and Congressmen have generally been receptive---
How can we best further this effort to achieve the funding needed?

Fundraising: Should consideration be given to using a professional fundraiser to pursue foundation, corporate and public monies that may be available?

What can we do as groups and individuals to provide more public awareness of the situation?

The Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge is a priceless natural area which needs our continuing vigilance and concern in order to achieve the goals and objectives that have been established. I hope that you will be able to attend the meeting on the 17th. If you are representing an organization and will be unable to attend, please try to find another member to represent your group. Thank you!

Names
checked with
mailing list
7/23/82
K.S.

9-11-81 Memo re. meeting @ refuge 9/17 sent to:

1. Roger House (mrvac), 1701 W. 84th St. Blmz 55431
2. Charles Moss (Nature Conservancy), 2360 Dam Tower, 527 Marguerite, Mpls., Mn 55402
3. Kathy Horn, 5033 Girard So. Mpls 55419 (Zoo, mrvac)
4. Al Larson, 10949 Drew Ave. So., Blmz 55431 (mrvac)
5. Gordon Bratsch (Izaak Walton), 7501 Izaak Walton Rd, Blmz 55438
6. Fritz Rahr (Izaak Walton), Rahr Mailing, 400 4th St. So., Grain Exchange Bldg., Mpls 55415
7. Ruth Fitzmaurice, 6400 York Ave So., Edina, Mn. 55435 (mrvac)
8. Joyce Underkofler (mrvac), 2301 River Ridge Circle, Blmz 55420
9. Mary Kenny, 8636 W. Bush Lake Rd, Blmz 55438
10. Gladys Grabe, (Mpls Hiking Club), 3501 Brunswick So., Mpls 55416
11. Elaine Mellott, 9400 Cedar So. #101, Blmz 55420
12. Sandy Steffner, (League of Women Voters), 9424 Stanley Ave., Blmz. 55437
13. Harriet Lykken, Defenders of Wildlife, 4600 Emerson Ave. So., Mpls 55409
14. Pat Bugenstein, 10424 Humboldt Ave. So., Blmz 55431
15. Ron & Joyce Wolf (mrvac), 10927 Pioneer Dr., Burnsville 55337
16. Moll, C/o Bell Museum, U of M, 55455
17. Dr. Robert Dasset, 1321 W. M'haa Pkwy, Mpls 55419 (Friends of Wildlife)
18. Joe Rosillon, Gray Freshwater Biol. Inst., 2500 Shadywood P.O. Box 90 Navarre, Mn 55392
19. Doris Grambow, Mpls Audubon, 4010 Washburn Ave No., Mpls 55412
20. Marv and Marion Bonnell (Mpls. Audubon), 5808 Portland So., Mpls. 55417
21. North Star Ski Touring Club, P.O. Box 15144, Commerce Station, Mpls 55415
22. Dr Charles Huver, ~~at~~ Clean Air - Clean Water, James Fnd Bell Museum, U of M, Mpls 55455
23. Malou Komornicka, American Youth Hostels, 1516 W. M'haa Ave., St. Paul 55104
24. Kris Sigford, Sierra Club, 3255 Hennepin Ave. So., Rm #115, Mpls 55408
25. Jim Kempf (mrvac), 10324 10th Ave. Circle, Bloomington, Mn. 55420
26. Carol Propotnick, Friends of the Boundary Waters, 3255 Hennepin Ave. So., Suite #222, Mpls 55408

27. Jack Walner, Ducks Unlimited, 1376 Alameda, St. Paul 55117
 28. Ray Norgaard, Mn. Waterfowl Assoc., 416 E. Hennepin, Mpls. 55414
 29. Judy Anderson, Henn. Cty. Park Reserve Dist., 9125 Bush Lake Rd. W.,
 Blm'tg., 55438

Lrs Sigfrid
 Sierra Club
 Rm 115
 3255 Henn Ave So.
 55408

Kilci Sonnan
 Pig's Eye Coalition

827-5362 Carol
 Propotnick 230
 Al Watson

Marilyn Keltzer (Jim)
 St. Louis Park
 MPR
 (fundraiser)

Names from Elaine Mellott - need addresses

list for 9/17 & after

- ask to find meeting

~~Jim Kumpf~~ ^{U on Kays} ^{proceed}

owner of anthracite - ^{E.} get name from M. Kilen

- ~~Ray Winslow~~

- ~~Linda Dety~~

~~Steve Johnson~~

- ~~Kitty Elison~~

- ~~Otto Christensen~~

~~Corrine Christensen~~

Sally Brown

~~Lester Matherson~~

~~Mr. Bill Dahlke~~

~~Mrs. Phyllis Pope~~

~~Karen Eastman~~

~~Kristi Ann Price~~

~~R. Fitzmorris~~

~~Nedra Schneider~~

- ~~Dr. & Tracy Johnson~~

~~Dr. Leonard Scherman~~, U. of M. medical School

~~Mrs. Jerry Scherman~~

~~Olaf Watto~~

~~Horace Chamberlain~~

- ~~Ruth Fitzmorris~~

~~Randell & Irene Olson~~

Kate Bode, Chaska (not MRVAC) ^{coll &} ^{use Mary's name}

- ~~Rob Jonning~~

Ken & Kay Pearson (not MRVAC)

- ~~Joyce Hinderhofer~~

- ~~Kathy Horn~~

Delores Canton, Editor

- ~~M. Erickson~~

Lutheran Brotherhood Mag.

- ~~Cathy Kohman~~

~~Ben O Christenson~~

- ~~Watts~~

- ~~Hillers (ask both)~~

~~Bretonridge~~

~~James Ford Bell~~

Note: Kay many of these people live on the Bluff or are interested in the Valley & not active at club meetings

Pamphlet - coordinate
w/ Friends on
printing? Re volunteer
proj's

Friends & Audubon
letter recommending
Refuge for award

Artwork

Dick Anderson -

Kennedy H.S. Teacher - could do some work but difficult to meet with us.

Hennepin Vo-Tech:

944-2222

Contacted Dean Kenimer who referred me to Dick Berg.

Called Dick - may want to refer us to students who has already graduated (some possibility that current student may want to work on this). They've had bad experiences in past in doing this type of thing so not real anxious to get send info * involved. Suggested that I send him info. on the friends group: river valley/refuge. he'll get back in touch with me.

Also check College of Art: Design
Edina Art Center Instructor

1/82

Bulk Mail

3rd Class . \$40.⁰⁰ initial fee + 10.9¢ per item
* Special bulk permit (non-profits) \$40.⁰⁰ initial fee + 5.9¢ per item
(up to 3.87 oz.). or 27¢ per lb.

349-5685

* Must have non-profit status prior to applying for special bulk permit. Application @ downtown P.O. - 1st St. So. & Hennepin P.O. indicates it takes 3-4 weeks to process application (occasionally need to refer to Washington). usually just take a few days if clear-cut & can be processed locally

Bring along: - Letter of authorization from IRS re. which category we're in (educational, philanthropic, etc.).
Copy of our constitution & bylaws, flyers, brochures, etc. - lots of supporting info. for back-up to make it as clear as possible what we're doing.

To mail 1,000 pieces 3rd class = 149.⁰⁰
" " " " Special bulk = 99.⁰⁰

Misc. Notes

Fundraising ~~it~~ → Money market (increase purchasing power while waiting for sale of property)

Honeywell - corporate retiree's volunteer program - use for expertise in mgmt (acctg.)? etc.

Honorary Member - Bud Grant (^{upgralla} Hunting Club) - advisory Board?

* Les! Craig Blacklock endorse organization - photo or book available @ reduced price with membership

* Bookmarks - place in libraries as advertising for group?

* ~~Thick flow chart to show progress / time frame, etc~~
~~charts~~

Ed - would like Budget / mgmt Advisory Cmtee

CDC - 147 companies owned by CDC involved in areas of: Mining (oil & other exploration / reclamation, nuclear power - utilities, petro-chemicals, social assessment, etc.

Kay Schwie
7514 Girard Av. S.
Richfield 55423

Attachment ①

Kay -

Let me know
what you think
about these recom-
mendations.

Thanks,

Reptunde

Part II: COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

THE METROPOLITAN RIVER CORRIDORS STUDY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDS:

1. That the Congress of the United States further recognize the recreational significance of the Mississippi River within the Minneapolis-St. Paul Metropolitan Area through an official national designation.
2. That the Minnesota Legislature enact provisions allowing for state participation in a nationally designated Mississippi River Area within the Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area.
3. That the Corps of Engineers, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Metropolitan Council and other appropriate local and regional government agencies develop a comprehensive land and water use plan for the Mississippi River corridor within a nationally designated Mississippi River Area in the Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area.
4. That Congress enact an exemption to permit the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to use Land and Water Conservation Fund monies to purchase lands within the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area that are owned by local units of government.
5. That the Committee on Appropriations of the U.S. Senate approve the use of Land and Water Conservation Fund monies for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service acquisition of locally owned lands within the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area.
6. That the Minnesota Legislature redefine the state's role in the Minnesota Valley.

7. That the Soil Conservation Service, in concert with state and local governments, take actions to resolve non-point pollution problems in the Minnesota River Basin.
8. That the Metropolitan Council tie metropolitan water quality objectives to the management objectives for the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area.
9. That Congress appropriate funds as authorized for acquisition and development at the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation area.
10. That the Minnesota Legislature establish a metropolitan rivers management network.
11. That the metropolitan rivers management network develop a system for addressing issues that occur on one river but affect another.
12. That the Minnesota Legislature direct the Minnesota Department of Transportation to utilize federal highway funds to establish a segregated Great River Road fund.
13. That the Metropolitan Council amend its Policy Plan/Development Guide for Recreation Open Space to ensure local government comprehensive plans are consistent with state and federal recreation programs.
14. That the Lower St. Croix Management Commission review certain aspects of the Lower St. Croix National Scenic Riverway Master Plan and make revisions to the plan.
15. That the Corps of Engineers and the Lower St. Croix Management Commission enter into a memorandum of understanding which recognizes the program goals of the Lower St. Croix National Scenic Riverway within permit criteria.
16. That the states of Minnesota and Wisconsin increase the priority for land acquisition and development funding within the Lower St. Croix National Scenic Riverway.
17. That a variety of options be identified and explored to hasten cleanup of the Mississippi River's water quality if the pending legislative solution to the combined sewer overflow problem fails to be enacted.

Friends of The Mn. Valley

Notes:

Form 1023 - Part III - 1. - Delete item # 2. Federal land acquisition money would be paid to the Refuge directly (or the landowner directly) ^{from the USFWS to DOI} and would not go through the "Friends"

Part III - 10(a) - change membership dues as noted.

10(b) - use a copy of our Newsletter - now available (enclosed) - "Valley Vision"

By Laws:

Section 2.07 - Notice of meetings - Must a separate letter go to each member re. the annual meeting ("pre paid envelope"), or does a notice in the Newsletter suffice?

What does this sentence mean... "Notice of any meeting of members or by proxy" ?

Section 3.02 - Number, Qualifications & Term of Office

Note - We would like to have the officers also serve as directors (for purposes of a quorum and for voting on issues presented to the Board), with the election of ~~new~~ new board members in Sept. we would like to increase the size to 9 members (including officers) with the Board members electing the officers from among themselves. Each

Section 3.07

Officer would serve a one-year term.

A president-elect would be designated ~~for each year~~ ^{the following year} and the immediate past president would sit on the board for the year following his/her term for purposes of consistency.

Section 3.09 -

Special meetings; Notice -

"Special meetings of The Board or by two of the directors." (Does this number need to change if # of board members increased to 9?)

"Notice of any meeting --- present thereat" -
what does this mean?

Article X - would like to add an article re. appropriate form for conducting meetings

DATE: July 12, 1982
TO: Tim Walsh
FROM: Kay Schwie *KS.*
SUBJECT: Friends of the Mn. Valley - Bylaws

Additional notes:

Section 2.07 Must a separate letter go to each member re. the annual meeting ("pre-paid envelope"), or does a notice in the newsletter suffice? ("pre-paid mailing").

Section 3.02 Increased the number of directors (to include officers plus additional members). Does the number of directors "shall not be less than three (3)" now need to be changed to four? (Pres., Vice-Pres, Sec'y., Treas. - should this ever be the case - all officers also directors).

Also-- "Each director named in the articles....as set forth opposite his or her name in the Articles".... The directors will "draw straws" for 3, 2, and 1 year terms, to provide consistency on the Board as new members come in. Do you need the 3-2-1 year designations listed at this time?

Section 3.07 We would like to have a President-elect designated for the next year and the immediate past president sit on the board for the year following his/her term, for purposes of consistency. Is a special provision needed to accomplish this?

Thank you again so very much for your assistance on this!

Defenders OF WILDLIFE

February 24, 1982

To: Staff
From: Marie A. Como *MAC*
Subj: Lobbying

I have been asked by a number of you to give some guidance in the area of lobbying. The following is an updated memo on the subject. For those of you who are familiar with the definitions and guidelines this organization issued in 1979, you can be comforted by the the fact that the law is unchanged.

History

Public Charities exempt from taxes under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue "Code" (this includes Defenders of Wildlife) will lose their tax exemption if a "substantial part" of the activities of the organization consists of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation.

The "substantial part" text lacks specificity about the amount of lobbying activity in which a tax-exempt organization may engage.

Section 501 (h) of the Code added by the 1976 Tax Reform Act gives charitable tax-exempt organizations the option of choosing quantifiable limits in such activity instead of relying on the "substantial part" text. In 1977, Defenders of Wildlife selected this option under the new law.

Limits Under the New Law Sec. 501 (h)

Under this section, a tax-exempt organization would lose its tax exemption if such organization normally (3 or more years) made (1) lobbying expenditures in excess of the lobbying ceiling amount for that organization in each taxable year, or (2) made grass roots expenditures in excess of the grass roots ceiling amount for that organization in each taxable year.

Memo to: Staff
From: Marie A. Como
Subj: Lobbying
Date: February 24, 1982

In addition, a 25% tax is imposed on the amount of lobbying or grassroots expenditures of an organization which exceed that organization's lobbying non-taxable amount or grassroots non-taxable amount.

In order for Defenders of Wildlife to ensure that our direct and grass-roots expenditures do not exceed our allowable amount it is necessary that all employees both understand the law and keep accurate records of both direct lobbying expenses incurred and the percentage of time spent on lobbying.

Definitions

- 1) Lobbying expenditures means any money spent to influence legislation.
- 2) Influencing legislation includes both attempts to affect public opinion on legislation and communications to anyone connected with a legislature.
- 3) Legislation denotes any action concerning any bill, resolution or similar item before any governing body at the local, state or national level and includes public referendums and initiatives. The term probably encompasses action related to treaties after negotiations have begun.
- 4) Action by a legislature applies only to the introduction, amendment, repeal or defeat of legislation. Oversight activities and investigations unrelated to legislation are examples of excluded activities.
- 5) Grass roots lobbying means any attempt to affect the opinions of the general public or any segment of it for the purpose of influencing legislation. Thus it is part of the definition of lobbying in general.
- 6) Direct lobbying is often considered to be communications with members of a legislative body such as a city council, state legislature, or the U.S. Congress. At higher levels of government, substantial lobbying is undertaken with staff members. Communications also may be with other nonlegislative government officials who participate in the formulation of legislation. All such contact comes within the definition of influencing legislation.

Communication with a nonlegislative government employee is lobbying only if the principal purpose of the communication is to influence legislation.¹

Lobbying memo to Staff
February 24, 1982

Grass Roots Lobbying

It is extremely important that we carefully monitor any actions which fall into the definition of grass roots lobbying. Our grass roots non-taxable amount is approximately \$50,000 for 1 year. All grass roots lobbying expenditures must have prior approval of your department head.

The following are examples of grass roots lobbying:

- 1) Presenting one side of an issue. Grass roots lobbying is a presentation in any communication medium of only one side of a current issue about which legislation is under consideration. A public discussion of a broad social issue, which is balanced and which does not address the merits of any specific legislation is not grass roots lobbying.
- 2) Urging public to contact legislators. Grass roots lobbying includes a communication to the public or any segment of the public which suggests, even indirectly, that the recipients of the communication contact their legislators.
- 3) Public advertisements. Grass roots lobbying includes public advertisements which by words or pictures attempt to develop a point of view in the public on legislation.
- 4) Contacting prospective members. Grass roots lobbying includes contacting prospective members of an organization about a legislative topic, whether or not the legislation is of direct interest to the organization.
- 5) Encourage nonmembers to lobby. Grass roots lobbying includes urging an organization's members to encourage nonmembers to engage in either direct or grass roots lobbying.
- 6) Public speeches. Grass roots lobbying in some cases includes public speeches by organization leaders on a legislative issue.²

Please note: A communication between an organization and a bona-fide member of such organization which directly encourages such member to communicate with any member or employee of a legislative body is considered direct lobbying and not grass roots lobbying.

Permitted Legislative Activities

Although admittedly connected with legislation, several activities have been specifically exempted from the statutory definition of lobbying. These activities are:

1) Making available the results of nonpartisan analysis, study or research. A nonpartisan approach requires an objective treatment of a subject with a full and fair statement of both sides of the issue, even if a position is ultimately taken. Individual portions of a series of presentations, made within a short time period, may be one-sided if the series is balanced on the whole.

Example: One set of a think tank's public position papers addresses solely the merits of a proposal, but a subsequent set addresses solely the proposal's demerits. If the papers were published together, they would constitute objective treatment of the proposal.

2) Providing technical advice or assistance at the written request of a governmental body. Such advice does not have to be nonpartisan, but the request to provide it must come from the body as a whole, such as a Congressional Committee, and not from any member individually. The organization may only give its opinions if they are specifically sought, and such opinions may not exceed the bounds of the request.

Example: The City Council asks the Humane Society to explain its program to care for sick animals and to give its opinion on ways to improve the facilities at the city pound. In responding, the Humane Society may not also advocate strengthening of leash laws without apportioning a portion of the costs to lobbying expenditures.

3) Communications to any legislative body with respect to legislation which might affect the organization's:

- °existence,
- °powers and duties,
- °tax-exempt status, or
- °deductibility of contributions to the organization.

Such "self defense" direct lobbying includes proposing new legislation related to a self-defense issue. The exception does not encompass any grass roots lobbying.

4) Communications to bona fide organization members with respect to legislation of direct interest to the organization, which do not urge the members to engage in direct or grass roots lobbying. Legislation of direct interest is a broader category than self-defense legislation. Any legislation related to the group's exempt purposes should come within the category of legislation of direct interest.

To be an organization's bona-fide member, an individual must have affirmatively expressed a desire to be a member and, in the usual case, also:

- °pay more than nominal dues,
- °contribute more than a nominal amount of time, or
- °be one of a limited number of "Honorary" members chosen for a valid reason.

Persons not fitting this description may be bona-fide members of an organization, but such organization would have the burden of sustaining their bona fide member status.

Example: The Council on Juvenile Delinquency publishes a monthly newsletter which includes articles on the progress of state and national legislation relating to juvenile delinquency. This newsletter may be sent to bona-fide members without including the cost of the legislative articles as a lobbying expenditure. If more than an insubstantial number of the newsletters were to go to nonmembers, a proportionate amount of the expense would be a lobbying expenditure. For this purpose, the organization could not count as members the 10,000 individuals who responded to a poll and requested to be put on the mailing list, if the individuals were to have no other connection to the organization.

5) Communications to a government official or employee who is not connected with a legislative body if the contact is not principally about a legislative topic. Incidental discussion of legislation with non-legislative government employees is not considered lobbying. No apportionment of expenses is required.³

Lobbying Expenditures Reporting System

As stated in the original memo on Lobbying Expenditures Reporting System - "All pertinent staff members should treat the recordation of lobbying expenditures as a routine, integral and essential part of their duties". I would define all pertinent staff members as issues specialists, field reps, and public information director.

I have attached a copy of the prior memorandum of Instructions for our Lobbying Reporting System. This memo explains the procedure to be followed when complying with the Reporting System. I would draw your attention to the following types of Expenditures:

- 1) Staff Time and Related Disbursement
- 2) Special Projects Expenditures

Should you have any questions on either the law or on the reporting system please let me know. If you are not one of the designated staff in this memo but feel you are engaging in a lobbying activity, please check with your department head.

Conclusion

Defenders of Wildlife is currently living within its limits on lobbying. Our expenditures for direct lobbying, including one full time lobbyist and occasional lobbying on the part of field representatives and other issues staff, are within the legal guidelines. Our expenditures for grass roots lobbying are relatively small, even taking into consideration our support for the Oregon trapping initiative.

The important matter here is documentation of lobbying activities and prior approval of any grass roots lobbying. Everyone should be aware of what categories of lobbying each activity falls under so that we can keep track and avoid any errors. The cooperation of every relevant staff member is vital.

Harriet Lykken Nanas added
to mailing list
Sierra Club - Vonnie Hasselberg, 7/22/82
Molly Redmond, Nelson French 871-7977 K.S.
Defenders of Wildlife - ~~Wally Herbst~~
Harriet Lykken

Izaak Walton 869-5087?
Mattie Peterson 922-8983 (mpls)
* Mrs. Delia Setzer 699-2840 (Pres)
→ Fritz Rahr, 1st V.P. 335-6874 (Rahr Malting)
* Gordon Bratsch 944-2660 (7501 Izaak Walton Rd)
Blmty 55438
Milan Johnston 944-2958
→ Knows Adrian Herbst (vice-mayor) - will talk to him

Mn. Sp. Fed. - Creekside

Marshall Jones, 715 E. 78th 55420 854-3306
Erwing Angebrigtzen

Duane Showdeen - DNR Fisheries

Mn. Canoeing Assoc

M'kaha Izaak Walton - Catherine Wise 926-9125
Esther Madig 929-6612

Gordon work # 861-7151

Mpls Hiking Club - Gladys Grube, 3501
Brunswick So., Mpls. 55416 929-9176

Kirchner

Mpls. Audubon

Carroll Henderson - Mn. DNR - Mon 6/15

N. Star Ski Club

Rich-Blmty. Conservation Club

Blmty. Optimists - Dale

→ League of Women Voters - Mrs. ^{Sandy} Steffner ~~Benjamin~~
424 Stanley Ave, Blmty. 831-5165

Blmty. Churches

SUPPORTING ORGANIZATIONS AND EXAMPLE RESOLUTIONS

- CITY OF BLOOMINGTON GOP CITY CAUCUS
- LOWER MINNESOTA RIVER VALLEY CITIZENS COMMITTEE
- HENNEPIN COUNTY PARK RESERVE DISTRICT
- CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF BLOOMINGTON
- CITY OF BLOOMINGTON PLANNING COMMISSION
- CITY OF BLOOMINGTON NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSION
- CITY OF BLOOMINGTON PARK AND RECREATION COMMISSION
- CITY, COUNCIL, CITY OF EDEN PRAIRIE
- CITY OF EDEN PRAIRIE PARK AND RECREATION COMMISSION
- STATE OF MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL
- NORTH STAR CHAPTER, SIERRA CLUB
- IZAAK WALTON LEAGUE OF AMERICA, MINNESOTA DIVISION
- NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE ASSOCIATION
- RICHFIELD BLOOMINGTON CONSERVATION CLUB
- MINNESOTA CONSERVATION FEDERATION
- SIERRA CLUB, BIG BEND GROUP, MANKATO, MINNESOTA
- SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COMMISSION
- NICOLLET COUNTY DFL CENTRAL COMMITTEE, MINNESOTA
- NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION
- MINNESOTA RIVER VALLEY AUDUBON SOCIETY
- NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
- BLOOMINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, *shakopee, etc.*
- NATIONAL CAMPERS AND HIKERS ASSOCIATION
- THE NATURE CONSERVANCY - *Chuck moose (?sp) Pres. (owner of Appella Unit)*
328 E Henn Ave, 379-2134
- BURNSVILLE ENVIRONMENTAL COUNCIL

Protect our wildlife
2427 10th Ave So
Mpls 55404
(against leghold traps
hunting bear cubs, etc.)

Pat Bugenstein, 10424 Humboldt Ave. So., Bldg. 55431
mn. waterfowl assoc + other sportsmen groups
corporate people
church groups

updated list
5/20/82

Friends of the Mn. Valley

Elaine Mellott

[REDACTED]

Ed Crozier

[REDACTED]

Roger House

[REDACTED]

Kay Schwie

[REDACTED]

Tim → d. Julie
Kelly

[REDACTED]

Joyce Underkofler

[REDACTED]

Mary Kenny

Natural Resources, Inc.

He

[REDACTED]

home: [REDACTED]

Harriet Lykken

[REDACTED]

Judie Wicka

[REDACTED]

Friends of the Mn. Valley

Bruce Blair

[Redacted]

G.E. Martin (Ed)

Control Data Corp

HQ W04N

P.O. Box 0

Mpls, Mn 55440

853-41803

H-835-3916

Todd Pennington -

[Redacted]

Larry Baum }
Randy Baum }

[Redacted]

Verle Krogness

[Redacted]

Chris Faust

WGM
Original Art Cont.
Formerly up 452WS -
LaCrosse - Biology/Hortology

[Redacted]

Lee Ann Landstrom

[Redacted]

John Tietz

[Redacted]

Joanne Mc Miller

[Redacted]

Dennis Randall

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Friends of the Mn. Valley

Ed Bringham

Nat'l Audubon
Lumber Exchange Bldg - Suite 920
10 So. 5th St.
Mpls, Mn 55401

375-9140

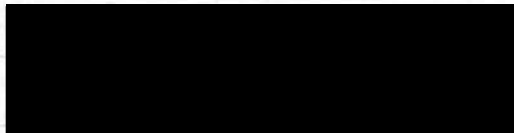
Bill Kirchner



Mike Bosanko



Tyrone Steen



Rade 50-

50. on Normandah thru Tray lit on R4 cont.

on W. 4th St. Rt cross 1 mi² creek

cont. @ top of hill 1st - right N. 12th sign (7)

W35 1st 550 2nd 550 3rd 550 4th 550

251 NR. dr

10 20 30 40 50

10422 W. 22nd

0830-1000

1230 1300 1400 1500

Bill K. K. K. K.

1600 1700 1800 1900

2000 2100 2200 2300

2400 2500 2600 2700

2800 2900 3000 3100

3200 3300 3400 3500

REFUGE ITEMS OF CONCERN

I. LANDS PROPOSED FOR THE REFUGE

Of the 9,315 acres of land within the proposed national wildlife refuge, the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service has acquired 3,185 acres. Another 2,000 acres are already public land or water (city, county or state) which could be transferred to the USFWS. The 1,306 acre Black Dog Lake Unit, owned by Northern States Power Company, is proposed to be leased by the USFWS and 2,800 acres of private land are yet to be acquired. The cost of the private land will be between 8 and 9 million dollars.

A. Public Owned Lands Within Refuge

The City of Bloomington owns 450 acres of floodplain open space land within the refuge at the west end of Long Meadow Lake. Ultimately the city should be reimbursed for the transfer of this land to the refuge, but in the interim, it could be leased or managed by the USFWS as part of the wildlife refuge without an actual transfer of funds. This would allow the USFWS to begin refuge management programs on the area and relieve the city of the cost of administering these lands. Currently the USFWS has neither the funds nor the authority to purchase lands already in public ownership.

The county and city of Carver also own lands within the Chaska Lake Unit which could be handled in the same manner as the Bloomington lands.

The remaining public-owned acreage is state public waters that will automatically become part of the refuge once the surrounding lands are acquired.

B. Black Dog Unit Lease

The 1,306-acre Black Dog Unit is owned by Northern States Power Company (NSP). A 50-year lease document has been drafted and is being reviewed by the NSP attorneys. It is expected that agreement can be reached between NSP and the USFWS on the terms of the lease; however, the USFWS has no funds to pay for the 50-year lease. So, unless NSP is willing to grant the easement for a nominal fee, the inclusion of Black Dog Lake into the refuge will be postponed for several years.

9,315 acres - refuge
6,875 acres - recreation area

16,190
1,236 Proposed Willa Park addn

17,426 total acreage

C. Private Lands to be Acquired

Approximately 2,800 acres of private land remains to be acquired for the national wildlife refuge. This involves about 50 landowners although ten major landowners control about 2,200 acres. There are many willing sellers and at the time that the 1.6 million dollars were rescinded by the Administration, it appeared that all of those funds could have been utilized in purchasing land from willing sellers.

Some of the owners are corporations or are wealthy enough to enjoy a tax deduction if lands were donated to the Nature Conservancy or the Wildlife Heritage Foundation for wildlife refuge purposes.

Approximately between 8 and 9 million dollars will be needed to purchase the remaining 2,800 acres of private land.

D. Boundary Readjustments

The Wildlife Refuge-Recreation Area Master Plan proposes that the 1,236 acre Wilkie Park Reserve owned and managed by the Hennepin County Park Reserve District become a unit of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge. Some Hennepin County Park District Board Members as well as some staff members and Supt. French have expressed an interest in this possibility. Hennepin County has delayed any active management or improvements of the area pending development of the valley plans. They are of the opinion that with state and federal involvement in the valley there is no need for the county to be involved.

It will be some time before funds will become available and the legal authority to allow public agencies to be reimbursed for lands that are proposed to be within the refuge; so, similar to the Bloomington lands, some means should be found to transfer these lands to the refuge on an interim basis with the expectation that some day in the future Hennepin County would be reimbursed for these lands.

II. PENDING LAND SALES/DEVELOPMENT

There are several tracts of land within the proposed wildlife refuge-recreation area that are currently being offered for sale by the owners for industrial or residential development. In Scott County, near Savage, 37 acres of floodplain are for sale as an industrial site. It is zoned industrial and is outside of the floodway so could possibly obtain local approval; however, federal permits would be needed and there is some question if they would be issued.

Further west in Shakopee, between the Wilkie Park and Valley Fair, there is another area of floodplain that is being offered for sale as industrial or commercial development. The Master Plan proposed this to be part of the Wilkie Unit.

In Eden Prairie, on the prairie covered bluffs below Flying Cloud Airport, there is a 20-acre plot being advertised as a south-facing solar energy building site. This tract is located on a fragile hillside that is still completely natural. It is within the proposed refuge but the USFWS has no funds with which to acquire the property.

Elsewhere in the proposed refuge there are several tracts of land that are being considered for development. In some cases the City will approve development. In others they will be less likely to encourage it if the development is not so attractive. Some of these could be kept in a natural state if land acquisition funds were available to the USFWS as the sellers have turned to developers in lieu of the USFWS.

III. LAND ACQUISITION FUNDING

Of the 8.2 million dollars authorized for the acquisition of the Minnesota Valley NWR, about 6.4 million dollars have been appropriated and spent for the purchase of land. Another 1.8 million had been appropriated in FY 1981 but after only \$200,000 was utilized the remainder was rescinded by the Administration and not restored. Efforts by the Minnesota congressional delegation to have the 1.6 million restored in either the FY 1981 or FY 1982 budgets failed. Unless funds are added to the FY 1982 budget during the year with a supplemental appropriation which is most unlikely, the earliest any federal land acquisition dollars will become available will be in FY 1983 or October of 1982.

IV. LAND ACQUISITION OF RECREATION AREA

Of the 6,875 acres proposed for the Minnesota Valley Recreation Area, the State of Minnesota already owns 1,615 acres as part of the Minnesota Valley Trail, the City of Bloomington owns about 700 acres and until it becomes part of the wildlife refuge, Wilkie Park, with 1,236 acres, is also part of the recreation area. This means that about 3,324 acres of private land remain to be acquired for the recreation area.

No final designation of the recreation lands has been made so the responsible agency is not known at this time although, presumably, it will be Minnesota DNR. The Minnesota DNR has limited land acquisition funding for the Minnesota Valley Trail and for wildlife management areas, etc.

AMENDMENT TO
P.L. 94-466

MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE ACT

The Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge Act (Public Law 94-466), authorizing the establishment of a national wildlife refuge in the Minnesota River Valley, is amended by amending and adding the following sections:

Amending Sec. 4(a)(1) to read -

"Approximately 12,400 acres of lands, marshes, submerged lands, and open waters in the lower Minnesota River Valley, which are depicted as a wildlife refuge on a map dated June 1982 and entitled "Official Map - Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Recreation Area", which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior;" and

Adjusts refuge boundaries to include Wilkie Park and other special areas identified in Master Plan as needing protection.

Amending Sec. 4(b)(1) to read -

"The Secretary shall acquire lands, waters, and interests therein, including public lands owned by the State of Minnesota and its political subdivisions, within the boundaries of the refuge by (A) donation; (B) purchase or lease (with donated, transferred, or appropriated funds); or (C) exchange."

Authorizes Secretary of the Interior to purchase city or county-owned lands.

Amending Sec. 6(a) to read -

"General - The Secretary shall, in cooperation with the State and political subdivisions thereof, develop and implement a comprehensive plan for the conservation, protection, preservation and interpretation of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and the adjacent wildlife recreation area."

Deletes 3-year requirement for Master Plan and instructs Secretary of the Interior to implement plan.

Amending Sec. 7(a) -

"Grants - The Secretary shall provide sufficient financial assistance to the State and its political subdivisions to enable it to acquire and develop lands, waters and interests therein in the wildlife recreation area. The Secretary may reimburse the State and its political subdivisions for lands, waters and interests therein contained within the wildlife refuge at the time of its establishment. Such grants shall be subject to such other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary."

Gives the Secretary of the Interior authority to assist State and cities in acquisition of land on recreation area and reimburse them for refuge lands.

Amending Sec. 10(a) -

"Acquisition - There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary for acquisition of lands, waters, and interests therein in the refuge-recreation area, pursuant to Sections 4(b)(1) and (7)(a) of this Act, except that such sums shall not exceed a total of \$29,500,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1977 extending indefinitely until the monies available are expended."

Increases spending authority to keep up with inflation and deletes time deadline.

Amending Sec. 10(b) -

"Development - There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary for the development of the refuge-recreation area, except that such sums shall not exceed \$9,000,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1977, extending indefinitely until the monies available are expended."

Increases
spending authority
to keep up with
inflation.

Adding to Sec. 10(c) -

"In furtherance of the purposes of Section 4(c) of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept unrestricted or conditional gifts, devises, bequests or loans of money, real or personal property, or proceeds therefrom, or interests therein, for the benefit of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge in performing its activities and services. Such acceptance may be subject to the terms of any restrictive or affirmative covenant, or condition or servitude which may include the obligation to repay loans or conditional gifts of money, or to enter into a lease-purchase agreement for a term not to exceed twenty (20) years, for a visitor center and related facilities, or any other covenant, condition or servitude, deemed by the Secretary to be in accordance with law and compatible with the purpose for which acceptance is sought, subject to appropriation by Congress."

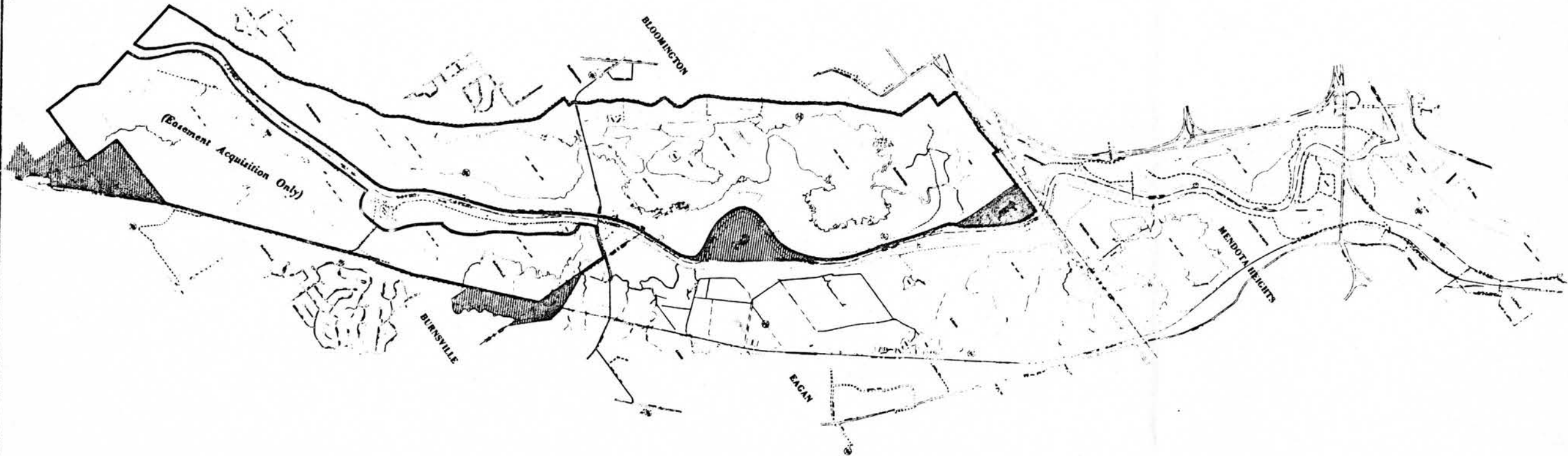
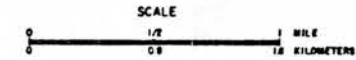
Allows
Secretary of the
Interior to accept
gifts with reser-
vations and allows
for lease-purchase
of visitor center.

"Any gifts or bequests of money, and proceeds from the sales of other property received as gifts or bequests pursuant to this subsection, shall be disbursed upon order of the Secretary for the benefit of programs administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service."

"For the purpose of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes, money, property, or proceeds therefrom, or interests therein, accepted under this subsection shall be considered as a gift or bequest or conditional gift or bequest to the United States."

1

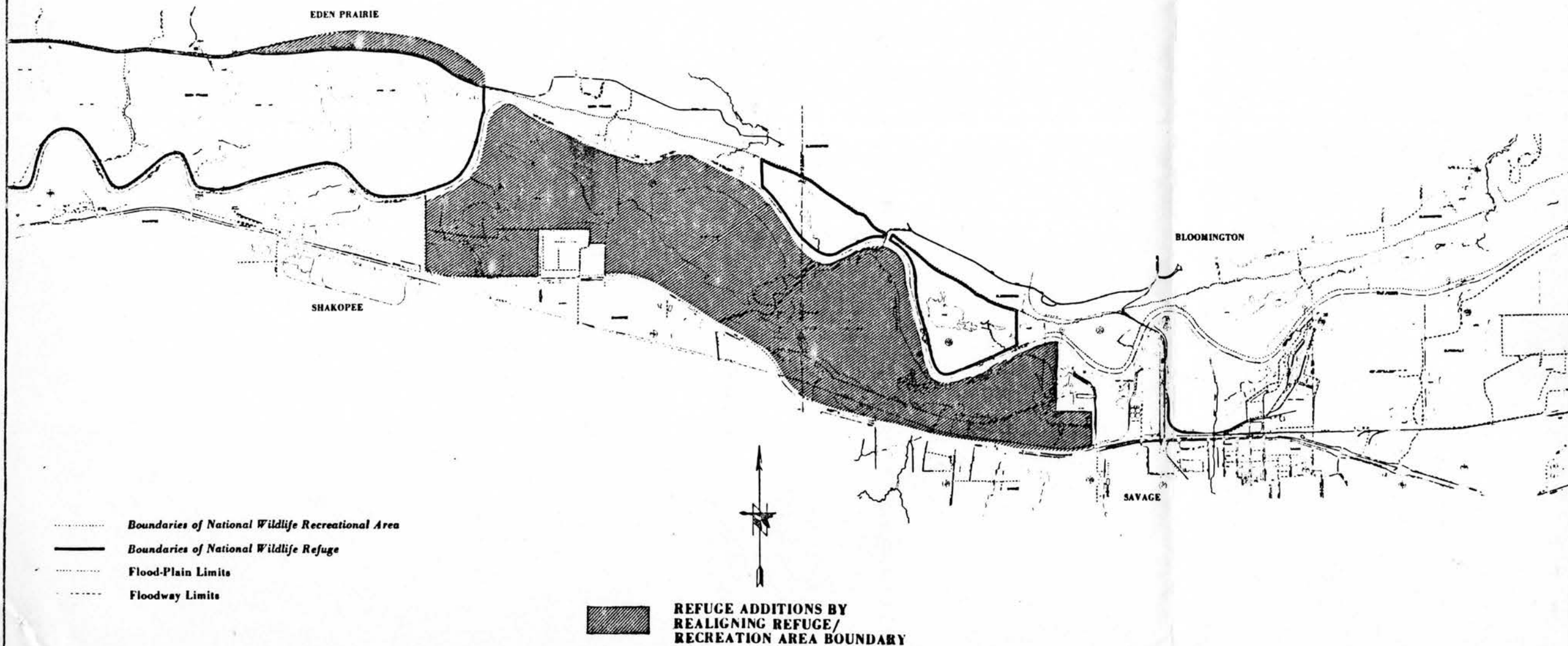
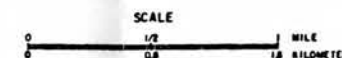
OFFICIAL MAP - JUNE 1982
MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE RECREATION AREA
 CARVER, DAKOTA, HENNEPIN & SCOTT COUNTIES, MINNESOTA



- Boundaries of National Wildlife Recreation Area
- Boundaries of National Wildlife Refuge
- Flood-Plain Limits
- Floodway Limits

- 1** DIVESTED BY EXCHANGE
- 2** ACQUIRED BY EXCHANGE
- REFUGE ADDITIONS

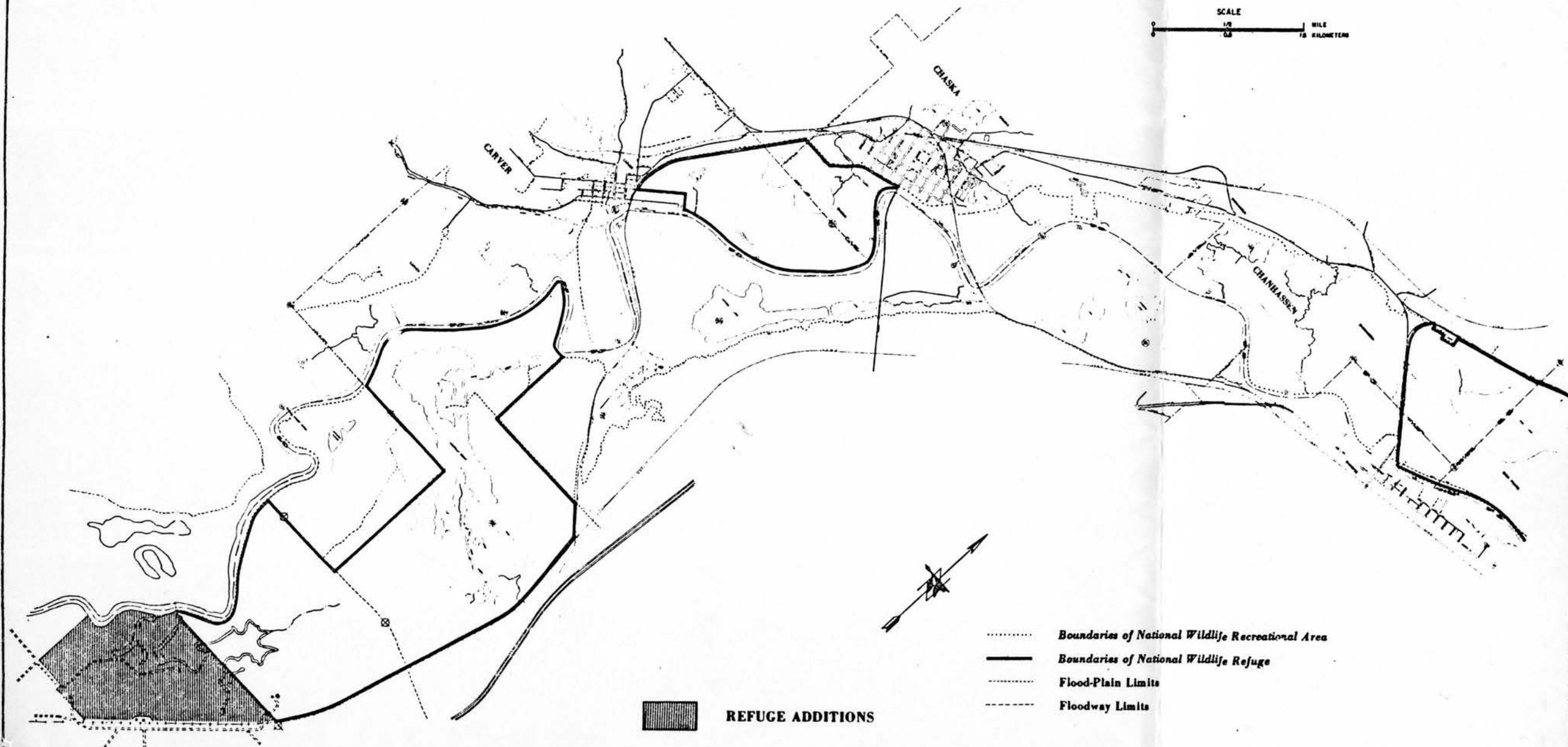
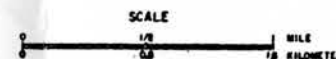
OFFICIAL MAP - JUNE 1982
MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE RECREATION AREA
CARVER, DAKOTA, HENNEPIN & SCOTT COUNTIES, MINNESOTA



3

OFFICIAL MAP - JUNE 1982

MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE RECREATION AREA
 CARVER, DAKOTA, HENNEPIN & SCOTT COUNTIES, MINNESOTA



REFUGE ADDITIONS

- Boundaries of National Wildlife Recreational Area
- Boundaries of National Wildlife Refuge
- Flood-Plain Limits
- . - . - Floodway Limits



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

IN REPLY REFER TO:

Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge

4101 East 78th Street

Bloomington, Minnesota 55420

GUEST LIST BLACKDOG DEDICATION 7/9/82

- ✓ Congressman Bill Frenzel, U.S. House of Representatives, Washington D.C.
- ✓ Mr. Don Mosher, Assistant to Senator Boshwitz
- ✓ Mr. Jeff Frey
- MS. Joan Atwater, Aides to Senator Durenberger
- Jim Spore, City Manager
- or
- Mike Falk, Assistant City Manager
- and
- Greg Conat, Parks and Recreation Director, City of Burnsville

USFWS

- ✓ Mr. Harvey Nelson, Regional Director, Twin Cities
- Mr. Jim Gritman, Deputy Regional Director
- Mr. Jim Ross, Public Affairs Officer
- copy) Mr. Ed Crozier, Refuge Manager, Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge
- Mr. Tex Hawkins, Assistant Refuge Manager for Public Services
- Mrs. Ann Magney-Kieffaber, Public Service Specialist

NSP

- Mr. Dennis Gilberts, Senior Vice President for Energy Production
- Mr. Blair Jenness, Blackdog Plant Manager
- Mr. Wayne Kaplan, NSP Communications Supervisor
- Mr. Don Rens, Blackdog Superintendent for Plant Engineering
- Ms. Margaret Steine, Assistant Production Engineer

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting Dec. 14, 1982
held at Mike Bosanko's, 8407 Penn Av. S., Bloomington.

Directors present: Ed Martin, Ty Steen, Joyce Underkofler, Mike Bosanko, Elaine Mellott, Harriet Lykken.

Directors absent: Mary Kenny, Kay Schwie and John Tietz.

Others present: Ed Crozier, Tim Kelly and Chuck Kartak, Tom Folrath, and JudieWicka.

The meeting was chaired by Chairman Ed Martin and an agenda was circulated.

MINUTES of the Nov. 16th meeting were approved. Effort will be made to have minutes distributed 2 weeks before the next meeting. Deadline for agenda items will be one week before the next meeting.

CRITICAL AREA DESIGNATION - Tim Kelly asked if we had any plan of action for having the lower MRV designated as a "critical area". He pointed out that the designation would have to be made by Gov. Perpich. A permit request is now pending for additional docking facilities for 100 barges at Savage.

BROCHURE has been printed and is ready for distribution. Agreed that Joyce should mail the brochure in response to inquiries. Brochures will be stored at the Refuge office.

VOLUNTEERS - JudieWicka reported that she now has close to 50 volunteers. They are working on 3 Refuge projects: wildflower inventory, ski trails and trail guides. She is receiving a number of requests for speakers. Field trips are planned and the schedule will be announced in the April newsletter. Our January newsletter will be mailed to all volunteers working with Judie.

DNR PARK PROMOTION - Tim reported that the DNR has \$50,000. designated for promotion of underutilized parks. In order to acquire funding there must be a private group to support the promotion. He wondered if FMV would be interested in promoting the river valley area north of Louisville and E. of Chaska. Agreed that we would be interested in supporting the promotion but we need more specific information before we can make a decision.

MEMBERSHIP MEETING scheduled for Sat. January 29th, 1:00 PM at Murphy's Landing. Murphy's will provide a speaker and slide program giving the history of the area. We can use their coffee urns. They charge \$2. per person, children under 6 are free. We may have to pay an additional \$42. for plowing. Suggested that we charge \$1. admission to help cover costs. There are opportunities for cross country skiing at the Landing and the Refuge will sponsor a guided ski trip to the shack in Louisville Swamp. Harriet Lykken will do a press release.

HONORARY BOARD MEMBERS - Elaine, Tom Folrath, Mike and Ed will revise the letter to prospective members by Jan. 1 and send to 15 names selected from the list. They will also approach the Chairman of the Board of Control Data Corp. regarding the possibility of hosting a luncheon for prospective honorary board members.

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY - Ty distributed Proposal Outline of the program (attached). Discussed the possibility of giving a parchment plaque to landowners who sign up. Total cost w/frame \$70. Undecided as to who would sign the plaque and who would pay the costs. FMV Directors are asked to review this Proposal Outline before the January meeting and we will try to reach some decision re funding and staffing at that time. Chris Hunter got another job and so is not available. The Refuge office will identify lands that should be considered for the Heritage Program. Agreed that this program should be our main thrust. Ed Crozier will draft a grant proposal that can be submitted to a foundation for grant money.

NEXT MEETING Tuesday Jan. 11th 7:30 at Ed Martin's 251 Norman Ridge Drive, Bloomington. Agenda item will be MAJOR ACTIONS AND COMMITTEES. Elaine and Ed will chair a Committee on Committees.

Respectfully submitted, *Harriet Lykken* Sec'y

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting Jan. 11th at
Ed Martin's, 251 Norman Ridge Drive, Bloomington

Directors present: Ed Martin, Elaine Mellott, Ty Steen, Kay Schwie, Mike Bosanko
Directors absent: Joyce Underkofler, Mary Kenny, Harriet Lykken, John Tietz
Others present: Ed Crozier, Betty Martin

The meeting was chaired by Ed Martin and an agenda was circulated.

MINUTES of the Dec. 14th meeting were approved.

TREASURER's REPORT was approved. We do not have an adequate enough balance to cover printing costs of our January newsletter. All directors were asked to loan \$10. each until additional memberships or grants are received. Please mail checks(made out to FOMV) to Elaine Mellott, 9400 Cedar Av. #101, Bloomington 55420.

MEMBERSHIP MEETING - Each director is asked to bring 1 to 2 dozen bars, cookies or doughnuts. Other items - cider Ty, Kay and Ed C., coffee Elaine, cups Mike and Ed M., pop Mike B.

ABSENCES - Any director missing three meetings in succession or four meetings a year will be asked to resign. It was felt that active participation on the part of board members was essential to the success of the organization.

STANDING COMMITTEES

- 1.FIELD TRIP/PROGRAM ACTIVITIES - suggested members:Judie Wicka, another member of the trail patrol, Randy and Larry Baum
- 2.QUARTERLY NEWSLETTERS & PUBLICITY - Ed Crozier & Tex Hawkins
Harriet Lykken - news releases
- 3.MEMBERSHIP/HONORARY BOARD - Elaine Mellott, John Tietz
- 4.LEGISLATION - Mike Bosanko, Wm Kirchner (Mike contacting) Geo Ludke (Ed M. contacting) & Mary Kenny
5. FINANCE, GRANTS & FUNDING - Kay Schwie, Ed Crozier, Ty Steen, Harriet Lykken & Ed Martin
6. MN VALLEY HERITAGE/LAND USE - Ty Steen

NOTE: there will be some overlap in committees 4,5,6 which will at times require interaction

BLOOMINGTON SO. OF AIRPORT TRANSPORTATION STUDY - Mike Bosanko is interested in participating. Ed M. will submit his name to Blmtg mayor for consideration.

MN VALLEY HERITAGE LAND PROGRAM - a decision was made to provide both plaques and certificates if funding allows. Gov. Perpich will be asked to sign certificates and also invited to become an honorary board member. Truman Porter, Ft. Snelling Park Assn, will meet with his board re our group and Heritage Registry Program - possible support and participation from his group. If funding is difficult, may ask Nature Conservancy if they can supply volunteers to contact landowners. Ty will contact an individual who has volunteered to assist with graphics for Heritage brochure. Ed Crozier reported that Refuge currently has Park and Rec. intern working on background items needed for Registry Program. Also possible assistance from young attorney at a later date. DNR will identify landowners on State Rec. Areas.

PUBLICITY - successful programs re Refuge and FMV presented to downtown Rotary, Henn. County Gov't Center and NSP employees.

GRANT application submitted to NSP. Copy circulated.

CONTROL DATA CORP/PROJECT WILD - Elaine discussed new program in environmental education funded by CDC in conjunction with a west coast firm's Project Wild for K-12 students.

CDC providing computerized teacher training to supplement P.W.'s program.

BARGE TRAFFIC - discussed - no action. Monitor.

HOLDING POND - contractor digging holding pond (for airport so. runoff) on no. side of 494 bridge - will deposit dredged material on so. side bridge to upgrade dikes for moist soil area (needed for duck migration). No charge to refuge.

NEXT MEETING - Tuesday, Feb. 8, 7:30 PM Refuge Headquarters

Minutes taken by Kay Schwie and typed and circulated by Harriet Lykken.

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting Dec. 14, 1982
held at Mike Bosanko's, 8407 Penn Av. S., Bloomington.

Directors present: Ed Martin, Ty Steen, Joyce Underkofler, Mike Bosanko,
Elaine Mellott, Harriet Lykken.

Directors absent: Mary Kenny, Kay Schwie and John Tietz.

Others present: Ed Crozier, Tim Kelly and Chuck Kartak, Tom Folrath, and Judy Wicka.

The meeting was chaired by Chairman Ed Martin and an agenda was circulated.

MINUTES of the Nov. 16th meeting were approved. Effort will be made to have minutes distributed 2 weeks before the next meeting. Deadline for agenda items will be one week before the next meeting.

CRITICAL AREA DESIGNATION - Tim Kelly asked if we had any plan of action for having the lower MRV designated as a "critical area". He pointed out that the designation would have to be made by Gov. Perpich. A permit request is now pending for additional docking facilities for 100 barges at Savage.

BROCHURE has been printed and is ready for distribution. Agreed that Joyce should mail the brochure in response to inquiries. Brochures will be stored at the Refuge office.

VOLUNTEERS - Judy Wicka reported that she now has close to 50 volunteers. They are working on 3 Refuge projects: the wildlife inventory, ski trails and trail guides. She is receiving a number of requests for speakers. Field trips are planned and the schedule will be announced in the April newsletter. Our January newsletter will be mailed to all volunteers working with Judy.

DNR PARK PROMOTION - Tim reported that the DNR has \$50,000. designated for promotion of underutilized parks. In order to acquire funding there must be a private group to support the promotion. He wondered if FMV would be interested in promoting the river valley area north of Louisville and E. of Chaska. Agreed that we would be interested in supporting the promotion but we need more specific information before we can make a decision.

MEMBERSHIP MEETING scheduled for Sat. January 29th, 1:00 PM at Murphy's Landing. Murphy's will provide a speaker and slide program giving the history of the area. We can use their coffee urns. They charge \$2. per person, children under 6 are free. We may have to pay an additional \$42. for plowing. Suggested that we charge \$1. admission to help cover costs. There are opportunities for cross country skiing at the Landing and the Refuge will sponsor a guided ski trip to the shack in Louisville Swamp. Harriet Lykken will do a press release.

HONORARY BOARD MEMBERS - Elaine, Tom Folrath, Mike and Ed will revise the letter to prospective members by Jan. 1 and send to 15 names selected from the list. They will also approach the Chairman of the Board of Control Data Corp. regarding the possibility of hosting a luncheon for prospective honorary board members.

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY - Ty distributed Proposal Outline of the program (attached). Discussed the possibility of giving a parchment plaque to landowners who sign up. Plaques will cost \$70. Undecided as to who would sign the plaque and who would pay the costs. FMV Directors are asked to review this Proposal Outline before the January meeting and we will try to reach some decision re funding and staffing at that time. Chris Hunter got another job and so is not available. The Refuge office will identify lands that should be considered for the Heritage Program. Agreed that this program should be our main thrust. Ed Crozier will draft a grant proposal that can be submitted to a foundation for grant money.

NEXT MEETING Tuesday Jan. 11th 7:30 at Ed Martin's 251 Norman Ridge Drive, Bloomington. Agenda item will be MAJOR ACTIONS AND COMMITTEES. Elaine and Ed will chair a Committee on Committees.

Respectfully submitted, *Harriet Lykken* Sec'y

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting Dec. 14, 1982
held at Mike Bosanko's, 8407 Penn Av. S., Bloomington.

Directors present: Ed Martin, Ty Steen, Joyce Underkofler, Mike Bosanko,
Elaine Mellott, Harriet Lykken.

Directors absent: Mary Kenny, Kay Schwie and John Tietz.

Others present: Ed Crozier, Tim Kelly and Chuck Kartak, Tom Folrath, and Judy Wicka.

The meeting was chaired by Chairman Ed Martin and an agenda was circulated.

MINUTES of the Nov. 16th meeting were approved. Effort will be made to have minutes distributed 2 weeks before the next meeting. Deadline for agenda items will be one week before the next meeting.

CRITICAL AREA DESIGNATION - Tim Kelly asked if we had any plan of action for having the lower MRV designated as a "critical area". He pointed out that the designation would have to be made by Gov. Perpich. A permit request is now pending for additional docking facilities for 100 barges at Savage.

BROCHURE has been printed and is ready for distribution. Agreed that Joyce should mail the brochure in response to inquiries. Brochures will be stored at the Refuge office.

VOLUNTEERS - Judy Wicka reported that she now has close to 50 volunteers. They are working on 3 Refuge projects: the wildflower inventory, ski trails and trail guides. She is receiving a number of requests for speakers. Field trips are planned and the schedule will be announced in the April newsletter. Our January newsletter will be mailed to all volunteers working with Judy.

DNR PARK PROMOTION - Tim reported that the DNR has \$50,000. designated for promotion of underutilized parks. In order to acquire funding there must be a private group to support the promotion. He wondered if FMV would be interested in promoting the river valley area north of Louisville and E. of Chaska. Agreed that we would be interested in supporting the promotion but we need more specific information before we can make a decision.

MEMBERSHIP MEETING scheduled for Sat. January 29th, 1:00 PM at Murphy's Landing. Murphy's will provide a speaker and slide program giving the history of the area. We can use their coffee urns. They charge \$2. per person, children under 6 are free. We may have to pay an additional \$42. for plowing. Suggested that we charge \$1. admission to help cover costs. There are opportunities for cross country skiing at the Landing and the Refuge will sponsor a guided ski trip to the shack in Louisville Swamp. Harriet Lykken will do a press release.

HONORARY BOARD MEMBERS - Elaine, Tom Folrath, Mike and Ed will revise the letter to prospective members by Jan. 1 and send to 15 names selected from the list. They will also approach the Chairman of the Board of Control Data Corp. regarding the possibility of hosting a luncheon for prospective honorary board members.

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY - Ty distributed Proposal Outline of the program (attached). Discussed the possibility of giving a parchment plaque to landowners who sign up. Plaques will cost \$70. Undecided as to who would sign the plaque and who would pay the costs. FMV Directors are asked to review this Proposal Outline before the January meeting and we will try to reach some decision re funding and staffing at that time. Chris Hunter got another job and so is not available. The Refuge office will identify lands that should be considered for the Heritage Program. Agreed that this program should be our main thrust. Ed Crozier will draft a grant proposal that can be submitted to a foundation for grant money.

NEXT MEETING Tuesday Jan. 11th 7:30 at Ed Martin's 251 Norman Ridge Drive, Bloomington. Agenda item will be MAJOR ACTIONS AND COMMITTEES. Elaine and Ed will chair a Committee on Committees.

Respectfully submitted, *Harriet Lykken* Sec'y

PROPOSAL OUTLINE

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY

1. General:

a. This paper is a working draft of the Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry (MVHR). It is an outline intended to identify factors that must be considered in planning the MVHR program. Each outline item must be considered individually before activating the MVHR program. You are requested to evaluate, change, and add to this proposal outline in order to improve the structure and implementation procedures for the MVHR program.

b. The Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry takes a program designed to protect areas containing unique natural diversity and adapts it to a geographical area representing a defined regional entity. This proposal for a heritage registration program is drafted from the models used in the natural areas registration programs described by Phillip M. Hoose in Building An Ark.

2. Concept/Purpose:

a. The Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry is an honor roll of private landowners in the Minnesota River Valley who, through written agreements, have recognized the significance of their property to the present and future generations of the Minnesota Valley.

b. In return for the recognition received by being placed in the Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry, the landowners assume a moral obligation to protect the natural and cultural resources of their particular heritage area.

c. A brochure containing answers to some basic questions about the MVHR program has been drafted (Appendix E).

3. Sponsors: The Friends of the Minnesota Valley, with assistance from similar-minded citizen groups, will work in cooperation with federal, state, and local governments to establish and maintain the Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry.

4. Geographical Sequence for MVHR Eligibility:

a. Immediate: Land within the boundaries of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area (to include the State Trail).

b. Intermediate: Sensitive areas in the buffer zones of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area.

c. Long-Range: Land within the total Minnesota Valley and the Minnesota River Basin that can significantly contribute to the future of the Minnesota Valley by the preservation of the natural and cultural resources on their lands.

5. Nomination/Selection Criteria:

a. Landowners may be nominated from areas designated as essential to the future of the Minnesota River Valley.

b. All selections for inclusion in the Heritage Registry must be approved by the Friends of the Minnesota Valley Board of Directors.

6. Recognition of Participating Landowners:

a. Plaque: Wood in the shape of Minnesota with engraved brass plate.

b. Certificate: Parchment, framed, with a notable signature (e.g. Governor).

c. Publicity: If desired, the participating landowners will be honored by public notification of the event.

7. Program Support/Budget:

a. Staff

(1) Registration Committee

(2) Program Coordinator/Field Representative(s)

b. Office Administration

c. Travel

d. Materials

(1) Plaques Certificates

(2) Brochures, etc.

8. Task List for Program Implementation:

a. Establish time periods for administering MVHR program in specific areas of the Minnesota Valley (e.g. First phase of January 1, 1983 through December 31, 1983 for the notification and registration of interested landowners in the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area).

b. Land Ownership:

(1) Map and designate identification codes for sixteen corridor counties of the Minnesota River Valley (Figure 1).

(2) Research land ownership for the first phase.

(3) Develop preservation objectives for each parcel of eligible land.

- c. Develop "Letter of Introduction" (Appendix A).
- d. Develop "Letter of Agreement" (Appendix B).
- e. Develop "Land Ownership Contact Form" (Appendix C) to contain at least the following:
 - (1) Owner's attitude toward property.
 - (2) Owner's plans for property.
 - (3) Short-term and long-term threats to the property.
 - (4) Property tax picture.
 - (5) Estimated basis and value of property.
 - (6) Comments and recommendations for protection of property.
- f. Develop File Structure:
 - (1) Individual Tract Files (arranged by county and coded for map identification).
 - (2) Administrative History Files.
- g. Develop Plaque and Certificate (Appendix D).
- h. Production of program materials:
 - (1) Stationery (use Friends of the Minnesota Valley).
 - (2) Brochure (Appendix E).

9. Sequence for Landowner Contact:

- a. Letter of Introduction.
- b. Followup telephone contact.
- c. Personal visit.

10. Final Comments:

a. The Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry, as proposed, contains specific geographical, management, and time guidelines. The implementation schedule will depend primarily upon the availability of people and money resources.

b. This program has the potential to make important contributions to future generations by assisting in the dynamic process of preserving the natural and cultural resources of the whole Minnesota River Valley.

Ty Steen
(W) 725-5190
(H) 489-5423

UPPER

Big Stone
Chippewa
Lac Qui Parle
Redwood
Renville
Swift
Yellow Medicine

MIDDLE (BIG BEND)

Blue Earth
Brown
Le Sueur
Nicollet
Sibley

LOWER

Carver
Dakota
Hennepin
Scott

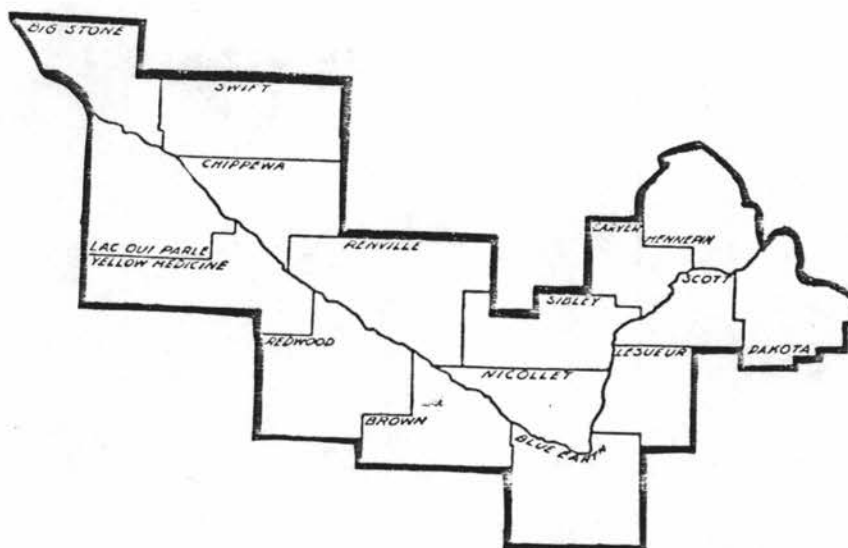


FIGURE 1

Sample Letter of Introduction

October 1, 1980

Mr. Forest E. Canopy
RFD 1
Pallor, Transylvania 52761

Dear Mr. Canopy,

For the past three years the Transylvania Natural Heritage Program has been conducting an inventory to identify the best remaining examples of the native plants and animals and communities of vegetation remaining in our state. Researchers have found that you are the owner of an excellent bottomland hardwood forest, of a type that was once widespread throughout the Transylvania River Basin.

I would like to talk with you about the forest, mainly to discuss its history and present condition. I will be contacting you in the near future to arrange a convenient time when I might visit you for a few minutes.

The Transylvania Nature Conservancy, which I represent, is a non-profit, nongovernmental organization which works to preserve the remnants of our state's natural heritage for the benefit of future generations. I look forward to speaking with you.

Sincerely,

Director

APPENDIX A

Source: Building An Ark

Model Letter of Agreement to Register and Protect
a State Natural Heritage Area

I, Vladimir Badinoff, owner of the area known as
Melancholy Slough agree to allow the area described
and bounded on the enclosed map to be registered as a Transylvania
Natural Heritage Area. I agree not to take any intentional action which
could destroy or degrade the heritage area so long as the property is
registered.

I agree to allow qualified representatives of the Department of Natural
Resources to visit the property from time to time to examine the condition
of the heritage area and the natural elements within. Should I observe
any significant change in the condition of the heritage area or any of the
elements within, I agree to notify the Department of Natural Resources.
Should the apparent change be adverse, I agree to allow an effort, con-
ducted at the department's expense, to restore the area to its full health.

I agree to notify the department at least 45 days before I transfer by any
means the title to the registered property or decide for any reason to with-
draw from this agreement.

I, Janet L. Miasma, director of the Transylvania
Department of Natural Resources, hereby register for an indefinite period
Melancholy Slough. This agreement can be termi-
nated in writing by either party, giving 45 days notice.

It is understood that this agreement involves no change of title, or loss
of ownership rights, but simply expresses the landowner's sincere
intention to protect certain natural elements of statewide significance and
the department's desire to recognize the importance of his property and
his civic gesture by awarding him a plaque. Neither party shall incur any
liability for any injury to persons or property on the land.

By _____
Owner

By _____
Director

APPENDIX B

Source: Building An Ark

Trip Report Form Used by Indiana Natural Registry Program

Indiana Natural Area Registry	Date: _____
TRACT VISIT SUMMARY	
Site name, if any:	Primary tract _____ Secondary tract _____
Tract owner(s):	
Narrative account of visit:	
Age of owner(s):	
How long has owner owned tract?	
How is the tract used now?	
Owner(s) occupation:	
Children:	
How many? _____	Ages (Range): _____
Was owner aware of target occurrence?	
Yes _____	No _____
Did (s)he realize that they were important?	
Yes _____	No _____
Had (s)he protected them deliberately?	
Yes _____	No _____
Owner(s) attitude toward new information:	
Interest _____ Indifference _____	Pleased _____ Antagonism _____
Owner(s) attitude toward registration:	
Positive _____ Uncertain _____	Requested time _____ Negative _____
Did owner express attitude toward state? _____	Characterize: _____
Did owner express attitude toward TNC? _____	Characterize: _____
Owner(s) apparent desire re tract: (Check more than one, if appropriate)	
Short-term income _____	Hedge against inflation _____
Means of subsistence _____	Link to tradition, past _____
Place for children _____	Place to live _____
Spiritual, aesthetic values _____	Other _____ (Characterize): _____
Present plans for property:	
Estimated dollar value of tract: _____	
Threats to occurrences, if any:	
Immediate: _____	Long range: _____
Action re registry indicated by visit:	

APPENDIX C

Source: Building An Ark

DRAFT

Script

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY

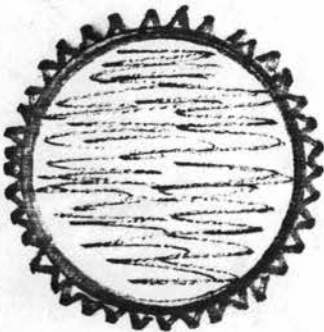
This is to certify that the
Friends of the Minnesota Valley
has found

in the ownership of

to include highly significant natural and cultural resources
critical to the preservation of the Minnesota River Valley.

As a result of this finding and for the purposes of
recognition and protection this area is officially included
this day of on the:

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY



Governor
State of Minnesota

President
Friends of the Minnesota Valley

North Carolina Registry of Natural Heritage Areas

This is to certify that the

*North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community
Development has found*

in the ownership of

*to include highly significant natural features and to be critical to
the preservation of North Carolina's natural diversity.*

*As a result of this finding and for the purposes of
recognition and protection this area is officially included on the*

Registry of Natural Heritage Areas



*Secretary, Department of Natural Resources
& Community Development*

Date

Certificate awarded to owners of registered natural areas in North Carolina.

APPENDIX D-2

Source: Building An Ark

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY

How does the Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry work?

Here are the answers to some basic questions about the program:

* Who operates the Heritage Registry?

The Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry was created by the Friends of the Minnesota Valley. The Friends is a private nonprofit citizen group established to preserve the natural and cultural resources of the Valley, while promoting wildlife-oriented education, recreation and compatible economic opportunity. The Friends, with assistance from similar-minded citizen groups, works in cooperation with federal, state, and local governments to recognize the contributions made by Minnesota citizens in protecting the legacy of the Minnesota River Valley.

* How does an area qualify for the Heritage Registry?

To qualify as an area for registration, a property must significantly contribute to the future of the Minnesota Valley by the preservation of its natural and cultural resources.

* How does inclusion on the Heritage Registry protect an area?

Registration effectively encourages the protection of Minnesota Valley land in private ownership. By informing landowners of the uniqueness of their particular property, registration reduces the chance that natural and cultural values may be unwittingly destroyed.

* What say does the landowner have in the registration process?

Inclusion in the Heritage Registry is totally up to the landowner and will not occur without his or her approval.

* What recognition does a property-owner receive for including his or her land on the Heritage Registry?

Each registrant receives a handsome walnut plaque in the shape of our state with an engraved brass plate, and a framed certificate signed by the Governor of Minnesota.

- * Is the commitment binding on the owner of a registered area?

No. The commitment may be cancelled by the landowner at any time, although he or she is asked to give 45-days notice before terminating the registration. If the owner fails to protect an area, the Friends of the Minnesota Valley may remove the area from the Heritage Registry, and the owner will be asked to return the plaque and certificate.

- * Are there financial advantages for registering an area?

Registration involves no payment or receipt of funds. Local tax officials may wish to consider the registration of a natural area when determining the property's use value. The Friends of the Valley can provide information on preferential assessment and deferred taxation, as well as a variety of other tax incentive programs that can offer significant tax savings to the landowner.

- * Does registration of an area permit public access to private property?

No. Registration of an area provides no rights or public access to private property. As with any private land, visitors must receive permission from the landowner before entering the property.

- * Is management assistance available to the owner of a registered area?

Yes. An owner of a registered area may receive management advice from a wide variety of professional and volunteer staff with expertise and enthusiasm to assist individual landowners.

Without the commitment and concern of individual Minnesota Valley landowners, we stand to lose, year by year, portions of our rich natural and cultural heritages. The Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry is a tribute in the finest tradition to Minnesota citizenship.



Box 20244
Bloomington, MN
55420

- Is the commitment binding on the owner of a registered natural area?

No. The commitment may be cancelled by the landowner at any time, although he or she is asked to give 30-days' notice before terminating the registration. If the owner fails to protect an area, the director of the DNR Division of Nature Preserves may remove the area from the Registry and the owner will be asked to return the plaque.

- Are there financial advantages for registering a natural area?

Registration involves no payment or receipt of funds. Local tax officials may wish to consider the registration of a natural area when determining the property's use value, but they are not bound to do so. The Registry director will provide information on a variety of other programs—classified forest, classified wildlife habitat, conservation easement, bargain sale and gift—that can offer significant tax savings to the landowner.



Yellow-rumped Warbler
Endangered in Indiana



Bobcat
Endangered in Indiana

- Does registration of a site permit public access to private property?

No. Registration of a natural area provides no rights of public access to a private property. As with any private land, visitors must receive permission from the landowner before entering the property.

- Is management assistance available to the owner of a registered area?

Yes. An owner of a registered area may receive management advice from the Division of Nature Preserves. When sufficient staff expertise is unavailable, outside assistance will be sought.

Drawings by William Zimmerman

Without the commitment and concern of individual landowners, we stand to lose, year by year, portions of our rich natural heritage. The Indiana Natural Areas Registry is citizen-based conservation—and citizenship is an Indiana tradition.



Indiana Natural Areas Registry
Route 1 Box 115
Nashville, Indiana 47443
(812) 988-7547



APPENDIX E-4

Source: Building An Ark

AGENDA

FIRST ANNUAL MEETING - SEPTEMBER 27, 1982
FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY INC.

7:30	Welcome	Kay Schwie
7:35	Introduction	Elaine Mellott
7:45	Film - "The Minnesota River Valley Wild Life Refuge Today"	Ed Crozier
8:05	Slide Show - "The Minnesota River Valley Refuge"	Tex Hawkins
8:45	Election of the Board of Directors	Kay Schwie
	Selections of proposed Honorary Board of Directors	Elaine Mellott

PROPOSED SLATE-BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Kay Schwie
Joyce Underkofler
Mike Bosanko
Ty Steen
Ed Martin
Harriett Lykken
Mary Kinney
Elaine Mellott
John Tietz

PROPOSED HONORARY DIRECTORS

Gerald Rauenhorst
William B. Webster
Rachel Freeberg
M. J. Lapinski
Donald Groen
Ed Brigham
Mrs. Eastman Whitney
Uhle Seal
Shirley Hunt
Les Kouba
James Regnier
Marvin H. Anderson
George R. Butler
William Kirchner, Sr.
Don McCarthy
Lester Malkerson
Mrs. J. Gordon Campbell
Pierce Butler
Samuel H. Morgan
James W. Wilkie
Wendell L. Anderson
Wallace C. Dayton
Cecil Andrus
Nathaniel P. Reed
William C. Norris
Frank Heffelfinger
Bill Pierce

Edward A. Schlapp
Dr. Paul F. Dwan
Richard Kinzel
Jack Mark
Corrine Christianson
Richard Gray
Dale & Sondra Simonson
James E. Kelly
Les Blacklock
Craig Blacklock
Robert L. Herbst
Bud Grant
Walter Mondale
Dave Durenburger
Bill Frenzel
Forrest A. Carpenter
Dr. Walter Breckenridge
James D. Kemp
Mark Dayton
Donald Reieux
Chuck Moos
Tony Anderson
Elmer L. Anderson

AGENDA

FIRST ANNUAL MEETING - SEPTEMBER 27, 1982 FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY INC.

7:30	Welcome	Kay Schwie
7:35	Introduction	Elaine Mellott
7:45	Film - "The Minnesota River Valley Wild Life Refuge Today"	Ed Crozier
8:05	Slide Show - "The Minnesota River Valley Refuge"	Tex Hawkins
8:45	Election of the Board of Directors	Kay Schwie
	Selections of proposed Honorary Board of Directors	Elaine Mellott

PROPOSED SLATE-BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Kay Schwie
Joyce Underkofler
Mike Bosanko
Ty Steen
Ed Martin
Harriett Lykken
Mary Kinney
Elaine Mellott
John Tietz

Richard Legman

*meetings
field trips
maps of areas for hiking*

Honorary - serve 3 yrs. , limit #

Ray Black

Bill Baker

Fritz Rahr

*Quarterly meetings
joined to the
seasons / activities*

paper

mailing

radio

mailing
radio

mailing
radio

mailing
radio

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY BOARD MEMBERS * - October 1982

✓ * Ed Martin, Chair

[REDACTED]

✓ Chuck Kartak (DNR)

[REDACTED]

✓ * John Tietz, Vice Chair

[REDACTED]

Judie Wicka (Refuge Volunteer)

[REDACTED]

✓ * Joyce Underkofler, Treas.

[REDACTED]

John T. Lynch
(Board member, Murphy's Landing)

[REDACTED]

✓ * Harriet Lykken, Sec'y

[REDACTED]

Barb Hodges
Staff Director, Murphy's Landing

[REDACTED]

✓ * Mike Bosanko

[REDACTED]

✓ Linda Marcozzi (newsletter ed)
MN Valley Project
Box 10E
Centennial Bldg.
St. Paul, MN 55155

✓ * Mary Kenny

[REDACTED]

✓ * Elaine Mellott

[REDACTED]

✓ * Kay Schwie

[REDACTED]

✓ * Ty Steen

[REDACTED]

Barb Hudak
Mary Mitchell > Staff

✓ Ed Crozier

[REDACTED]

✓ Tim Kelly © 285-0501
MINNESOTA VALLEY PROJECT
BOX 10E
CENTENNIAL OFFICE BLDG.
ST. PAUL, MN 55155

✓ receive minutes

page 2
Friends mtg.
8/20/82

Honorary Board
of Directors

The proposed names of members of the Honorary Board of Directors was read. The following names were added:

Cecil Bell	Bob Jansen
Ford Bell	Fritz Rahr
Dr. Bud Tordoff	Geto Rahr
Jim Kelley	
Janet Green	

Corporations to be contacted:

Renaissance Festival	Ellerbe
Cargill	Green Giant
Peavey	Gedney Pickle
Continental Can	Minnegasco

Elaine will have list available at organizational meeting and we will ask for additions or deletions.

Volunteer
Opportunities

Delay pushing this until new staff assignments have been made.

Committees

Proposed committees were read. Committee Chairpersons will attend Board of Directors Meetings.

Organizational
Meeting
Assignments

Urns - Joanne McMiller
Coffee, tea, napkins - Joyce Underkofler
Cups - Betty Martin
News releases - Harriet Lykken
Agenda - Elaine Mellott

Respectfully submitted,



Joyce M. Underkofler,
Secretary/Treasurer

Friends of the Minnesota Valley
Board of Directors
Meeting

Date: 8/9/82

Time 7:50PM - 10:15PM

Members Present: Kay Schwie, Elaine Mellott, Harriet Lykken, and Joyce Underkofler.

Members Absent: Mary Kenny and John Tietz

By-laws Adoption A motion was made, seconded, and carried to accept the By-laws of the Friends of the Minnesota Valley as finalized on July 7, 1982, and containing Articles I through IX.

Nominating Committee A motion was made, seconded, carried appointing Elaine Mellott Chairperson of the Nominating Committee, and Harriet Lykken, Kay Schwie, and Joyce Underkofler as members. The following persons will be contacted to determine if their names may be placed in nomination; Mike Bosanko, Tyrone Steen, Jeanne Sanford, and Dick Druer.

Recording Secretary Elaine Mellott will obtain a volunteer as a recording secretary.

Term of Office Following discussion it was determined by consensus that terms of office will be designated by drawing straws.

Organizational Meeting The date for the Organizational Meeting will be Monday, September 27, 1982 at 7:30 PM, at the Burnsville Junior High.

Committees Needed

A partial list of committees and suggested members was developed as follows:

- Publicity - Randy and Larry Baum
- Membership -
- Legislative- lobbying - Ed Martin
- Fund raising - Penny Fuller
- News letter - Joanne McMiller, Joyce Underkofler
- Volunteer Projects - Judy Wicka - Trails
 - Randy and Larry Baum - Field trips
 - Chris Faust - Field trips
- Long Range Planning
- Public Relations
- Mailing List - Todd Pennington, Lynn Monlan
- Soft ware development- Todd Pennington
- Audit - Ed Martin

Honorary Directors	Following is a partial list of persons for consideration as a member of the Honorary Directors.	
	Russell W. Peterson	Les Blacklock
	Ed Brigham	Craig Blacklock
	Bud Grant	B. Bryson
	Shirley Hunt	Les Kouba

Board of Directors
8/9/82
page 2

Honorary Directors
continued

Don Brauer	Judy Ravenhorst
Dr. Morley	Elmer L. Anderson
Dave Roe	Walter Mondale
Wendell Anderson	Nathaniel Reed
Bob Herbst	Cecil Andrus
Marvin Anderson	Les Malkerson
Butlers	Pierce Butler
Martin Chorzempa	Sam Morgan
Wally Dayton	James Wilke
Gordon Brown	Gordon Campbell
Al Quie	Rudy Perpich
Mrs. Olivia Dodge	Mrs. Eastman Whitney
Dr. Breckenridge	Mrs. Richardson
Bud Kraeling	Bill Kirshner
Forrest Carpenter	Margaret McFarland

Someone from the following corporations:
Control Data
Northwest Airlines
Republic Airlines
Rosewood Corporation
Blue Cross and Blue Shield
NSP

A motion was made, seconded, and carried
to present the above slate of Honorary
Directors..

Respectfully submitted,



Joyce M. Underkofler,
Secretary/Treasurer

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA RIVER VALLEY

MEETING 7/15/82 7:30 PM
MEMBERS PRESENT: Kay Schwie, Chairperson
Elaine Mellott Ed Martin
Larry Baum
Joanne McMiller
Todd Pennington
OTHERS PRESENT: Ed Crosier, Director
Tex Hawkins, Staff
Ed Brigham, National Audubon Society
Carol Beim, National Audubon Society

The newsletter was assembled by allpresent.

Elaine mailed the grant to the National Wildlife Federation asking for \$3,500.

Actions by James Watt has increased all environmental groups in memberships.

Marion Cashdollar has invited us to have a display at the Mississippi River Revival at Harriet Island, St. Paul on August first.

The date for the Organizational Meeting of the Friends has been set for September 30, 1982. Elaine will find the meeting place. Suggested Speakers: Craig Blacklock, Les Blacklock, Janet Spector, Mr. Tapping, Senator Durenberger, Mark Dayton, and Margaret McFarland. Elaine will contact and make final arrangements for the speaker.

Other items such as refreshments, booths, agenda will be set up at a future meeting.

The Newsletter committee will send out a flyer when all the information is firm.

Next Meeting : August 19, 1982, 7:30PM. at Refuge Office.

Respectfully submitted,

Joyce M. Underkofler,
Secretary/Treasurer

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA RIVER VALLEY

MEETING 6/15/82 7:30PM

MEMBERS PRESENT: Kay Schwie, Chairperson
John Teitz
Elaine Mellott
Larry Baum
Joyce Underkofler

OTHERS PRESENT: Tex Hawkins, Staff
Shirley Hunt, Senator Durenberger's Staff
Joan Atwater, " " " "
Jeff Frey, " " " "
Wendy Wedden, Edina Sun

Shirley Hunt discussed a draft of a bill to be introduced to implement the Master Plan. House support from Sabo and Frenzel needed as well as voter letters.

Joyce Underkofler reported the newsletter was at the typesetters and 2000 were ordered. It was decided to increase the amount to 3000.

Treasurer's Report was given by Joyce Underkofler. Checking account balance is \$230.28.

Larry Baum reported on the Wildflower Rescue on the Burnsville Parkway. The orchids rescued were moved approximately 100 yards into the Park. They hope to transplant some plants into the Refuge.

It was reported by Judy Wicka, of trail patrol, that a horseback rider complained that the trail was not plainly marked. The trail is marked consistent with the Master Plan. The horseback riders are a very active user group. They appreciate the proposed plan with more and better groomed trails.

Tex Hawkins reported groups of handicapped individuals at Bass Ponds tomorrow. Audubon Camp Notch group will be there this week-end. Educations usage was reduced because of transportation cuts.

The Refuge film was shown to the CDC Policy Committee. The members acknowledged Elaine's involvement in the development of the Refuge. They also encouraged joint ventures with other corporations and the Refuge. Mr. Christianson sent film to Deputy Chairman Berg.

Kay Schwie reported that the Articles of Incorporation and By -Laws are being worked on by Attorney Bill Hippe. They will be finished this week and then mailed out for comment.

Kay Schwie reported on the Nature Conservancy planned giving seminar. Tax law changes may encourage land owners to donate, as its a good advantage for the owner. Bill Hippe is a tax specialist and would help. We may want to develop a Planned Giving Committee after incorporation.

It was reported that the East of Cedar Homeowners Association lost in the Public Hearing and the EQB meeting in their contest with the City of Bloomington and CDC. ECHO took the case to District Cour. The judge ruled against the hearing examiner on a point of law that NorthWest should not have been delted from hearings. Judge will take six months to read the brief. There is the possiblity that the case will go to the State Supreme Court.

The Nature Conservancy is wirking with the Asselford property and it would tie in with Black Dog property.

There is more activity along Old Cedar by bikers and runners.

Next meeting 7/15/82 at 7:30 PM at Refuge Headquarters.

Respectfully submitted,

Joyce M. Underkofler

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting Nov. 16th, 1982
Elaine Mellott's, 9400 Cedar Av., Bloomington

Directors present: Ed Martin, Kay Schwie, Tyrone Steen, Joyce Underkofler,
Mike Bosanko, Elaine Mellott, Harriet Lykken and John Tietz.
Directors not present: Mary Kenny

The meeting was chaired by Chairman Ed Martin.

MEMBERSHIP BROCHURE/THANK YOU NOTE - Joyce presented a draft for comment. Decided we would include a P.O. Box # rather than a phone number. Draft approved.

LAND ACQUISITION - Ty reported on his meeting with John Humke of the Nature Conservancy and Judy Anderson, Henn. County Park Reserve. Suggested that our strategy should be to first contact some landowners of small acreages on a one to one basis and later conduct an information seminar for all land owners who are identified as prospective donors/sellers. Using a standard information form we should develop a file on each landowner. Ed Crozier proposed that Chris Hunter be hired by the MVR for a 3-6 month period for the chief purpose of making grant applications to raise funds to support an ongoing program of land acquisition. John expressed concern re the FWS funding such a position of advocacy. m/s/c that if Ed Crozier can satisfy our concerns regarding the legal implications of this position that he should hire Ms Hunter to proceed with the grant applications. Otherwise, hw should ask her to begin on the research necessary for land acquisition and we will raise the funds to cover the portion of her salary for time spent preparing grant applications.

GOALS AND PRIORITIES - agreed on the following:

1. Fundraising *Kay*
2. New member recruitment *John*
3. Legislation *Hy - hand printed*
4. Develop prestige for FMV *PR*

MEMBERSHIP MEETING - will be held on Saturday, January 29th at Murphy's Landing in Shakopee at 2:00 PM. m/s/c that we will resolve the costs when we know what they are.

CRITICAL AREA DESIGNATION - agreed that effort should be made to have areas of the lower MRV designated by the Environmental Quality Board as "critical areas".

NEWSLETTER - Joyce will do it in January.

HONORARY BOARD - reviewed the list that Elaine had prepared of prospective members to identify possible donors. Agreed that Elaine, Ed and Mike would select 15 names and do a mailing to them with a phone follow-up.

Meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Harriet Lykken
Harriet Lykken, Secy.

NEXT MEETING: Dec. 14th, Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Mike Bosanko's, 8407 Penn Av. S.

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting November 9, 1982
Southdale-Hennepin Library of Edina
7001 York Av. S. Mpls. 55435

Directors present: Ed Martin, Kay Schwie, Tyrone Steen, Joyce Underkofler,
Mike Bosanko, Elaine Mellott and Harriet Lykken.

Directors not present: John Tietz and Mary Kenny

Others present: Tim Kelly

The meeting was chaired by Chairman Ed Martin.

GRANTS/LAND ACQUISITION: Grant application form received from NSP. Kay and Elaine will talk to Ed Crozier and follow up with the possibility of asking NSP to make a gift to the Refuge of a parcel of land near the Blackdog Plant. Suggested that we develop our own brochure on land gifts. Ty and Ed are meeting with the Nature Conservancy regarding the possibility of developing a Minnesota Valley Heritage Program and will report at the Dec. meeting.

AIRPORT SOUTH ENVIRONMENTAL AND MANAGEMENT STUDY: Larry Lee, Bloomington City Manager, is forming this group and looking for representatives to attend a series of meetings. Ed agreed to get more information before we agree to participate - who else is being invited and could we get the mailings without being represented? Mike will attend the first meeting and report back in December.

DOWNTOWN ROTARY invited us to speak at their Jan. 7th meeting and show MVR film.

MEMBERSHIP BROCHURE - Joyce and Kay will meet to develop the brochure and Joan McMiller will key line. Agreed that the brochure will be generic in order to encourage membership from areas further down the river. We will order a printing of 10,000.

PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE ALERT: Agreed to pay \$5.00 for a subscription.

ROLEX GRANT: Ed Crozier has requested our approval for him to make a grant application. M/s/c to approve with the understanding that we will review the application before it is submitted.

LEGISLATIVE ISSUES AND PUBLIC AGENCIES:

Senator Durenberger has drafted new legislation for land acquisition.

Ed Crozier will make copies of Refuge legislative issues to distribute to FMV board members.

Minn. Dept. of Natural Resources will not pursue special legislation for the Valley this session.

DNR Rivers Section will make MRV a top priority. Goal of the work program will be to facilitate a committee on land use planning along the MRV to LeSueur.

Tim Kelly discussed the possibility of Critical Area designation for portions of the MRV not so designated.

NEXT MEETING: Agreed to meet again this month on Tuesday, Nov. 16th at Elaine Mellott's, 9400 Cedar Av. #101, 6:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Harriet Lykken

Harriet Lykken, Secy

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors Meeting October 6, 1982
Southdale-Hennepin Library of Edina
7001 York Av. S. Mpls. 55435

Directors present: Mike Bosanko, Harriet Lykken, Ed Martin, Kay Schwie,
Tyrone Steen, John Tietz and Joyce Underkofler

Directors not present: Mary Kenny and Elaine Mellott

Others present: Ed Crosier, Minnesota Valley Refuge Manager

This was the first meeting of the Board of Directors and was chaired by Kay Schwie.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS: Elected for a one year term Ed Martin, Chair;
John Tietz, Vice-chair; Joyce Underkofler, Treasurer; Harriet Lykken, Secy.
DIRECTORS' TERM OF OFFICE: Directors will serve 3 year terms but it was agreed
to draw lots to determine initial terms of office so that terms will be staggered.

3 year terms (to Sept. '85)

John Tietz
Tyrone Steen
Mary Kenny

2 year terms (to Sept. '84)

Elaine Mellott
Ed Martin
Joyce Underkofler

1 year term (to Sept. '83)

Harriet Lykken
Mike Bosanko
Kay Schwie

MONTHLY MEETINGS - will be held on the 2nd Tuesday of the month at 7:30 P.M.

* Next meeting will be Nov. 9th at the Southdale-Hennepin Library and the Dec. 14th meeting at Mike Bosanko's home, 8407 Penn Av. S.

REFUGE EVENTS - m/s/c that Friends of the Minnesota Valley (FMV) will co-sponsor with the Minnesota Valley Refuge (MVR) two Refuge events.

1.) MN Office for Volunteer Services, a state agency, is offering a training program called Volunteers For Minnesota. Purpose is to encourage participation between citizens and community agencies. VFM will organize 6 training sessions for volunteers and emphasis will be on building effective community coalitions. MVR staff will submit the application by 10-30-82 for the VFM training program.

2.) An open house meeting on land giving to encourage business and industry and private individuals to "give land for wildlife". Meeting tentatively scheduled for Feb. '83, program to be presented by the Nature Conservancy and the MN Heritage Program.

LEGISLATION - Agreed that after the Nov. 2nd election we will approach Cong. Martin Sabo regarding legislation for federal appropriation for an interpretive center.

NEWSLETTER - We need an editor. Joanne McMiller will do the graphic design and layout.

MEMBERSHIP MEETINGS will be held quarterly.

HONORARY BOARD - Agreed that a letter and the Refuge newspaper article will be sent to potential board members with a telephone follow-up. Joyce will ask Elaine Mellott to draft the letter.

AGENDA FOR NOVEMBER MEETING will be organizational planning for FMV.

Respectfully submitted

Harriet Lykken
Harriet Lykken, Secy

* Conference Room # 3

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY
ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

Date: September 27, 1982
Time: 7:30PM - 8:45PM
Members present - 75

Location: Nicollet Jr. High
Burnsville, Mn.

Welcome Kay Schwie welcomed the group.

Introduction Elaine Mellott define the objectives of the Friends.

Film and slides Ed Crosier, Refuge Manager, introduced the film, "The Minnesota Valley Wild Life Refuge Today." Tex Hawkins, introduced the slides of the Refuge.

Election Board of Directors The following persons were elected to the Board of Directors by a unanimous vote of those present:

Mike Bosanko	Kay Schwie
Mary Kinney	Tyrone Steen
Harriett Lykken	John Tietz
Ed Martin	Joyce Underkofler
Elaine Mellott	

Honorary Board of Directors The list of Proposed Honorary Directors was distributed. James Wilkie was deleted, Mrs. Eastman Whitney's name was changed to Mars. Karen Galley. The following names were added; Ray Black, Bill Baker, Fritz Rahr, and Geto Rahr.

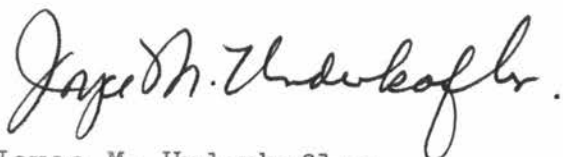
A motion was made and seconded and carried to contact these people and ask them to serve as honorary directors.

A motion, made and seconded, and carried to approved terms for these members for 1 to 3 years with a variation according to occupation and interest.

Meeting Suggestions The members were asked how they would like the organization to operate and how many meetings per year. By consensus it was agreed to quarterly meetings. Interest was expressed in educational meetings about the various areas fo the refuge with maps available. Interest was expressed in having field trips.

Volunteer Sheets Sheets were distributed to those present to be completed with volunteer interests and returned to the Friends. These will be the basis fo the volunteer activities.

Respectfully submitted,



Joyce M. Underkofler,
Secretary/Treasurer

Friends of the Minnesota Valley
Board of Directors
Meeting

Date: 8/20/82

Time: 7:30 PM - 9:15 PM

Members Present: Kay Schwie, Elaine Mellot, Joanne McMiller, Ed Martin, Judie Wicka, Harriet Lykken, Tim Kelly, John Tietz, Joyce Underkofler, Ed Crosier.

Organizational Meeting The meeting is scheduled for 9/27/82 at 7:30PM at Nicollet Junior High in Burnsville.

Threat Ed Crosier was asked to address the new release of the Department of Interior regarding economic use of refuges and the possible effects on this refuge. In the worst case we could see grazing to maintain the oak savannah, commercial fishing, charge fee for programs, and interpretive functions. The River Refuges have the greatest number of threats because of pollution, encroachment in addition to mining gravel and those already mentioned.

Master Plan Crosier reported that the Master Plan Technical Report is completed.

Kelley Property The Refuge may get an easement on 10 acres of Kelley property.

Staff Reorganization Staff changes have recently been made. Tex Hawkins time will be split 50/50 with other refuges.

Comprehensive Plan Tim Kelly, DNR, reported on Nat'l Wildlife Refuge/ Recreation Area and State Trail Comprehensive Plan. The plan is complete and covers the Recreation Reserve from Fort Snelling to LeSeuer, a distance of 72 miles. It quantifies land exchanges that are possible. The plan is being reviewed at the staff level. There will be a period for public comment. A motion by Elaine Mellott that sections of the Comprehensive Plan be assigned to individuals for review and comment was seconded by J. Underkofler and carried.

Review recommended. At the September meeting legislation paralleling DNR legislation will be proposed for the Friends involvement.

Bridge Bridge on Mozomani Trail is being replaced and will be operational next week.

Booth Activities Friends participated at Mississippi River Revival, Wildlife Association Annual Meeting. Will try to be involved in Audubon Booth at the State Fair.

Newletter Notice of organizational meeting will need to go first class. Group will meet at Joanne McMiller's on Sept. 1 at 7:30 PM to get it ready for mailing. Ed Crosier will get mailing labels ready.

Objectives

1. Selection of Board members / Officers - meetings with candidates
2. Honorary Board members - strategies
 - a. National
 - B. Local
3. Solicit Corporate memberships - letter / personal contact
4. Seek memberships from people adjacent to river (individuals, corporations, absentee landowners)
5. Seek memberships from special interest groups (use for support)
6. Identify committees needed - leadership - report to ...
7. Publicity - Francis Burns, etc. (use picture mag., comprehensive plan, etc. mat'l.)
8. Task Force Building - Labor involvement (visitor center)
9. High level lobbying -

8/82

Suggestions For:

Special Committees / Special Assignments

1. Tax returns & auditing work: ~~Bill~~^{Ed} Martin
2. Student groups / individuals: Roger House.
3. Long time valley residents (Special events / publicity): Mr. Tapping,
E. Galligan (?sp), Mr. Kelly
4. Restoration - Margaret McFarland (Mn. Valley Restoration)
5. Lobbying: Forrest Carpenter, U.S. Seal, Lois Rice Dickson (CDC),
U.P. Republic airlines -

Gordon Bratsch

8/182

Bendas

Donald Brauer

Committees Needed/assignment

1. Publicity - ^{a. Booth - Rands, Larry Baum}
~~B. Field Trips~~
2. Membership -
3. Legislative - Lobbying - Kirchner
4. Fundraising - Pepper Fuller, Kirchner
5. Newsletter - Jo Ann McMiller, Joyce Underkoffler,
6. Volunteer Projects - ^{a. Judge Wilka - trails}
^{b. Field Trips - Baums, Chris Faust,}
~~software development~~
7. Long range planning - Tietz
8. Public Relations -
9. Mailing List - Lynn Moulton (enter audubon list)
Todd Pennington - software development
10. Software development
11. Ed Martin - Tax returns / auditing
12. Grant applications

OUTLINE FOR FUND RAISING CMTY.

T.K.
2-10-82

I. START ON LEGISLATIVE GOALS

II. LAND TRUST METHODS - FINANCIAL PLANNING

III. GIFT CATALOG

IV. INTRO. PKG. → PURPOSE, GOALS, SCOPE
PRINCET. PHILOSOPHY

Newsletters ~~no~~ some need broad appeal.

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY PUBLICITY PLAN

OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	WORK TASKS	ASSIGNMENTS
1. Seek valley-wide coverage for general membership drive timed with mass mailing. <i>Publicity</i>	1. Issue news releases to local papers and radio stations.	1. (a) draft release (b) mail release <i>Refuge</i>	
2. Seek financial and participatory support from other special interest groups.	2. Send out letters to special interest groups explaining why they should join and/or contribute.	2. (a) develop list of groups (b) draft letters (c) mail	
3. Seek support from valley corporations.	3. Send appeal letters to corporations that have valley interests and follow-up with visits.	3. (a) develop list of corporations (b) draft and mail letters (c) prepare presentation (d) arrange visits (e) visit <i>Dennis</i>	
4. Enlist support of organization at special events through exhibit or personal appearance. <i>Community celebrations</i>	4. (a) utilize refuge exhibit after one-panel modifications specifically designed for "Friends of the Valley" at fairs, open houses, etc. (b) give talks, etc. at group meetings.	4. (a) modified exhibit (b) develop list of events (c) schedule exhibit/talks (d) prepare canned talk or cue cards for "Friends" members to use in personal appearances (e) deliver exhibit and give talks	
5. Establish Chamber of Commerce promotional group. <i>(Refuge leadership on this)</i>	5. Contact Inter-city Chamber of Commerce group to suggest need.		
6. Increase awareness of "Friends" to legislators and mayors.	6. Send letters to legislators and mayors. <i>send brochure also</i>		
7. Obtain maximum media coverage <i>(Refuge)</i>	7. Make contact with TV, radio, newspaper and magazine reporters and writers to urge coverage.	5. (a) obtain list of Chamber contacts (b) develop presentation to Chambers (c) deliver presentation to Chambers 6. (a) draft and mail letters 7. (a) develop list of contacts (b) make contacts for sell job	

membership brochure needed, use maps & "a wild idea" brochure & booths
series of articles in Audubon newsletter

8/9/82

Agenda

1. Ratify By-laws
2. Select potential Board members / Officers - # yrs. service
3. Select potential Honorary Board members
4. Annual meeting - Discuss at 8/19 gen'l mtg?
 - change date - Sept. 27th - Mon?
 - list of volunteer opportunities (sign-up sheet - talents for ea. person?)
 - dues collection
 - mailing permit - if tax status comes through in time.
 - * - data entry - MRVA mailing list + others
5. Outside sec'y.

8/182

Current Board

Pres. Kay Schuie
V-Pres. Mary Kenny
Secy-Treas. Joyce Underkoffler
Directors: Elaine Mellott
John Tietz
Harriet Lykken

Eff. 9-'82 : Nine members specified in Bylaws - need 3 additional members. Also need to designate 1-Secy & 1-Treas, & # yrs. serving

8/82

Suggestions for:

Honorary Directors

1. Russell W. Peterson, Audubon
2. Ed Brigham, Audubon (Regional Dir.)
3. Bud Grant
4. Shirley Hunt
5. Les Blacklock
6. Craig Blacklock
7. B. Bryson
8. Les Kouba
9. Dr. Morley
10. Elmer Anderson
11. Someone from Labor Union
12. " " NSP
13. Judy Rauenhorst
14. Don Brauer
15. Someone from CDC - Norris or Berg?
16. " " Northwest Airlines
17. " " Republic Airlines
18. " " Rosewood Corp. (physicians group)
19. " " Blue Cross - Blue Shield
20. Wendell Anderson
21. Herbst
22. Marvin Anderson
23. Butlers
24. Martin Chorzempa - Richfield Bank & Trust

25. Nathaniel Reed - Former asst. Secy of Interior
26. Cecil Andrus
27. Maurice Stans
28. Les Mallikson
29. Pierce Butler
30. Sam Morgan
31. Wally Dayton
32. Willie (Continental Can.)
33. Gordon Brown
34. Campbell
35. Jim & Chuck Bender
36. Minority Group member/s - special interest groups?

THE NATURE CONSERVANCY
MINNESOTA CHAPTER
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. C. Robert Binger, Chairman
Dr. Frank Irving, Vice Chairman
Mr. Charles L. Horn, Secretary
Mr. David Anderson, Treasurer

Mr. John Andrus III
Dr. Eugene Bakko
Mr. William Bryson
Dr. Margaret Bryan Davis
Mr. Wallace Dayton
Mrs. Peggy Dixon
Mrs. Pepper Fuller
Mrs. Janet C. Green
Mr. Norman Harris III
Mr. William Humphrey
Mr. Lee Johnson
Mr. Martin Kellogg
Mr. Grady Mann
Mr. Charles Moos
Dr. Thomas Morley
The Honorable James Otis
Dr. Harrison Tordoff
Mrs. Mary Vaughan
Mrs. Joanne Von Blon
Mr. G. Marc Whitehead

Suggestions for:

Honorary Directors

1. Russell W. Peterson, Audubon
2. Ed Brigham, Audubon (Regional Dir.)
3. Bud Grant
4. Shirley Hunt
5. Les Blacklock
6. Craig Blacklock
7. B. Bryson
8. Les Kouba
9. Dr. Morley
10. Elmer Anderson
11. Someone from Labor Union Dave ~~Roe~~ ^{Roe}
12. " " NSP - President
13. Judy Rauenhorst
14. Don Brauer
15. Someone from CDC - Norris or Berg?
16. " " Northwest Airlines - President
17. " " Republic Airlines "
18. " " Rosewood Corp. (physicians group) Pres
19. " " Blue Cross - Blue Shield Pres.
20. Wendell Anderson
21. Bob Herbst
22. Marvin Anderson
23. Butlers
24. Martin Chorzempa - Richfield Bank & Trust

58/73

25. Nathaniel Reed - Former asst. Secy of Interior

26. Cecil Andrus

~~27. Maurice Stans~~

28. Les Malkinson

29. Pierce Butler

30. Sam Morgan

31. Wally Dayton

32. James W. Ilke (Continental Can.)

33. Gordon Brown

34. Gordon Campbell } ed in Prairie
Bluff owners
succeeded 600. per.

~~35. Jim & Chuck Bender~~

36. ? Minority group member/s. - ask ed Cruzin
Special interest groups?

Major
Cash dollar
factor

37. Walter Mondale

38. Bill Kirchner

39. Forrest Carpenter

40. Al Quie

41. Rudy Perpich

~~42. Orrin Thompson~~ 42. Whitney Eastman

43. Dr. Backenridge

~~44. Bill Briggs~~

44. Olivia Dodge

45. Mrs. Richardson (Richardson nature center)

46. Bud Kraeling

47. Margaret McFarland

48.

8/182

Committees Needed:

1. Publicity
2. Membership
3. Legislative - Lobbying
4. Fundraising
5. Newsletter
6. Volunteer Projects
7. Long range planning

DRAFT - NEWS RELEASE

OK
TH

MINNESOTA VALLEY CITIZENS TAKE ACTION TO REPLACE GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS

Recent budget cuts in the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge program have stimulated citizens who are concerned about the welfare of the Minnesota River Valley to take action of their own. A new non-profit, tax exempt organization of private citizens has recently been formed to specifically take up where the government has pulled back in its effort to conserve and manage wisely the cultural and natural resources of the Minnesota Valley. _____, Chairperson for the new group, said that they hope to form a broad-based coalition of individuals, organizations, and businesses who have an interest in the Minnesota Valley to work together to promote an awareness of the valley's values and to encourage implementation of the new comprehensive plan for the Minnesota River.

_____ said that the intention of the new group is not to start up a new environmental organization for the purpose of opposing commercial development of the valley, but to work toward the implementation of the Minnesota Valley Comprehensive Plan which is a non-controversial, well accepted plan of action for valley management. The first task of the group is to seek funds to replace the land acquisition dollars recently cut from the budget of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

The new citizen's group has already solicited volunteers to ^{assist} ~~bolster~~ the workers on the Minnesota Valley Wildlife Refuge and has provided oversight in management decision making for the wildlife refuge and recreation area.

Anyone interested in more information about the FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY should call _____ or write to:
Friends of the Minnesota Valley, Box 20244, Bloomington, MN 55420.

Sincerely,

April 7, 1982

DRAFT LETTER TO VALLEY NEWS MEDIA

2/24-

Dear Sir/Madam:

We are a new organization of citizens interested in the welfare of the Minnesota River Valley and would like some favorable publicity to further our cause. We have enclosed a news release announcing the formation of our group, ~~and~~ a brochure and newsletter that provides more detail. We ask that you assist us by publishing the news release and follow up with other news stories.

Generally, we are interested in the implementation of the state-federal comprehensive plan for the valley and taking up some of the slack that has resulted from budget cuts in government programs.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call _____ at _____ for more information.

Sincerely,

Enclosure

April 7, 1982

50103 6/82

AGENDA

FIRST ANNUAL MEETING - SEPTEMBER 27, 1982 FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY INC.

7:30	Welcome	Kay Schwie
7:35	Introduction	Elaine Mellott
7:45	Film - "The Minnesota River Valley Wild Life Refuge Today"	Ed Crozier
8:05	Slide Show - "The Minnesota River Valley Refuge"	Tex Hawkins
8:45	Election of the Board of Directors	Kay Schwie
	Selections of proposed Honorary Board of Directors	Elaine Mellott

PROPOSED SLATE-BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Kay Schwie
Joyce Underkofler
Mike Bosanko
Ty Steen
Ed Martin
Harriett Lykken
Mary Kinney
Elaine Mellott
John Tietz

Friends of The Mn. Valley

Meeting Notes For: Jan. 12, '82

Present: Elaine Mellott, Ed Martin, Todd Pennington, Roger Huse, Larry Baum, Randy Baum, Ed Crozier, Judith Wicka, Verle Krogness, Chris Faust, Kay Schwie

1. Summary of current status provided for new ~~members~~
2. PR - Article on Friends in Mpls. Star.
Info. on Friends group provided to ECOL (Mpls. Library)
3. Attorney to handle tax exempt application - Bill Hippee, Dorsey, Windhorst et.al. group
4. Grants - Harriet Lykken has prepared list of organizations routinely providing grants to environmental groups - must wait for 501(c)(3) application to be processed before submitting request. Will however submit a request to Nat'l. Wildlife Refuge Assoc. at this time.
5. Newsletter - Will have a separate newsletter center meeting. Kennedy H.S. students ^{Environmental Club} will help with Newsletter assembling etc.
Todd & Chris interested in working on Newsletter also.
6. Membership - consider placing members in area shopping malls with brochures, maps, etc.
Next year - Booth @ Sports show (Feb.) & Home & Garden Show (Ed Martin has display boards, banner, etc. that could be used)

7. Volunteer projects - Judie Wicka is working with Tex Hawkins on a ski patrol project (next season) Randy & Larry Baum interested in plant survey/prairie projects & wildflower relocation from development sites.

8. Refuge Land Acquisition Update - Ed provided an update on the following projects:

Lease for Black dog lake unit - should be finalized before summer.

Orchid Bog - A part of fen has been donated to City of Burnsville.

(DNR Heritage program investigating management possibilities)

Watershed District - will assist with funding and work needed to construct a trail head & boat ramp at Ft. Snelling State Park

Rice-lake (Wilke) - ^{USFWS} Management of this area appears favorable.



NEWS

MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
U.S. Department of the Interior · Fish and Wildlife Service
4101 East 78th Street · Bloomington, Minnesota 55420 · (612) 854-5900

May 10, 1982

For Immediate Release

Crozier (612) 854-5900

BLACKDOG LAKE TO BE MANAGED FOR WILDLIFE

The area was so rich in wildlife that the Dakota Indians camped there long before the advance of white settlers. And when the traders, farmers and soldiers began laying claim to the fertile Minnesota River Bottoms, they named the great floodplain lake after Blackdog, the village chief.

The lake has witnessed many changes in the past 100 years. As an industrial society matured just beyond its banks, land uses shifted. The wet prairie that had provided sweet meadow hay for the city's carriage horses was turned under for vegetable farming. The spring-fed lake that had produced crystal-clear ice blocks for summer refrigeration was converted into a cooling pond for a giant coal-fired power plant.

Now the Northern States Power Company has entered into an agreement with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to enable the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge to manage the still-rich wildlife habitats surrounding the Blackdog Plant and to provide limited public access to a portion of the area for wildlife observation. Although elk and bison no longer roam the shores of Blackdog Lake, eagles, swans and pelicans are regular visitors during migration. Herons, egrets and cormorants still fish the summer shallows, and last winter over 500 goldeneye ducks used the lake's persistent open water for a nightly resting area.

While no hiking trails are planned for the immediate future, the open area can be explored from Blackdog Park in Burnsville (see map). Eventually, a waterfowl observation platform will be erected on the northwest shore of the lake.

Wildlife production

Nat'l heritage
registry program

Controlled

Bob Marcotte leads got sector
subcenter of POWDR Center

mtg = 1 wk ago.

Bob - also Ducks Unlimited

Sent letter in Oct. (^{quite} ~~good~~
lengthy letter) - will send me a
copy -

Can also call him back

SUGGESTED NEWSLETTER ARTICLES

Front Page

Cover Photo -- Audubon President Russel Peterson inspects Refuge
Environmental Education Site with.....
Friends Formed -- Add Paragraph on Officers and Election
NSP Leases Wildlife Lands -- Corporate Action (continued inside?)

Second Page

PNR Trail Plan Nears Completion -- Tim Kelly
Volunteer Outdoor Enthusiasts Needed -- Ann
(mention other volunteer activities -- birders, Irv and Warren)
State, Local Actions Protect Bluffs, Bottoms -- Bluff zoning, fen
Location Map

Third Page

Students Gather Deer Data -- Kennedy, Concordia, Zoo Gifted
(also Northland College Urban Ecology)
Burning Revitalized Louisville Prairies (Burn Photo?)
Join Friends Now -- your membership can help save the Minnesota Valley
(form with mailing instructions)

Back Page

Field Notes (refuge highlights)

EIS Completed, Master Plan Ready to Go
New River Accesses Planned
Manager, Staff receive awards
Forest Service helps monitor visitation
Tom Larson as biologist (Photo?)
FWS Director Inspects Refuge
Mailing Label Panel at bottom

Please complete this and leave it in the box by the door, or mail to Friends of the Minnesota Valley, Box 20244, Bloomington, Mn. 55420

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____ (HOME) _____ (WORK) _____

PLEASE CHECK YOUR AREAS OF INTEREST:

COMMITTEES:

Publicity _____ Newsletter _____
Membership _____ Volunteer Projects _____
Fundraising _____ Long Range Planning _____
Political Action _____

Do you have expertise in any of the following areas you'd be willing to share with the Friends?

Data Entry _____ Office skills (typing, duplicating, etc.) _____
Word Processing _____ Phone calling _____
skills _____ Assist with mailings _____
equipment _____ Other volunteer projects (indoor/outdoor) at the
Computer programming _____ Refuge, as they are needed and/or become
Financial planning/tax law _____ available _____
Accounting _____ Other _____
Legal Expertise _____

COMMENTS:

M = money
P = Prestige
MEM - membership
L = Legislation

PROPOSED HONORARY DIRECTORS

Elmer L. Anderson \$, Pub, lobbying	Peavy Heffelfinger
Marvin H. Anderson \$	Robert L. Herbst, P
? Tony Anderson	Shirley Hunt, L & MEM
Wendell L. Anderson Legbl	James Kelley Land, \$, MEM
Cecil Andrus P	James D. Kempf legal membership
William M. Baker all	Richard Kinzel (valley fair) - Bus contacts
Ray Black M	William Kirchner, Sr. -
Craig Blacklock P	Les Kouba, P, M
Les Blacklock P	M. J. Lapinski (Pres NWA) go to NWA a/ NWA
Dr. Walter Breckenridge P, M, MEM	Les Malkerson \$, L (son mpls Paul Bd)
Ed Brigham P, MEM (-> Dayton)	Jack Mark
George R. Bulter \$, Lobby of S&P for visitor center	Don McCarthy - NSP
Pierce Butler M, P	Walter Mondale P, L
Mrs. J. Gordon Campbell M	Chuck Moos M
Forrest A. Carpenter, L,	Samuel H. Morgan M, P, MEM
Corrine Christianson M	William C. Norris
Mark Dayton M	Bill Pierce - Nor Berg - yes
Wallace C. Dayton	Bill Pierce - Carroll
Dave Durenburger L	Fritz Rahr } have a Foundation
Dr. Paul F. Dwan ?	Guido Rahr }
Rachel Freeberg M	Gerald Rauenhorst M, P
Yes Bill Frenzel	Nathaniel P. Reed - P, L, M
Karen Galley (Mrs. Eastman) \$	James Regnier - from Vice Secy Intern
Bud Grant, P	Donald Reiox - Shelly Grand
Richard Gray, M, P, MEM	Edward A. Schlapp, Jr., \$
Donald Groen mem	Uhle Seal, MEM L
Frank Heffelfinger M, P, MEM	Sondra Simonson, \$
	William B. Webster, \$, P
	(Wild Wing)

Objectives

1. Selection of Board members / Officers - Meetings with candidates
2. Honorary Board members - strategies
 - a. National
 - B. Local
3. Solicit Corporate memberships - letter / personal contact
4. Seek memberships from people adjacent to river (individuals, corporations, absentee landowners)
5. Seek memberships from special interest groups (use for support)
6. Identify committees needed - leadership - report to ...
7. Publicity - Francis Burns, etc. (use picture mag., comprehensive plan, etc. mat'l.)
8. Task Force Building - Labor involvement (visitor center)
9. High level lobbying -

8/82

Suggestions For:

Special Committees / Special Assignments

1. Tax returns & auditing work: ~~Bill~~^{Ed} Martin
2. Student groups / individuals: Roger House
3. Long time valley residents (special events / publicity): Mr. Tapping,
E. Galligan (?sp), Mr. Kelly
4. Restoration - Margaret McFarland (mn. Valley Restoration)
5. Lobbying: Forrest Carpenter, U.S. Seal, Lois Rice Dickson (cdc),
U.P. Republic airlines -

Gordon Bratsch

8/182

Bendas
Donald Brauer

Committees Needed/assignment

1. Publicity — ^{a. Booth - Rands, Larry Baum}
~~B. Field Trips~~
2. Membership —
3. Legislative - Lobbying - Kirchner
4. Fundraising — Pepper Fuller, Kirchner
5. Newsletter — Jo Ann McMiller, Joyce Underkofler,
6. Volunteer Projects — ^{a. Judge Wilka - trails}
^{B. Field Trips - Baums, Chris Faust,}
~~Software Development~~
7. Long range planning — Tietz
8. Public Relations —
9. Mailing List — Lynn Moulin (enter Audubon list)
Todd Pennington — software development
10. Software development
11. Ed Martin — Tax returns / auditing
12. Grant applications

OUTLINE FOR FUND RAISING CMFT.

T.K.
2-10-82

I. START ON LEGISLATIVE GOALS

II. LAND TRUST METHODS - FINANCIAL PLANNING

III. GIFT CATALOG

IV. INTRO. PKG. → PURPOSE, GOALS, SCOPE
PRINCIPLES PHILOSOPHY

Newsletters ~~no~~ more meet / road appeal.

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES REAUTHORIZATIONS

MAY 16, 1983.—Ordered to be printed

Mr. CHAFEE, from the Committee on Environment and Public Works, submitted the following

REPORT

[To accompany H.R. 1723]

The Committee on Environment and Public Works, to which was referred the act (H.R. 1723) to authorize appropriations through fiscal year 1986 for the Great Dismal Swamp, Minnesota Valley, and San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuges having considered the same, reports favorably thereon without amendment and recommends that the act do pass.

PURPOSE OF THE LEGISLATION

The purpose of the legislation is to extend until September 30, 1986, the authorization period for Great Dismal Swamp, Minnesota Valley, and San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuges. In addition, H.R. 1723 would increase the authorization of appropriations for land acquisition and development for Great Dismal Swamp to \$22 million and \$12.1 million, respectively. Authorization of appropriations for land acquisition and development for Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge would be increased to \$24.9 million and \$9.8 million, respectively.

GENERAL STATEMENT

GREAT DISMAL SWAMP NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

The Great Dismal Swamp, 60 percent of which lies in Virginia and 40 percent in North Carolina, comprises approximately 385,000 acres. The Swamp is a large forested peat bog with Lake Drummond at its center. The area supports a remarkably diverse collec-

tion of fish and wildlife species, including the only breeding population of black bears in eastern Virginia. It also provides habitat for a sizable deer population, bobcat, and numerous smaller mammals. About 75 species of birds are known to nest in the swamp and many other migrating birds stop over or winter there.

Virtually solid forest, the swamp can be divided into two ecological zones: a wet zone, typically vegetated by more hydric species such as bald cypress, gum, and red maple; and a drier zone characterized by juniper, pine, and mixed hardwoods. The Swamp also contains some of the largest stands of scarce Atlantic white cedar found today. The Great Dismal Swamp is also rich in historical significance. It was once owned by such prominent Virginians as George Washington and Patrick Henry.

In 1972, Congress enacted Public Law 92-478 which authorized a study to determine the feasibility of preserving the Great Dismal Swamp as a public trust. Concurrent with consideration of this legislation, the Union Camp Company turned over its interest in 49,097 acres of the swamp to the Nature Conservancy which subsequently deeded the land to the Department of the Interior in 1973 to be managed as a national wildlife refuge.

In 1974, Congress passed legislation (Public Law 93-402) which established the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge consisting of the 49,097 acres donated by the Union Camp Company and the Nature Conservancy and such additional lands and waters that the Secretary might acquire within its boundaries. After the refuge was created, the Department of the Interior completed the study pursuant to Public Law 92-478 and recommended that an additional 58,000 acres be acquired for inclusion within the refuge. The study also recommended development of water control structures, a public transportation access system, nature trails, shelters, environmental education facilities, and a headquarters complex.

One hundred and two thousand, two hundred and forty four (102,244) acres have been acquired to date—including the original 49,097 acre donation and an 11,000 acre donation from the Weyerhaeuser Corp.—leaving approximately 10,850 acres still to be acquired from about 80 land owners.

Public Law 93-402, (16 U.S.C. 668dd; 88 Stat. 801), which established the refuge, provided an authorization of \$7 million over 3 years for acquisition and management of the refuge. In 1978, Public Law 95-299 (92 Stat. 341) authorized \$15,750,000 for land acquisition and \$5,350,000 for development, available beginning in fiscal year 1978 through fiscal year 1980. A further amendment by Public Law 96-291 (94 Stat. 608) extended the authorization of appropriations through fiscal year 1983.

It is estimated that a total authorization of \$22 million is necessary to complete the acquisition of the refuge within the next 3 years. Of the \$5,350,000 authorized for development activities, \$1,900,000 has been appropriated. Habitat improvement and public use development needs are estimated to be \$10,194,000, exceeding the authorized balance by \$6,744,000. H.R. 1723 increases the acquisition authorization to \$22 million and the development authorization to \$12,100,000 and provides an extension of the present authorizations for the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge through September 30, 1986.

MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Establishment of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge was authorized by Congress in 1976 in Public Law 94-466. As defined by that statute, the refuge is to include approximately 9,500 acres in the lower Minnesota River Valley and is to be acquired and managed by the Secretary of the Interior. The statute also authorizes the establishment of a wildlife recreation area adjacent to the refuge to be acquired, developed, managed, and administered by the State of Minnesota.

The purposes of the refuge-recreation area are to protect the wildlife resources of the lower Minnesota River Valley and to provide wildlife-oriented recreation in close proximity to a large metropolitan area. The valley bluffs, lakes, and marshes provide important habitat for a wide variety of wildlife. White-tailed deer use the valley continuously, with the largest concentrations occurring in winter. Minks, muskrats, raccoons, gray and red foxes, beavers, and woodchucks are some of the small mammals inhabiting the area. Thousands of waterfowl rest and feed in the area during the spring and fall migrations. Carp, walleye, northern pike, sunfish, drum, catfish, shad, and gar are abundant in the larger lakes and marshes. Examples of wading, shore, and upland birds which frequent the area are great blue, green, and night herons; American bitterns and pied-billed grebes; woodcock and sandpipers; and kestrels, red tailed, marsh, sharp-skinned, and rough-legged hawks.

The lower Minnesota River Valley is located in a metropolitan area of over two million people. The presence of wildlife in an urban setting such as this provides an exceptional opportunity for wildlife and wildlands observation, enjoyment, and education for large numbers of people. While the refuge is managed to protect and enhance wildlife resources, visitors are assisted in enjoying wildlife through programs and facilities specifically designed for that purpose.

The statute currently authorizes appropriations of \$14.5 million for acquisition of the refuge-recreation area for the period October 1, 1977, through September 30, 1983, and \$6 million for development of the refuge-recreation area. The legislative history indicates that Congress intended that \$8.3 million of the authorized sums are to be used for refuge acquisition and \$6.2 million from the State's share of the Land and Water Conservation Fund are to be used to match the State's expense for acquisition of the recreation area.

The total appropriated through fiscal year 1982 for refuge acquisition is \$8.3 million—\$1.6 million was rescinded in fiscal year 1981—of which \$6.7 million had been obligated through February, 1983. Approximately 3,200 acres have been purchased, 450 acres are publicly owned, 1,300 acres have been leased, 2,850 acres of private lands remain to be acquired, and the remaining 1,700 acres are State protected or meandered waters for a total of 9,500 acres. The estimated cost of acquisition of the remaining land is approximately \$12 million. This would require an increase of \$10.4 million in the authorization level, in addition to the \$1.6 million that remains under current authorization. The reason for the increased estimated total cost for acquisition of the refuge area is the escalation of real estate values.

No money has been appropriated for development, resulting in construction delays on the interpretive center. Due to inflation, the cost of building the interpretive center at a later date will be higher than originally anticipated. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [FWS] estimates it will be necessary to increase the total construction ceiling from \$6 million to \$9.8 million. This includes funds for the interpretive center and other public and wildlife support facilities recommended by the master plan.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

In 1850, prior to extensive diking and filling, the total area of the San Francisco Bay was nearly 700 square miles. Now, only about one-half of that area remains. It has been estimated that, were this trend to continue unchecked, most of the wetlands in the bay area would be converted to commercial and residential uses by the year 2000. In response to this problem, Congress, in 1972, directed the Secretary of the Interior to establish and administer the San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge to protect and enhance habitat for a variety of waterfowl and other wildlife and to provide wildlife oriented educational and recreational opportunities.

The tidal marshes, mudflats, sloughs and open waters of the refuge are vital components of the San Francisco Bay ecosystem. Together, these habitats support a rich abundance and diversity of fish and wildlife resources. The refuge is a major migrational staging area for waterfowl and shorebirds of the Pacific flyway. Many birds, including 80,000 waterfowl, also winter on the refuge each year. The California clapper rail, California least tern, brown pelican, salt marsh mouse and peregrin falcon are all endangered species and all are provided habitat and protection by the refuge. If wetlands destruction and degradation around San Francisco Bay continues at the current rate, the refuge will probably contain the only viable remaining habitat for the California clapper rail and the salt marsh harvest mouse in the future. The refuge also protects the feeding, haul out and pupping area for the largest colony of warty harbor seals in San Francisco Bay.

In addition to conserving important wildlife species and their habitats, the refuge provides a much needed wildlife-oriented public use area and extensive interpretation and education programs to inform the residents of and visitors to the San Francisco region of the importance of the San Francisco Bay estuary in maintaining fish and wildlife resources. Fishing opportunities are provided and hunting is allowed in most of the tidal areas under lease from the State. In addition, we anticipate that some of the salt ponds will be opened to water fowl hunters beginning this year.

Public Law 92-330 (16 U.S.C. 668dd; 86 Stat. 399), which authorized the San Francisco Bay refuge to be established, stipulated that it is to include approximately 21,600 acres, but not to exceed 23,000 acres, in four units in the South Bay area. The law provided for an authorization of appropriations of \$9 million for land acquisition and \$11.3 million for development. This authorization expired at the end of fiscal year 1977 and was extended through fiscal year 1980 by Public Law 95-299 (92 Stat. 341). In 1980, Public Law 96-290 (94 Stat. 607) increased the authorization for land acquisition to

\$13.2 million and extended it until September 30, 1983. The authority for development of the refuge was made available until expended.

Of the 23,065 acres proposed for the refuge, 16,700 have been acquired acres at a total cost of \$11.6 million. Twenty-one tracts totaling 1,475 acres, remain to be acquired and nearly 5,000 acres of submerged land will be leased from the State. H.R. 1723 provides an extension of the present authorization of \$13.2 million for acquisition of the San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge through September 30, 1983.

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS

Section 1 of H.R. 1723 would amend section 4(4) of Public Law 93-402 to increase the authorization of appropriations for land acquisition to \$22 million and for development to \$12.1 million at Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge. Authorization would be made available through September 30, 1986.

Section 2 of H.R. 1723 would amend section 10 of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge Act (Public Law 94-466) to increase authorizations of appropriations for land acquisition to \$24.9 million and make the funds available through September 30, 1986. In addition, authorization for development would be increased to \$9.8 million and be made available until expended.

Section 3 of the bill would amend section 5 of the San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge (Public Law 92-330) by extending the current authorization of appropriations for land acquisition through September 30, 1986.

COST OF LEGISLATION

In accordance with section 403 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, the Congressional Budget Office has prepared a report on the costs to be incurred by the Federal Government resulting from the enactment of this bill. Such costs estimates follows:

U.S. CONGRESS,
CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE,
Washington, D.C., May 12, 1983.

HON. ROBERT T. STAFFORD,
Chairman, Committee on Environment and Public Works, U.S. Senate, Dirksen Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. CHAIRMAN: Pursuant to Section 403 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, the Congressional Budget Office has prepared the attached cost estimate for H.R. 1723, a bill to authorize appropriations through fiscal year 1986 for the Great Dismal Swamp, Minnesota Valley, and San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuges.

Should the Committee so desire, we would be pleased to provide further details on this estimate.

Sincerely,

JAMES BLUM,
(for Alice M. Rivlin, Director.)

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE—COST ESTIMATE

1. Bill number: H.R. 1723.
2. Bill title: A bill to authorize appropriations through fiscal year 1986 for the Great Dismal Swamp, Minnesota Valley, and San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuges.
3. Bill status: As ordered reported by the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works, May 10, 1983.
4. Bill purpose: The bill extends and increases existing authorizations for the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge and the Minnesota Valley Wildlife Refuge. The bill also extends the authorization for appropriations for San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge through fiscal year 1986.
5. Estimated cost to the Federal Government:

(By fiscal years, in millions of dollars)

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Total authorization level	82.0				
Less: Funds already appropriated	30.8				
Less: Amounts already authorized beyond 1983	6.0				
Net additional authorization	45.2				
Estimated additional outlays	20.0	19.1	3.1	3.0	

The costs of this bill fall within budget function 300.

Basis of estimate: This bill authorizes the appropriation of \$34.1 million for the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge for the period beginning October 1, 1977 and ending September 30, 1986. The current authorization is \$21.1 million and is effective through September 30, 1983. A total of \$12.6 million has already been appropriated. Thus, the bill would allow additional appropriations of \$21.5 million for this refuge from 1984 through 1986.

H.R. 1723 also authorizes appropriations of \$24.9 million through September 30, 1986 for land acquisition for the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge. The current authorization, which extends through September 30, 1983, is \$14.5 million, of which \$6.7 million has already been appropriated. Thus, the bill would allow additional appropriations of \$18.2 million for land acquisition from 1984 through 1986. A total of \$6 million is currently authorized for development activities in this refuge, effective through September 30, 1986. The bill increases the authorization to \$9.8 million, with no expiration date. This would permit additional appropriations of \$3.8 million for this purpose.

The bill extends from September 30, 1983 to September 30, 1986, the existing authorization of \$13.2 million for acquisition of lands and interests for the San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge. Of this amount, \$11.6 million has been appropriated. Thus, the bill would allow additional appropriations of \$1.6 million for this refuge from 1984 through 1986.

For the purposes of this estimate, it is assumed that no additional funds for these refuges will be appropriated in fiscal year 1983. Thus, the additional amount available for appropriations that will

result from enactment of this bill beginning in fiscal year 1984 is estimated to be \$45.2 million.

It was assumed that the full amounts authorized will be appropriated for fiscal year 1984. Outlays were estimated based on information from the Fish and Wildlife Service and on historical spending patterns for these types of activities.

6. Estimated cost to State and local governments: Approximately \$6 million of the authorization for the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge is for recreational land acquisition by the state. This amount will have to be matched by the state and to date has not been. If Minnesota does not wish to provide its matching share, there will be no expenditure of the authorized funds.

7. Estimate comparison: None.

8. Previous CBO estimate: On April 15, 1983, CBO prepared a cost estimate for the version of this bill ordered reported by the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. The amount of funds included in that estimate as already appropriated for the Great Dismal Swamp has been revised slightly in this estimate to reflect more accurate information.

9. Estimate prepared by: Mary Ann Curtin (226-2860).

10. Estimate approved by: C. G. Nuckols (for James L. Blum, Assistant Director for Budget Analysis).

HEARINGS

No hearings were held on this legislation prior to May 15, 1983.

ROLLCALL VOTES

Section 7(b) of rule XXVI of the Standing rules of the Senate and the rules of the Committee on Environment and Public Works require that any rollcall votes taken during consideration of this bill be announced in this report.

The bill was ordered reported by a rollcall vote of 14 to 0.

REGULATORY IMPACT EVALUATIONS

Section 11(b) of rule XXVI of the Standing Rules of the Senate requires the committee to evaluate the regulatory impact of the reported bill.

It is not anticipated that this bill will impose any significant new regulatory burden.

CHANGES IN EXISTING LAW

Section 12 of rule XXVI of the Standing rules of the Senate requires publication of the changes in existing law made by the reported bill. The changes are shown as follows: existing law proposed to be omitted is enclosed in black brackets, new matter is printed in italic; existing law in which no change is proposed is shown in roman.

PUBLIC LAW 93-402, AS AMENDED

* * * * *

SEC. 4. For purposes of carrying out this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated not be exceed—

(1) \$1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975;
 (2) \$3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976; and the transition quarter beginning July 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1976;

(3) \$3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 3, 1977; and

[(4) \$21,000,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1977, and ending September 30, 1983, of which not to exceed \$15,750,000 shall be available for land acquisition and not to exceed \$5,350,000 shall be available for purposes other than land acquisition.]

(4) \$34,100,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1977, and ending September 30, 1986, of which not to exceed \$22,000,000 shall be available for land acquisition and not to exceed \$12,100,000 shall be available for purposes other than land acquisition.

PUBLIC LAW 94-466

* * * * *

SEC. 10. (a) ACQUISITION.—There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary for acquisition of lands, waters, and interests therein in the refuge-recreation area, pursuant to sections 4(b)(1) and (7)(a) of this Act, except that such sums shall not exceed a total of **[\$14,500,000]** *\$24,900,000* for the period beginning October 1, 1977, and ending **[September 30, 1983.]** *September 30, 1986.*

(b) DEVELOPMENT.—There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary for the development of the refuge-recreation area, except that such sums shall not exceed **[\$6,000,000]** *\$9,800,000* for the period beginning October 1, 1977, **[and ending September 30, 1986.]** *which shall be available until expended.* Not more than \$500,000 of such sums shall be used for the development of the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 6 of this Act.

PUBLIC LAW 94-330, As Amended

* * * * *

SEC. 5. There are authorized to be appropriated not to exceed—

(1) \$13,200,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein as authorized by section 4 of this Act, to remain available until the close of **[September 30, 1983;]** *September 30, 1986;*

(2) \$11,300,000 to carry out the other provisions of this Act, to remain available until expended.

MINNESOTA VALLEY HERITAGE REGISTRY

"A Program to Protect the Legacy of the Minnesota River Valley"

* What is the Heritage Registry?

The Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry was created by the Friends of the Minnesota Valley. ~~It is recognized by federal, state and local governments as an important mechanism to protect the natural and cultural resources of the Minnesota River Valley.~~

* How does the Heritage Registry protect an area?

Registration effectively encourages the protection of Minnesota Valley land in private ownership. Some landowners may be unaware of the uniqueness of their particular property. Registration reduces the chance that natural and cultural sites may be unintentionally damaged or destroyed.

* How does an area qualify for the Heritage Registry?

To qualify as an area for registration, a property must significantly contribute to the future of the Minnesota Valley by the preservation of its natural and cultural resources.

* What choice does the landowner have in the registration process?

Inclusion in the Heritage Registry is totally up to the landowner and will not occur without his or her approval.

* What benefits does a property-owner receive for including his or her land on the Heritage Registry?

1. Each registrant receives a handsome walnut plaque in shape of our state with an engraved brass plate, and a framed certificate.
2. Registration involves no payment or receipt of funds. Local tax officials may wish to consider the registration of a natural area when determining the property's use value. The Friends of the Minnesota Valley can provide information on preferential assessment and deferred taxation, as well as a variety of other tax incentive programs that can offer significant tax savings to the landowner.
3. An owner of a registered area may receive advice from professional and volunteer staff with expertise in land and resource management.

- * Is the commitment binding on the owner of a registered area?

No. The commitment may be cancelled by the landowner at any time, although he or she is asked to give 45-days notice before terminating the registration. If the owner does not protect an area as agreed, the Friends of the Minnesota Valley may remove the area from the Heritage Registry, and the owner will be asked to return the plaque and certificate.

- * Does registration of an area permit public access to private property?

No. Registration of an area provides no rights or public access to private property. As with any private land, visitors must receive permission from the landowner before entering the property.

Through the commitment and concern of individual Minnesota Valley landowners, our rich natural and cultural heritages can be preserved. The Minnesota Valley Heritage Registry is a tribute in the finest tradition of Minnesota citizenship.

MINNESOTA NATURAL AREAS REGISTRY

Date: _____

TRACT VISIT SUMMARY

SITE NAME, IF ANY:

PRIMARY TRACT _____

SECONDARY TRACT _____

TRACT OWNER(S):

SITE NUMBER: _____

TRACT LETTER: _____

NARRATIVE ACCOUNT OF VISIT:

AGE OF OWNER(S):

HOW LONG HAS OWNER OWNED TRACT?

HOW IS THE TRACT USED NOW:

ESTIMATED ACRES:

OWNER(S) OCCUPATION:

CHILDREN: HOW MANY? _____ AGES (RANGE): _____

WAS OWNER AWARE OF TARGET OCCURRENCE?

YES _____ NO _____

DID HE REALIZE THAT THEY WERE IMPORTANT?

YES _____ NO _____

HAD (S) HE PROTECTED THEM DELIBERATELY?

YES _____ NO _____

OWNER(S) ATTITUDE TOWARD NEW INFORMATION:

_____ INTEREST _____ INDIFFERENCE _____ PLEASED _____ ANTAGONISM

OWNER(S) ATTITUDE TOWARD REGISTRATION:

_____ POSITIVE _____ UNCERTAIN _____ REQUESTED TIME TO CONSIDER _____ NEGATIVE

DID OWNER EXPRESS ATTITUDE TOWARD TNC? _____ CHARACTERIZE: _____

OWNER(S) APPARENT DESIRE RE TRACT: (CHECK MORE THAN ONE, IF APPROPRIATE)

SHORT TERM INCOME _____

HEDGE AGAINST INFLATION _____

MEANS OF SUBSISTENCE _____

LINK TO TRADITION, PAST _____

PLACE FOR CHILDREN _____

PLACE TO LIVE _____

SPIRITUAL, AESTHETIC VALUES _____

OTHER _____ (CHARACTERIZE): _____

PRESENT PLANS FOR PROPERTY:

ESTIMATED DOLLAR VALUE OF TRACT: _____

THREATS TO OCCURRENCES, IF ANY:

IMMEDIATE:

LONG RANGE:

MANAGEMENT ISSUES, IF ANY:

ACTION RE REGISTRY INDICATED BY VISIT:

Registered

Deferred

Referred

Dear _____

Since its founding in 1958, the Minnesota Nature Conservancy has been conducting an inventory to identify the best remaining examples of the native plants and animals and plant communities of native vegetation remaining in our state. A Minnesota Natural Areas Inventory has been established to study and classify these valuable sites. Researchers have found you are the owner of a tract know as _____.

We understand that _____.

_____.

I would like to talk with you about _____, mainly to discuss its history and present condition. I will be contacting you in the near future to arrange a convenient time when I might visit you for a few minutes.

The Nature Conservancy, which I represent, is a nonprofit, non-governmental organization which works with landowners to help preserve the remnants of our state's natural heritage for the benefit of future generations. I look forward to speaking with you.

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting Nov. 16th, 1982
Elaine Mellott's, 9400 Cedar Av., Bloomington

Directors present: Ed Martin, Kay Schwie, Tyrone Steen, Joyce Underkofler,
Mike Bosanko, Elaine Mellott, Harriet Lykken and John Tietz.
Directors not present: Mary Kenny

The meeting was chaired by Chairman Ed Martin.

MEMBERSHIP BROCHURE/THANK YOU NOTE - Joyce presented a draft for comment. Decided we would include a P.O. Box # rather than a phone number. Draft approved.
LAND ACQUISITION - Ty reported on his meeting with John Humke of the Nature Conservancy and Judy Anderson, Henn. County Park Reserve. Suggested that our strategy should be to first contact some landowners of small acreages on a one to one basis and later conduct an information seminar for all land owners who are identified as prospective donors/sellers. Using a standard information form we should develop a file on each landowner. Ed Crozier proposed that Chris Hunter be hired by the MVR for a 3-6 month period for the chief purpose of making grant applications to raise funds to support an ongoing program of land acquisition. John expressed concern re the FWS funding such a position of advocacy. m/s/c that if Ed Crozier can satisfy our concerns regarding the legal implications of this position that he should hire Ms Hunter to proceed with the grant applications. Otherwise, hw should ask her to begin on the research necessary for land acquisition and we will raise the funds to cover the portion of her salary for time spent preparing grant applications.

GOALS AND PRIORITIES - agreed on the following:

1. Fundraising
2. New member recruitment
3. Legislation
4. Develop prestige for FMV

MEMBERSHIP MEETING - will be held on Saturday, January 29th at Murphy's Landing in Shakopee at 2:00 PM. m/s/c that we will resolve the costs when we know what they are.

CRITICAL AREA DESIGNATION - agreed that effort should be made to have areas of the lower MRV designated by the Environmental Quality Board as "critical areas".

NEWSLETTER - Joyce will do it in January.

HONORARY BOARD - reviewed the list that Elaine had prepared of prospective members to identify possible donors. Agreed that Elaine, Ed and Mike would select 15 names and do a mailing to them with a phone follow-up.

Meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Harriet Lykken
Harriet Lykken, Secy.

NEXT MEETING: Dec. 14th, Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Mike Bosanko's, 8407 Penn Av. S.

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors Meeting October 6, 1982
Southdale-Hennepin Library of Edina
7001 York Av. S. Mpls. 55435

Directors present: Mike Bosanko, Harriet Lykken, Ed Martin, Kay Schwie,
Tyrone Steen, John Tietz and Joyce Underkofler

Directors not present: Mary Kenny and Elaine Mellott

Others present: Ed Crosier, Minnesota Valley Refuge Manager

This was the first meeting of the Board of Directors and was chaired by Kay Schwie.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS: Elected for a one year term Ed Martin, Chair;
John Tietz, Vice-chair; Joyce Underkofler, Treasurer; Harriet Lykken, Secy.
DIRECTORS' TERM OF OFFICE: Directors will serve 3 year terms but it was agreed
to draw lots to determine initial terms of office so that terms will be staggered.

3 year terms (to Sept. '85)

John Tietz
Tyrone Steen
Mary Kenny

2 year terms (to Sept. '84)

Elaine Mellott
Ed Martin
Joyce Underkofler

1 year term (to Sept. '83)

Harriet Lykken
Mike Bosanko
Kay Schwie

* MONTHLY MEETINGS - will be held on the 2nd Tuesday of the month at 7:30 P.M.
Next meeting will be Nov. 9th at the Southdale-Hennepin Library and the Dec. 14th
meeting at Mike Bosanko's home, 8407 Penn Av. S.

REFUGE EVENTS - m/s/c that Friends of the Minnesota Valley (FMV) will co-sponsor
with the Minnesota Valley Refuge (MVR) two Refuge events.

1.) MN Office for Volunteer Services, a state agency, is offering a training
program called Volunteers For Minnesota. Purpose is to encourage participation
between citizens and community agencies. VFM will organize 6 training sessions
for volunteers and emphasis will be on building effective community coalitions.
MVR staff will submit the application by 10-30-82 for the VFM training program.

2.) An open house meeting on land giving to encourage business and industry and
private individuals to "give land for wildlife". Meeting tentatively scheduled
for Feb. '83, program to be presented by the Nature Conservancy and the MN
Heritage Program.

LEGISLATION - Agreed that after the Nov. 2nd election we will approach Cong.
Martin Sabo regarding legislation for federal appropriation for an interpretive
center.

NEWSLETTER - We need an editor. Joanne McMiller will do the graphic design
and layout.

MEMBERSHIP MEETINGS will be held quarterly.

HONORARY BOARD - Agreed that a letter and the Refuge newspaper article will be
sent to potential board members with a telephone follow-up. Joyce will ask
Elaine Mellott to draft the letter.

AGENDA FOR NOVEMBER MEETING will be organizational planning for FMV.

Respectfully submitted

Harriet Lykken
Harriet Lykken, Secy

* Conference Rm. #3

"Start up" Work Needed

1. Mailing address - P.O. Box
2. Develop mailing list to solicit general membership
3. Develop list requiring personal contact (corporations, etc.)
4. Checking Account
5. Letterhead
6. Establish non-profit corporation (charter by-laws, etc.)
7. Newsletter (writing, typing, mailing) - bulk mail permit?
8. Purpose statement - goals & objectives (reference 3 parts of legislation)
9. Officers, Board, Advisory Committee
10. Meeting place
11. Start-up "seed" money from other organizations needed?

Friends of The Mn. Valley

Meeting notes for: Oct. 1, 1981 and Oct. 21, 1981
(Nov. 12 meeting cancelled)

1. Mailing list - 2 Kennedy students to work on this: Richard Kenney & Earl Richards. Additions to mailing list: teachers/groups who have been at the Refuge, Dick Drury, transect walkers & other volunteers, Audubon & members of other environmental organizations.
 2. Mailing Permit - Kay checked with MRVAC Board - unable to use their mailing permit. Will need to use bulk rate & get our own permit for Newsletter & other mailings.
 3. Benefits of Membership Identified - Coordinated effort to implement Master Plan: EIS, Newsletter, Refuge sponsored programs open to the public, DNR trail related activities, special programs for "Friends" (hikes, etc.), info. on items affecting Refuge & how "Friends" can help (legislation, etc.), Volunteer opportunities (i.e., transects, work crews - purple lustrite, etc., office work, speakers bureau, advisory center, security patrol, etc.) - Ed & Tim will develop list of volunteer activities.
 4. "Day at The Refuge" for potential support groups/individuals (churches, etc.) (show new movie, special activities, etc.)
- Fund raising - When ready, contact professional fundraiser again. Also try to find someone willing to donate their expertise on deferred giving, corporate gifts, land donations, tax breaks, trusts, endowments, etc.

5. (con't.) Contact other successful organizations/projects for info./recommendations (Nature Conservancy, etc.). Elaine to contact Eagle Valley group (successful in getting property donations)
6. Grant Application - Kay will prepare grant application & submit to Williams Hardware. (Consult with Mary re. budget items, etc.)
7. Community Support - Shakopee Better Business Bureau - Fred Corrigan, Pres., Shakopee Chamber of Commerce. Carver - Bracht Bell (?sp) potential for add'l. tourism (potential for a "second Stillwater"). Old railroad between Carver & Shakopee - utilize this? Dave Jasper (computer expert. & Omni Theatre background - now into films) - good contact? Chicago - Northwestern train tour on weekends? - contact St. Paul train group
8. Organizational meeting for new members & those potentially interested - show refuge movie, educational items, refreshments, sign-up sheets for volunteer activities (explanation of volunteer projects), etc.
9. Newsletter - some suggestions made. (See separate item re. Newsletter)

FRIENDS OF THE MN. VALLEY

Purpose Statement:

To preserve the natural and cultural resources of the Minnesota Valley, while providing wildlife oriented education and recreation, and compatible economic opportunity.

Objectives:

- Encourage implementation of the goals of the refuge and recreation area.
- Promote awareness of the refuge and recreation area.
- Work to maintain a diversity of land use consistent with the purposes of the refuge and recreation area.
- Provide public involvement in management decision making for the refuge and recreation area.
- Solicit funds for land acquisition.
- Provide volunteers for refuge/recreation area programs.

Meeting Notes: 9-17-81 Re. Support group for Mn. Valley
National Wildlife Refuge & Rec. area

Present: Ed Crozier, Tim Kelley, Roger House, Elaine Mellott,
Mary Kenny, Harriet Lykken, Kay Schwie, Joyce Underkoffler

The group met to discuss the ongoing need for support of the refuge. The pros and cons of a coalition (more short-term & specifically task oriented) vs. an on-going organization were discussed. A decision was made to establish an ongoing, broad based support group, "FRIENDS OF THE MN. VALLEY". Various potential aspects of the organization were discussed:

- Long term, comprehensive approach
- Concerned citizens a "common denominator"
(include environmentalists, outdoors groups, horseback riders, corporations, hunters, etc)
- Promote public awareness in all communities surrounding refuge (rec. area)
- Use a positive approach (all interested in seeing area protected)
- Develop goals and objectives which seek to implement the fulfillment of the intent of the original legislation & the Master Plan
- Seek funding for land acquisition through lobbying the Congressional delegation, fundraising, grants, individual donations, etc.
- Seek appropriate land exchanges and management programs.
- Inform public of the National significance of the Refuge
- Speakers bureau - present material & enlist support

- Education
- Support of refuge staff / projects

Ed Crozier presented a written summary of "Refuge items of Concern":

A. Lands Proposed for the Refuge

- Public Owned Lands within the Refuge
- Black Dog Unit Lease
- Private Lands to be Acquired
- Boundary Readjustments

B. Pending Land Sales / Development

C. Land Acquisition Funding

D. Land Acquisition - Recreation area

State aspects of recreation area / trail discussed:

- State has one section designated for game management in MNWR
- Land use - nothing on state level addressing value of valley except for trail
- Outdoor Recreation Act - Establishes classifications, but valley lands don't fall within these classifications
- Critical area designation - Planning money goes to local communities to uphold criteria established: provided continuity for planning. Subject to revision and periodic review (every 2 or 3 yrs.)
- DNR staff (including Joe Alexander) supportive of refuge / rec. area
- "Chickadee check off" money - LCMR (Legislative Commission for Mn. Resources) must approve plans / use of money (not likely for our use)

- Single piece of legislation could identify MUNWR as unique unit/resource
- additional trail/recreation money may be available from state. (Include as a part of DNR package of items presented to the state legislature?)
- Rep. Bill Peterson, Bloomington could be helpful
- Identify individuals in Watershed District who may have an interest in MUNWR

Miscellaneous -

LAWCON Funds - \$900 million available - after 2 years can be appropriated (off-shore oil money)

Wildlife Heritage Foundation - (Ellerby Bldg.) - not much money available.
(seeking private funds for use in buying wildlife land)

Nature Conservancy - Difficult to ask them to purchase any more land as US FWS owes them approx. \$10 million now.

Contractual agreements - Try to solicit this arrangement with willing sellers?

New Tax Laws - Research these re. charitable contributions, land donation, endowments, trust income, etc.

Areas of activity identified in the legislation as purposes for the creation of the refuge/rec. area:

- provide a sanctuary for wildlife
- provide educational and research opportunities
- provide recreational opportunities

Activities we identified as supportive:

- Assist the refuge staff in promotion of awareness of the refuge/rec. area.
- Assist in implementing the goals of the refuge
- assist in providing public education
- assist in soliciting funds
- encourage specific political legislative action
- provide support for the USFWS staff operating the refuge/rec. area
- arouse public consciousness regarding the needs of the refuge/rec. area

"Start Up" Work Needed

1. Mailing address - P.O. Box - completed P.O. Box # 20244
2. Develop mailing list to solicit general membership - Mary Harriet, Elaine to provide add'l. names. Modify USFWS Refuge list, Audubon list, teachers? Roger will get student to program apple II
3. Develop list requiring personal contact (corporations, etc.) (Reference earlier list, add others)
4. Checking Account - Joyce & Kay
5. Letterhead - Ed
6. Establish non-profit corporation (charter by-laws, etc.) Tim & Kay checking contacts. Assistance from Ed Martin (works with Elaine)? Mary help with By-laws
7. Newsletter (writing, typing, mailing) - bulk mail permit? Kay, Joyce & Roger. Kay will check bulk mail permit. Tim - info. to Kay re. this.
8. Purpose statement - goals & objectives (reference 3 parts of legislation) completed
9. Officers, Board, Advisory Committee - Election of officers deferred. Temporary positions: Treasurer - Joyce Underkofler, Secretary - Kay, Mary & Roger interested in board positions, Elaine advisory Center.
10. Meeting place - Refuge ok for awhile. Other suggestions: Clubroom @ Dwan golf club, Oxboro library, Oak Grove H.S.
11. Start-up "seed" money from other organizations needed? Elaine to check with wildlife refuge organization. Kay - pursue grant from Williams Hardware.
12. Other - Membership fees:

Student / SR citizen	\$5.00
General membership	10.00
Supporting membership	—
Other contribution	—

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors meeting November 9, 1982
Southdale-Hennepin Library of Edina
7001 York Av. S. Mpls. 55435

Directors present: Ed Martin, Kay Schwie, Tyrone Steen, Joyce Underkofler,
Mike Bosanko, Elaine Mellott and Harriet Lykken.

Directors not present: John Tietz and Mary Kenny

Others present: Tim Kelly

The meeting was chaired by Chairman Ed Martin.

GRANTS/LAND ACQUISITION: Grant application form received from NSP. Kay and Elaine will talk to Ed Crozier and follow up with the possibility of asking NSP to make a gift to the Refuge of a parcel of land near the Blackdog Plant. Suggested that we develop our own brochure on land gifts. Ty and Ed are meeting with the Nature Conservancy regarding the possibility of developing a Minnesota Valley Heritage Program and will report at the Dec. meeting.

AIRPORT SOUTH ENVIRONMENTAL AND MANAGEMENT STUDY: Larry Lee, Bloomington City Manager, is forming this group and looking for representatives to attend a series of meetings. Ed agreed to get more information before we agree to participate - who else is being invited and could we get the mailings without being represented? Mike will attend the first meeting and report back in December.

DOWNTOWN ROTARY invited us to speak at their Jan. 7th meeting and show MVR film.

MEMBERSHIP BROCHURE - Joyce and Kay will meet to develop the brochure and Joan McMiller will key line. Agreed that the brochure will be generic in order to encourage membership from areas further down the river. We will order a printing of 10,000.

PURPLE LOOSESTRIPE ALERT: Agreed to pay \$5.00 for a subscription.

ROLEX GRANT: Ed Crozier has requested our approval for him to make a grant application. M/s/c to approve with the understanding that we will review the application before it is submitted.

LEGISLATIVE ISSUES AND PUBLIC AGENCIES:

Senator Durenberger has drafted new legislation for land acquisition.

Ed Crozier will make copies of Refuge legislative issues to distribute to FMV board members.

Minn. Dept. of Natural Resources will not pursue special legislation for the Valley this session.

DNR Rivers Section will make MRV a top priority. Goal of the work program will be to facilitate a committee on land use planning along the MRV to LeSueur.

Tim Kelly discussed the possibility of Critical Area designation for portions of the MRV not so designated.

NEXT MEETING: Agreed to meet again this month on Tuesday, Nov. 16th at Elaine Mellott's, 9300 Cedar Av. #101, 6:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Harriet Lykken
Harriet Lykken, Secy

Internal Revenue Service
District Director

P O BOX A-3290 DPN 22-2
CHICAGO, IL 60690

Department of the Treasury

Date: MAY 26 1988

Employer Identification Number:
41-1427029

Contact Person:
MRS. Y. RILEY

Contact Telephone Number:
(312) 886-7731

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY
P O BOX 20244
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55420

Our Letter Dated:
Sept. 24, 1982
Caveat Applies:
No

Dear Applicant

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization which is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Internal Revenue Code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). Your exempt status under Code section 501(c)(3) is still in effect.

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination until the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act that resulted in your loss of such status, or acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would be removed from classification as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

If the heading of this letter indicates that a caveat applies, the caveat below or on the enclosure is an integral part of this letter.

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

-2-

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "R. S. Wintrode, Jr." with a small flourish at the end.

R. S. Wintrode, Jr.
District Director

Kay Schwie



Northern States Power Company

414 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401
Telephone (612) 330-5500

NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY
CONTRIBUTIONS PROGRAM GRANT APPLICATION

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA:

Applicant/Program Name: Friends of the Minnesota Valley

Address: P.O. Box 20244 Phone: 347-5917*
Bloomington, Mn. 55420

Program Contact Person: *Kay Schwie 347-5917 (w) Elaine Mellott 853-6086 (w)
866-2644 (h) 994-1663 (h)

Tax Status: Tax exempt 501(c) (3)

Please include a copy of your IRS 501 (c) (3) form.

PROJECT OBJECTIVES:

What is to be accomplished by your program?

- Major Objective: Please see attached.

- Secondary Objective: Please see attached.

- 2 - Primarily the seven-county area, although this is a National Wildlife Refuge and will attract visitors from all over the U.S.

What is your service area?

For/with whom (target population?)

Number of people served?

Has the grant applicant coordinated this program with other organizations?

List similar programs in this field:

A broad cross-section of the general public, with special programs also designed for students (through college), minority groups, senior citizens & handicapped.

The Master Plan for the river valley projects an annual utilization of 500,000 when ultimately developed, (10,000 for the Black Dog site). The refuge & rec.

x* area is currently serving approx. 35,000/yr
Yes No (2500 - 3000 at Black Dog)

The Mn. Valley National Wildlife Refuge has some very unique qualities in its size, scope, and diversity of habitat, which allows it to offer educational and recreational opportunities not available in other area parks and nature centers. The refuge staff has studied other park & rec programs in the Metro area in an effort to avoid duplication of services.

How will this program help other organizations?

The Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and the Friends of the Minnesota Valley will serve as a resource to area school systems, senior programs, social service agencies, etc. in providing meaningful environmental experiences, as well as serving as a resource and working partner with corporate, agricultural, community and small business entities throughout the river valley.

RESOURCE INPUTS:

● Funding:

- Budget for present fiscal year? \$ Please see attached.
- Grants received the previous year? Government? \$
Private? \$ 200.00 (National Wildlife Refuge Assoc.
\$300.00 Mn. River Valley Audubon Club
- Amount requested from NSP? \$ Please see attached.
Capital? _____
Operational? _____

*The Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge exists (and continues) as a result of the cooperative effort of local citizens, businesses, municipalities, county, state and federal agencies. Each of these has a significant role in the management of and on-going planning ~~planning~~ for the refuge and recreation area.

What are the grant applicant's
present sources of funding?
(List source and amount)

\$2,870.00 (96 memberships & misc. gifts)

300.00 Mn. River Valley Audubon Club - grant

200.00 Nat'l. Wildlife Refuge Assoc. - grant

With what other sources of
funding have applications
been filed?

Unity Settlement Assoc. (denied)*

Williams Steel & Hardware (denied)*

*Denials based on larger requests for basic human
needs for food, clothing & shelter, depleting
resources for other projects.

PROGRESS REPORTING:

- Will the grant applicant
be willing to complete a
progress report at the end
of the fiscal year and
return it to NSP?

yes

Questions on any part of the application may be answered by calling
Merrill Blaskey, 330-6395, or Bud Palmer, 330-6026.

Please attach any additional information about your program that you
feel is pertinent to this application and return to:

Merrill L. Blaskey, Chairman
Contributions Review Committee
Northern States Power Company
414 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401

Friends of the

**Minnesota
Valley**



Box 20244
Bloomington, MN
55420

January 4, 1983

The Friends of the Minnesota Valley would like to present the following grant request for your consideration:

Background

The concept of the "Friends of the Minnesota Valley" evolved over a period of time, and in August 1982, a group of individuals having a common concern about the future of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area (MVNWRRA), decided to formally develop an on-going organization. It was decided that this group would address the needs of the new MVNWRRA and the long-term direction of the various entities existing in the river valley itself. (We have been granted a 501(c)(3) non-profit status.) Among the individuals represented in this group are: a Bloomington nursing home administrator, a Bloomington high school teacher, a manager from a large corporation in the river valley, a health care administrator, a former employee of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, a person representing two large environmental organizations, a small business owner, etc. Just as the Minnesota River Valley itself consists of a broad cross section of interests (corporate, small business, homeowners, professional groups, park property, refuge and recreation areas, and farm owners, etc.), our group is correspondingly seeking membership from the various interests reflected in the river valley.

The Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area is the "showpiece" of the Minnesota River Valley. Because the Minnesota valley contains some very unique characteristics (wildlife, geologic, plant communities, archaeological sites, etc.), the Refuge was created through Federal legislation in 1976, which outlined a plan for protection of the floodplain along a thirty-six mile corridor from Fort Snelling to Jordan, Mn. The Refuge is nationally unique (especially due to its urban location) and holds the promise of being one of this State's major assets (for residents and tourists alike).

Unfortunately, Federal budget cuts have removed funding for land acquisition (at least until 1984) and some land has already been lost to development. If this pattern continues, the ultimate viability and continuity of the refuge area is threatened, and time is of essence. (Please see enclosed articles about the refuge and its current status.) Our group of concerned citizens (now officially the Friends of the Minnesota Valley) decided that a long-term and on-going support organization was needed.

The following is our purpose statement and a list of our specific objectives:

Purpose:

To preserve the natural and cultural resources of the Minnesota Valley, while providing wildlife oriented education and recreation, and compatible economic opportunity.

Objectives:

- Encourage implementation of the goals of the Refuge and Recreation Area as identified in the Master Plan.
- Promote public awareness of the Refuge and Recreation Area.
- Work to maintain a diversity of land use consistent with the purposes of the Refuge and Recreation Area.
- Provide public involvement in management decision-making for the Refuge and Recreation Area.
- Solicit funds for land acquisition and construction of a visitors center.
- Provide volunteers for Refuge/Recreation Area programs.

The Friends have several different phases of operation, each of which has special funding needs. We would like to present each of these to you for review. Perhaps you would have an interest in one or more of the areas.

I. Budget:

We would like to ask for your participation in our first-year start-up expenses, which we estimate as follows:

Staff person - grant writing/fundraising (1/2 time)	\$10,000
Quarterly newsletter + special mailings	4,000
Postage	500
Letterhead/envelopes	200
Printing of pamphlets/brochures	1,000
Misc. (P.O. Box, bank service charges, xeroxing, etc.)	500
Total Operational Budget	\$16,200

To date we have had no personnel expenses, as all work (including legal work for 501(c)(3) status) has been done by volunteers. We do realize, however, that in order to be successful in our efforts (within a reasonable time span), a staff person with expertise in grantsmanship and fund raising is needed. We are now seeking commitments from organizations to assist us in this effort.

We would seek to match start-up funds received with membership and other private contributions. This matching money would then be used in implementation of our objectives (especially expenses required in launching a major fund raising campaign for land acquisition and the building of a visitor center).

II. Registry Program

The Friends of the Minnesota Valley is planning to develop a landowners registry program. We feel that this program will provide a central focus and important link for refuge management staff and landowners in management of the refuge and recreation area. Through the registry program, individual landowners will have an opportunity to learn more about their property and how it functions as a part of the entire river valley ecosystem. The refuge staff and trained volunteers will also have an opportunity to identify unique characteristics of the parcel, and the landowner will be a key resource in this process, since they have often had an opportunity to carefully observe their land and the species that exist there. This sharing and cataloging of detailed information will be very valuable to each party. Landowners seriously interested in maintaining good land management for wildlife will be presented with a certificate to signify their interest and commitment.

Through this discussion process, the staff and volunteers will also be able to identify which landowners are (for financial or other reasons) most anxious to sell their property. A priority list can then be established to be used as money becomes available for land acquisition.

The coordination of this project will be a large task, and here again, the grant writer/fundraiser mentioned earlier will have a significant role in day to day coordination, as well as development of funding sources for land acquisition.

III. Refuge Development

We are very grateful for the leadership role NSP has already demonstrated in the innovative and cooperative habitat management program at Black Dog Lake. Although we do have a significant need for assistance with our operational expenses and registry program (and would like to encourage your participation in this effort), we additionally feel that NSP has a unique opportunity to enhance their own property by assisting in providing additional educational/recreational opportunities at the Black Dog Lake site. We would like to also ask for your special consideration of the following:

Brochures - The Friends of the Minnesota Valley (in conjunction with the refuge staff), would like to develop a recreational guide to the birds, wildlife and plantlife of the Black Dog Lake site. NSP's assistance in printing the brochure would be most helpful. (Cost estimate: \$1,000 - \$2,000)

Observation Platform - A cooperative effort between NSP and the MVNWR created a very nice observation area at Black Dog Lake. An observation platform built on the site would be most helpful in observing birds and other wildlife around the entire area of the lake. (Cost estimate: \$12,000)

Interpretive Signs - Interpretive signs describing specific items of interest would also be very useful. (Cost estimate: \$2,000)

Hiking Trail - The refuge has received verbal approval from the Metropolitan Sanitary District for the use of a sewer line easement on the south side of the lake (opposite the observation area). A hiking trail would significantly enhance the site for observation of the abundant land-based species of birds and other wildlife that frequent the area (some of which are unique to the river valley and Black Dog Lake area).

As is evident, the scope of our project is multi-dimensional and long-range. Perhaps you will have a specific interest in one or more of the three areas identified, and/or an interest in providing assistance in "phases" over a period of time. Since our stated purpose is to "preserve the natural and cultural resources of the Minnesota Valley, while providing wildlife oriented education and recreation, and compatible economic opportunity", we feel that our proposal offers a continuing opportunity for both NSP and the MVNWR to demonstrate that both corporate and wildlife entities can (and do) compatibly coexist in the Minnesota River Valley.

Friends Board
1982

Ed Martin, Pres, Bloom., Control Data Corp

John Tietz, V.P., Minnetonka, Landscape Architect

Joyce Underkofler, Treas., Bloom. Markon Luther Manor
Bloomington Chamber of Commerce

Harriett Lybsen, Sec, Mpls, Defenders of Wildlife
Surreal Club

Kay Schwie, Past Pres., Richfield, Audubon Society
Kidney Foundation

Elaine Mellott, Bloom, CDC, ~~Convent Hill Area~~
Audubon Society

Mike Boscalso, Bloom, Bloomington Schools
Metro Council Parks & Open Space

Mary Kinney, B. Bloom. ~~Ex-Dir~~
Voyagers Park Assoc
State Park Foundation

Ty Steen, Roseville, U.S. Army

Form **872-C**

Rev. July 1981)

Department of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Service

**Consent Fixing Period of Limitation
Upon Assessment of Tax Under Section
4940 of the Internal Revenue Code**
(See instruction 2 of Part IV—Form 1023 instructions.)

OMB No. 1545-0056

Expires May 31, 1984

To be used with Form
1023. Submit in
duplicate.

Under section 6501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, and as part of a request filed with Form 1023 that the organization named below be treated as a publicly supported organization under section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or section 509(a)(2) during an extended advance ruling period,

Friends of the Minnesota Valley

(Name of organization)

P.O. Box 20244

Bloomington, Minnesota 55420

(Number, street, city or town, State, and ZIP code)

District Director

and the

St. Paul, MN

consent and agree that: (check one)

- ☐ If the first tax year in the extended advance ruling period is at least 8 months long, then the period for assessing tax (imposed under section 4940 of the Code) for any of the 5 tax years in the extended advance ruling period will extend 8 years, 4 months, and 15 days beyond the end of the first tax year.
- ☒ If the first tax year in the extended advance ruling period is less than 8 months long, then the period for assessing tax (imposed under section 4940 of the Code) for any of the 6 tax years in the extended advance ruling period will extend 9 years, 4 months, and 15 days beyond the end of the first tax year.

However, if a notice of deficiency in tax for any of these years is sent to the organization before the period expires, then the time for making an assessment will be further extended by the number of days the assessment is prohibited, plus 60 days.

Ending date of first tax year. December 31, 1982

Name of organization

Friends of the Minnesota Valley

Date

7/12/82

Officer or trustee having authority to sign

Signature

District Director

Date

By

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the Form 1023 instructions.

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I, Elaine Mellott, do hereby certify that I am Secretary of
Friends of the Minnesota Valley, an unincorporated

association; that the following is a true, complete and correct copy of resolutions adopted at a meeting of the members

the governing body of the organization, duly and properly called and held on the 14th day of Sept., 19 88; that a quorum was present at said meeting; and that said resolutions are now in full force and effect.

DEPOSITS

RESOLVED, That First Bank Bloomington (herein called the "Bank"), be and is hereby designated as a depository of this organization with authority to accept or receive at any time for the credit of this organization deposits by whomsoever made of funds and other property in whatever form or manner transferred or endorsed; and that any officer of this organization be and is hereby authorized to open or cause to be opened one or more accounts with the Bank on such terms, conditions and agreements as the Bank may now or hereafter require and to make any other agreements deemed advisable in regard to any of the foregoing.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That checks, drafts or other orders for the payment, transfer or withdrawal of any of the funds or other property of this organization on deposit with the Bank shall be binding on this organization when signed, manually or by use of a facsimile or mechanical signature or otherwise authorized, by

any 1 (1 or 2) of the following persons:

Subparagraph a ☐ the person or persons from time to time holding the following offices of this organization: President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, _____; or

Subparagraph b ☒ the following named individuals: Elaine Mellott or Fred Waltz or Michael Bosanko

Subparagraph c ☐ any person or persons designated in a written certificate signed by the _____ and the _____ of this organization (and such officers of this organization may appoint themselves as the persons authorized to sign), and the Bank is hereby authorized to pay and charge to the account of this organization any such checks, drafts or other orders so signed or otherwise authorized, including those payable to the individual order of the person or persons signing or otherwise authorizing, the same and including also those payable to the Bank or to any other person for application, or which are actually applied to the payment of any indebtedness owing to the Bank from the person or persons who signed such checks, drafts or other withdrawal orders or otherwise authorized such withdrawals.

In particular, and not in limitation of foregoing, such persons may authorize payment, transfer or withdrawal by oral or telephonic directions to the bank complying with such rules and regulations relating to such authorization as the bank may communicate to this organization, from time to time.

LOANS

RESOLVED FURTHER, That any _____ of the persons from time to time holding the following offices of this organization: _____ (Insert one or two)

President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary, _____ and/or the following named individual(s), _____

be and are hereby authorized: (i) to borrow money and obtain other credit or financial accomodation from the Bank for and on behalf of and in the name of this organization; (ii) to sign, execute and deliver promissory notes, acceptances or other evidences of indebtedness therefor, or in renewal thereof, in such amounts and for such time, at such rates of interest and upon such terms as such person(s) may see fit; (iii) to discount, sell, assign, transfer, mortgage, or pledge to the Bank the real property, goods, instruments, documents of title, securities, chattel paper, intangibles or any other property now or hereafter owned by this organization, either absolutely for such consideration as such person(s) may deem to be appropriate or as security for the payment or performance of any debts, liabilities or obligations to the Bank; (iv) to unconditionally guarantee payment of any or all rights to payment so transferred or of any other indebtedness owed to the Bank by any person, and (v) to do such other acts and things, to make such other agreements and to execute and deliver such other contracts or writings, as such person(s) may deem to be appropriate in connection with any of the foregoing.

OTHER SERVICES

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the person(s) so authorized to borrow money be and are hereby authorized and empowered on behalf of this organization to transact any and all other business with and through the Bank which such person(s) may at any time deem to be advisable, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, authority to purchase certificates of deposit, government securities, commercial paper, stocks, bonds or other forms of investments that may be sold by the Bank, and to enter into safe deposit agreements, lock-box agreements, night depository agreements, freight payment service agreements, payroll service agreements and other electronic data processing service agreements offered by the Bank, and, in reference to any such business, to make any and all agreements and to execute and deliver to the Bank any and all contracts and other writings which such person(s) may deem to be necessary or desirable.

FURTHER PROVISIONS

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary shall certify to the Bank the names and signatures (either actual or any form or forms of facsimile or mechanical signatures adopted by the person authorized to sign) of the persons who presently are duly elected, qualified and acting as the officer or officers named in subparagraph (a) above, or any person named in subparagraph (b) above, or of any officer or person designated as authorized to sign by

_____ and _____ of this organization as provided in subparagraph (c) above, whichever of these subparagraphs may be applicable, as well as the names and signatures of all other officers and persons authorized to act on behalf of this organization under these resolutions, and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary shall from time to time hereafter, upon a change in the facts so certified, immediately certify to the Bank the names and signatures (actual or facsimile) of the officers or persons then authorized to sign or to act, the Bank shall be fully protected in relying on such certificates and on the obligation of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary (set forth above) to immediately certify to the Bank any change in any facts so certified, and the Bank shall be indemnified and saved harmless by this organization from any claims, demands, expenses, loss or damage resulting from or growing out of honoring or relying on the signature or other authority (whether or not properly used and, in the case of any facsimile signature, regardless of when or by whom or by what means such signature have been made or affixed) of any officer or person whose name and signature was so certified, or refusing to honor any signature or authority not so certified.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That these resolutions shall continue in force until express written notice of their rescission or modification has been furnished to and received by the Bank.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That any and all transactions by or in behalf of this organization with the Bank prior to the adoption of this resolution (whether involving deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts or borrowings, or otherwise) be and the same hereby are in all respects ratified, approved and confirmed.

I further certify that the _____, the governing body of said organization has, and at the time of adoption of said resolutions had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the foregoing resolutions and to confer the powers therein granted to the persons named, and that such persons have full power and authority to exercise the same.

I further certify that the officers whose names appear below have been duly elected to and now hold the offices in this organization set opposite their respective names, and the signatures appearing opposite their names are the authentic, official signatures of the said respective officers and of the named signatories who are not officers.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Attest By One Other Officer _____

Secretary _____

☐ Checking ☐ MMIC ☒ Savings ☐ MMIS ☐ Certificate ☐ 32 001266 9

Account Title Friends of th MN Valley Account Number 32 001 2669

The signature of each person authorized to sign the account signifies agreement that the account is subject to all applicable rules and regulations governing Bank accounts as may be amended from time to time. These rules are posted in the Bank lobby and are available upon request of the depositor at any time. All signers acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Bank's Rules and Regulations, "To Our Depositor".

AUTHORIZED SIGNERS

NAME/TITLE (If Any)	SAMPLE SIGNATURE	CIS INFORMATION
Elaine Mellott/Pres	<i>x Elaine Mae Mellott</i>	
Frederick M. Waltz/Treas	<i>x Frederick M. Waltz</i>	
Michael Bosanko/ V. Pres	<i>x Michael A Bosanko</i>	

REQUEST FOR FEDERAL TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

I HAVE RECEIVED AND READ AN INSTRUCTION SHEET BEFORE COMPLETING BELOW. UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY I CERTIFY THAT:

- A. THE NUMBER SHOWN ON LINE D OF THIS FORM IS MY CORRECT TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.
- B. I AM NOT SUBJECT TO BACKUP WITHHOLDING AS A RESULT OF FAILURE TO REPORT ALL INTEREST OR DIVIDENDS SINCE I HAVE NOT BEEN NOTIFIED I AM SUBJECT TO OR HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED I AM NO LONGER SUBJECT TO BACKUP WITHHOLDING BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE. (IF YOU CANNOT CERTIFY THIS, CROSS OUT STATEMENT B.)
- C. I AM AN EXEMPT CUSTOMER AS LISTED IN THE INSTRUCTION SHEET CHECK BOX ☐ (COMPLETE LINE D)

D. _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NO. OR EMPLOYER I.D. NO. SIGNATURE DATE

Signatures required on all checks, withdrawals, or borrowings (#) _____

ACCOUNT OFFICER _____

NSP

Future Consideration ? — Acreage between NSP property and the fen (100's of thousands)

Conversation with Mary Ann Kusz - NSP 330-7701 :

Contribution meetings are held monthly. (Nov. 23, Dec. 21)
After receiving our application, two members of the committee will make an appointment to meet with us, tour the center/site, etc., discuss objectives with us to assist them in making their presentation to the rest of the committee.

from Don Chmiel

330-5956

NSP

Friends of the Mn. Valley

10/18/82

Attached is a demographic data sheet for contribution grants from the Company I work for.

I'm not sure we can get a contribution but, thought we should give it a try.

Please fill this application out as complete as possible and return it to me.

Northern States Power Co.

c/o Don Chmiel

Environmental & Regulatory Dept.

414 Nicollet Mall

Minneapolis Mn. 55401

Thanks
Don

main floor
receptionist

Ed - call or see me
or Kay or this - to
help fill it out
EM

Complete this application and
join the FRIENDS of the Minnesota River Valley

☐ \$10.00 Senior & Students

☐ \$250.00 Corporate

Mark your donation level
and mail to:

☐ \$15.00 General

☐ \$1,000.00 Life

☐ \$25.00 Supporting

☐ Other _____

FRIENDS of Minnesota Valley
Box 20244
Bloomington, MN 55420

☐ \$50.00 Sustaining _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please Join Us



Box 20244
Bloomington, MN
55420



NSP COMPANY
CHMIEL, DONALD
7100 TECUMSEH LANE
CHANHASSEN

MN 55317

Corporate Matching Gift Programs

<u>Name of Corporate Donor</u>	<u>Gift Minimum/Maximum</u>
Burlington Northern Foundation	\$25/2,000
Bemis Company Foundation	\$25/1,000 (2:1 ratio)
Dain, Kalman & Quail, Inc.	\$15/100 per year
Deluxe Check Printers Foundation	\$25/1,000 (1st \$100 matches 2:1)
Donaldson Foundation	\$25/500
First National Bank of St. Paul Foundation	\$0/2,500
First National Bank of Minneapolis Foundation	2:1 match \$10-200 1:1 match \$201-1,000
H. B. Fuller Company	\$25/1000
General Mills Foundation	2:1 ^{\$25.00 minimum} up to \$100 1:1 \$101-5,000
Green Giant Company Foundation	\$25/500
Honeywell Fund	\$15/2,000 (2:1 ratio)
George A. Hormel & Company	\$25/1500
International Multifoods Charitable Foundation	\$25/2,000
Inter-Regional Financial Group, Inc. Foundation	\$15/200
Investors Diversified Services, Inc.	\$25/1000
The Josten's Foundation	\$25/500
McQuary-Perfex Foundation of Minnesota, Inc.	\$25/500
The Medtronic Foundation	\$15/250
Minneapolis Star and Tribune Co.	\$10/1000
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.	\$25/1500
The Minnesota Mutual Life Insurance Co.	\$15/500
MTS Systems Corporation	\$0/500
Munsingerwear, Inc.	\$10/300
Mutual Service Insurance Co. (MSI)	\$50/500
Northwest Airlines, Inc.	\$50/1000

Name of Corporate Donor

Gift
Minimum/Maximum

Northwestern National Bank of Mpls.

\$25/500

Northwestern National Bank of St. Paul

2:1 in 7-cty metro area

Northwestern National Life Insurance Co.

\$25/500

George M. Palmer Foundation

\$25/1000

Peavey Company

\$25/1000

The Pillsbury Foundation

\$25/5000

The St. Paul Companies, Inc.

\$25/500

Tennant Company Foundation

\$15/600 (2:1)

The Toro Company

2:1 on 1st \$100

F.M.C. Corp.

Remarks made at the 25th Anniversary of the establishment of MN Valley National Wildlife Refuge.

Ed Crozier

The program planners for this anniversary celebration took a bit of a risk, asking an ancient guy like myself to talk about the good old days, but no fear, they asked me to limit my remarks to what the founders did to get the refuge started so I will try to make it short.

MN Valley NWR is a charmed place, carefully watched over by the river spirits. Sure the refuge has its ups and downs, but in the big picture and over the years, it has been remarkably successful.

Twenty five years ago, the Bass Ponds couldn't be found, the ponds were silted in, the water control structures were gone, the dikes breached and covered with weeds and downed trees. The place was unrecognizable and inaccessible. Now it is a excellent environmental education site and a favorite place for visitors to hike.

Then, Cedar Avenue was a dirty, busy commuter road with plenty of unsavory people in the area and abandoned refrigerators and cars, that could easily have bodies in them.

No one seem to know then that at Black Dog there was a wonderful native prairie or a rare calcareous fen.

There were two huge city gates on Lyndale Avenue that drunken drivers kept hitting when they made the wrong turn out of bars up the Avenue. Now there is a very nice refuge trailhead and boat launching area.

Because of the work of the refuge staff, all of these areas are now wonderful nature areas that are very popular with refuge visitors.

When there was a hearing on the construction of a new runway at the airport, people stood up and spoke so eloquently and heartfelt about these areas that you would think they were talking about Yosemite or Yellowstone and it nearly brought tears to my eyes.

You can now step out the door of the refuge visitor center and walk along side the river from there to Jordan on land set aside for wildlife or wildland recreation except for one tiny strip of private land. No where else in the nation is there such a long, impressive, green corridor in a major metropolitan area.

Now let me tell you how the refuge came about. Surprisingly it happened because of two failures. One was a personal management technique of a federal agency and the other was the failure of a city council to appoint an advisory commission on natural resources.

In the late 1960's , after being the refuge manager of national wildlife refuges in Wisconsin, North Dakota, Illinois and Iowa, I was assigned as the master planner for the 11 state region of the US Fish and Wildlife Service. After a short time in the FWS Regional office a few of us banded together in the office and called ourselves the Regional Planning Team. Since it was a multi - disciplinary group composed of an architect, a graphic designer, a civil engineer, a writer-editor and me the team got noticed in the Washington office of the Service and eventually the team was nationalized. We became the national planning team and completed refuge plans from San Francisco Bay to the barrier islands on the coast of Virginia and Texas coast, Hawaii and Alaska. It was great fun and a wonderful job.

Then we got a new supervisor who wanted the team to move to Washington DC. which we didn't want to do. Instead of telling us that our next pay check would be sent to Washington, the supervisor took the tack of not communicating and not giving us any new work assignments thinking we would get bored and move on to other jobs. Now, I like to sit around and read, but not during the day so we came up with our own project.

I was commuting across the river valley at the time and every day was thinking the large marsh areas in the valley should be part of a national wildlife refuge so without direction or authorization we developed a proposal for a wildlife recreation area in the valley. Since there wasn't any money budgeted for this work, the proposal had to be done quietly and on the cheap. The final report was produced by xeroxing.

About this same time there was this guy that kept cross country skiing across the lake behind our house in Burnsville. This was in the days when cross country skiing was pretty unusual and since our family wanted to start the sport I decided to meet this fellow so we hailed him down and invited him in the house. The skier was Dick Duerre and meeting him started a long friendship with mutual interests of environmentalism, hunting, fishing and golden retrievers.

We thought Burnsville should have a Natural Resource Advisory Commission like Bloomington. Unfortunately, the city council didn't agree so instead, along with the Albrechtson, Oulman, and Sullivan families, we started the Burnsville Environmental Council.

Dick Duerre got the Burnsville Environmental Council established as a nonprofit organization all by himself. He got the state charter and the IRS approval all by himself in a relatively short time and we proceeded to advise the city council whether they liked it or not.

The group built the first nature interpretation trail in Burnsville and developed a proposal for a city-wide trail system that would connect parks, schools, churches, neighborhoods and shopping areas using for the most part, existing open spaces and rights-of-way. The city further developed the idea into a city bond issue and put it to a city wide election and it lost by a few votes. If it had passed it would have been a tremendous asset to the city today. Unfortunately, it was the first of its kind and too innovative for the time.

Another major issue for the Burnsville group was the renewal of a permit for the Freeway Landfill where controversy still exists. Our group was against it but lost the battle. We knew that instead of fighting each battle one at a time that another approach was needed to preserve the valley and as it happened we had this booklet in hand that proposed a national wildlife recreation area in the Minnesota River Valley.

As President of the Burnsville group, Dick Duerre sent the proposal to everyone he could think of from congress to the President of the United States. Fortunately, Congressman Frenzel took enough interest in the idea to refer it to the US Fish and Wildlife Service and he asked the FWS to conduct a feasibility study.

By that time I had moved to a new job and was now the Chief of the Regional Refuge Interpretation, Recreation and Planning Section for the FWS and as such, I was assigned to do the feasibility study for a proposed refuge in the valley.

Not surprisingly, the result was favorable and the Regional Office of the Fish and Wildlife Service published a report saying that establishing a national wildlife refuge in the valley was a possibility. Unfortunately, the Interior Department in Washington didn't think it was such a hot idea since up to this time, only the National Park Service managed national recreation areas. The project was not going anywhere unless there was special legislation passed.

Dick and I knew that our little Burnsville Environmental Council could not do the job, but I knew someone who could do it. We went across the River and asked Elaine Mellott, who was then the Chairman of the Bloomington Natural Resource Council. I had seen Elaine in action and when she spoke people listened. Fortunately, she took on the job of getting public support for the establishment of the refuge. Her friend, Marialice Seal joined her in this effort. Marialice was married to Dr. Seal, who was doing some blood work on endangered species, so Marialice was already involved in conservation, but she was the quintessence of a housewife in sneakers fighting for the environment.

The two of them worked hard for many months going up and down the river building support for the proposed refuge. I went along as the Fish and Wildlife Service representative. We went to from city council chambers to beer halls. You name it and we were probably there. Elaine and Marialice got endorsement resolutions for the proposed refuge from city advisory commission and councils, service organizations like Rotary clubs and sportsman groups, anyone that would listen to our presentation.

The FWS Regional office developed a two projector slide tape presentation explaining the refuge. Unfortunately the Washington office did not approve of its use. So to get around that prohibition, the producer sold a copy to Elaine and Marialice for a small fee and we used it anyway. The projection equipment was special and had to be carted around in two very heavy cases; so heavy I was about to give up on using the show. But to show you how the river spirit was looking out for the refuge, one night as we were returning home there was a two wheeled cart laying in the middle of the road. It must have fallen off a truck, but it saved the day from that point on.

Early on in the process, Elaine, who worked for Control Data Corporation, arranged for the use of the CDC Board room for a briefing which indicated there was high level corporate support for the project. Senator Mondale attended one of these briefings and then took the project on, provided we got enough support and had worked out most of the problems. He assigned an aide whose last name I have forgotten. Gay was her first name and she worked tirelessly. When anyone would voice an objection about the proposal she would work out a compromise. Without her, there would not be a refuge. She was a wonderful example of the congressional aides that work so hard behind the scenes. Without these aide, congress would not get much work done. We should appreciate their efforts.

I had drafted the legislation earlier which was later revised by the committee staff.
Eventually, Senator Mondale visited the proposed refuge with the Chairman of the appropriate senate committee, who co-sponsored the legislation with Senator Mondale and then they held a field hearing. Jack Hemphill, the Regional Director of the FWS was along on the field trip. Jack, who supported the proposal, had a tendency to exaggerate a great deal and he told Senator Mondale and the other Senator that the area was famous for its large numbers of migratory birds and that over a million ducks used the area every fall. Tom Follrath, the regional FWS chief of Realty and I looked at each other and wondered how we were ever going to support that statement. Fortunately, no one every brought it up again.

In the US House of Representatives, we had a problem. There was no way the committee that handled national recreation areas would accept the idea of a wildlife recreation area. Fortunately, Congressman Oberstar was on the committee handling national wildlife refuge legislation and he introduced the legislation on the house side and it was eventually passed there. He also made a trip down from Duluth to testify at the senate hearing. Without Congressman Oberstar's help the legislation would not have passed.

So to finally end this saga, the legislation was passed some 25 years ago and it was a marvelous case of wonderful cooperation between private citizens, the legislative branch of government, and the executive branch at all levels of government. But the real heros were Elaine and Marialice who persevered and faced the toughest times in the whole struggle. And they kept up their efforts for many years afterward. They kept lobbying for land acquisition funds and eventually even amended the original act when they decided to expand the size of the area. After I became the first refuge manager, we formalized the citizen support group and with a few others, primarily the Conservation Committee of the MN Valley Chapter of the Audubon Society, organized the existing Friends of MN Valley that are still here and still doing good work. Elaine and Marialice have since passed away, but I am sure they are here in spirit celebrating this wonderful occasion with us and will be here for the next 25 years of refuge development.

Note to Editor: I think Marialice Seal's name is spelled as I have it, but it should be checked to be sure. We should try to find the full name of Senator Mondale's aide that worked so hard on the project.



FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY

Board of Directors Meeting October 6, 1982
Southdale-Hennepin Library of Edina
7001 York Av. S. Mpls. 55435

Manager	
Admin./Tech.	
Const./Maint	
Public Use	✓
W. Schlie	✓

Directors present: Mike Bosanko, Harriet Lykken, Ed Martin, Kay Schwie, Tyrone Steen, John Tietz and Joyce Underkofler

Directors not present: Mary Kenny and Elaine Mellott

Others present: Ed Crosier, Minnesota Valley Refuge Manager

This was the first meeting of the Board of Directors and was chaired by Kay Schwie.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS: Elected for a one year term Ed Martin, Chair; John Tietz, Vice-chair; Joyce Underkofler, Treasurer; Harriet Lykken, Secy.
DIRECTORS' TERM OF OFFICE: Directors will serve 3 year terms but it was agreed to draw lots to determine initial terms of office so that terms will be staggered.

3 year terms (to Sept. '85)

John Tietz
Tyrone Steen
Mary Kenny

2 year terms (to Sept. '84)

Elaine Mellott
Ed Martin
Joyce Underkofler

1 year term (to Sept. '83)

Harriet Lykken
Mike Bosanko
Kay Schwie

* MONTHLY MEETINGS - will be held on the 2nd Tuesday of the month at 7:30 P.M.
Next meeting will be Nov. 9th at the Southdale-Hennepin Library and the Dec. 14th meeting at Mike Bosanko's home, 8407 Penn Av. S.

REFUGE EVENTS - m/s/c that Friends of the Minnesota Valley (FMV) will co-sponsor with the Minnesota Valley Refuge (MVR) two Refuge events.

1.) MN Office for Volunteer Services, a state agency, is offering a training program called Volunteers For Minnesota. Purpose is to encourage participation between citizens and community agencies. VFM will organize 6 training sessions for volunteers and emphasis will be on building effective community coalitions. MVR staff will submit the application by 10-30-82 for the VFM training program.
2.) An open house meeting on land giving to encourage business and industry and private individuals to "give land for wildlife". Meeting tentatively scheduled for Feb. '83, program to be presented by the Nature Conservancy and the MN Heritage Program.

LEGISLATION - Agreed that after the Nov. 2nd election we will approach Cong. Martin Sabo regarding legislation for federal appropriation for an interpretive center.

NEWSLETTER - We need an editor. Joanne McMiller will do the graphic design and layout.

MEMBERSHIP MEETINGS will be held quarterly.

HONORARY BOARD - Agreed that a letter and the Refuge newspaper article will be sent to potential board members with a telephone follow-up. Joyce will ask Elaine Mellott to draft the letter.

AGENDA FOR NOVEMBER MEETING will be organizational planning for FMV.

Respectfully submitted

Harriet Lykken
Harriet Lykken, Secy

* Conference Rm. # 3

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY BOARD MEMBERS - October 1982

Ed Martin, Chair

[REDACTED]

Control Data Corporation

John Tietz, Vice Chair

[REDACTED]

Private Consultant, Landscape Architect

Joyce Underkofler, Treas.

[REDACTED]

Martin Luther Manor
Bloomington Chamber of Commerce

Harriet Lykken, Sec'y

[REDACTED]

Defenders of Wildlife
Sierra Club

Mike Bosanko

[REDACTED]

Bloomington Schools
Metro Council Parks & Open Space

Mary Kenny

[REDACTED]

Voyageurs Park Association
State Park Foundation

Elaine Mellott

[REDACTED]

Control Data Corporation
Audubon Society

Kay Schwie, Past President

[REDACTED]

Audubon Society
Kidney Foundation

Ty Steen

[REDACTED]

U. S. Army

Ed Crozier - Minnesota Valley NWR
4101 E. 78th St.
Bloomington, MN 55420
854-5900

94TH CONGRESS }
2d Session }

SENATE

{ REPORT
No. 94-934MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE
REFUGE ACT

REPORT

OF THE

SENATE COMMITTEE ON COMMERCE

ON

S. 2097

TO PROVIDE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MINNE-
SOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE RECREATION AREA

JUNE 8 (legislative day, JUNE 3), 1976.—Ordered to be printed

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON : 1976

57-010

4th floor
Don Dick
376 Mowbray Drive
Ridgely

MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE ACT

JUNE 8 (legislative day, JUNE 3), 1976.—Ordered to be printed

Mr. Ford, from the Committee on Commerce,
submitted the following

REPORT

[To accompany S. 2097]

The Committee on Commerce, to which was referred the bill (S. 2097), having considered the same, reports favorably thereon with an amendment in the nature of a substitute and recommends that the bill as amended do pass.

PURPOSE AND SUMMARY

The purpose of S. 2097 is to preserve the lower Minnesota River Valley through the creation of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and an adjacent wildlife recreation area.

The legislation directs the Secretary of the Interior to establish and administer through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service a 9,500-acre wildlife refuge in the lower Minnesota River Valley and to acquire lands within the boundary of this refuge within 6 years of its enactment. The Secretary is also authorized to establish, adjacent to the refuge and in cooperation with the State of Minnesota and its political subdivisions, a 17,500-acre wildlife recreation area. Lands within the recreation area are to be acquired and administered by the State and units of local government in cooperation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The Secretary is authorized to grant financial assistance to the State for acquisition of the recreation area lands. Funding for the acquisition of the refuge, and for financial assistance to the State for acquisition of the recreation area, would be obtained from the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

Within 3 years of enactment of S. 2097, the Secretary, in cooperation with the State, would be required to formulate a comprehensive plan for the protection and public use of the refuge and the wildlife recreation area. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Army Corps of Engineers are authorized to assist local authorities in the designation of sites for the deposit of spoil material obtained from the

REPORT
No. 94-834
2
SEN. TH
With Comm
2d Session
dredging of the Minnesota River. Other provisions of the bill make clear that the creation of the refuge and wildlife recreation area shall not be deemed as prohibiting or preventing the provision of vital public services, including navigation on the Minnesota River, and construction, improvement, or replacement of highways or bridges, so long as these activities are otherwise in accordance with law.

Finally, the bill authorizes to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund a total of \$14,500,000 for fiscal years 1978 through 1983 for acquisition of the refuge and wildlife recreation area lands. In addition, there is authorized to be appropriated from the general fund not to exceed \$6 million for fiscal years 1978 through 1986 for the development of the area.

BACKGROUND AND NEED

The lower Minnesota River Valley, located near the Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area, is a unique environmental resource. Located within a 30-minute drive of nearly two million people, it is one of the few river valleys in the Nation which lies in proximity to a metropolitan area, and yet remains in a natural state. The area provides habitat for an abundance of wildlife, including over 275 species of migratory birds and a variety of mammals, such as the white tailed deer, beaver, mink, fox, and raccoon. The area also provides a full range of outdoor recreational opportunities not usually available to urban residents, including hunting, fishing, and wildlife appreciation.

Although the State of Minnesota has prohibited certain types of development within the river valley, these prohibitions do not necessarily protect the area from degradation. The intent of the State's flood plain regulations is to regulate flood flows rather than to protect the environmental values of the area. Thus, while certain types of commercial development have been restricted in the past, development which does not have an adverse affect on flood flows has been, and will continue to be, permitted. Approximately 25 percent of the flood plain between Burnsville and Shakopee is currently under intensive development. Without additional protection, it is estimated that another 25 percent—totaling 50 percent—will succumb to development within the next 10 years. Development of these wetlands would result in a proportionate loss of fish and wildlife populations supported by this habitat. In short, if this area, like too many of the Nation's wetlands, were to succumb to pressures for commercial development, the aesthetic, educational and environmental loss would be significant. Enactment of S. 2097 will help to prevent this loss by providing a statutory plan for the preservation of the Minnesota River Valley.

The impetus for the legislation was generated approximately 2 years ago when the Lower Minnesota River Valley Citizens' Committee, composed of Valley residents and other interested persons, requested the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to study the feasibility of preserving the area through the creation of a national wildlife refuge. In its report entitled "A Wildlife Resource in an Urban Environment" the Service outlined the river valley's potential as a wildlife refuge. The study noted that the area could be managed to produce important species of ducks, including mallards, wood ducks

and blue-winged teal as well as to restore area populations of other birds, like the trumpeter swan. Another important use of the proposed refuge would be for maintenance of waterfowl during spring and fall migrations. In this regard the area could serve to improve the distribution of central Minnesota's large Canadian goose population. The study also noted that the area's unique urban location made it particularly suitable for use in environmental education and recreation programs, as well as in scientific research studies related to monitoring, preserving and improving the natural environment. The report concluded that establishment of a refuge was warranted. Subsequently, on July 11, 1975 Minnesota Senators Mondale and Humphrey introduced legislation in the form of S. 2097 to establish the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and an adjacent wildlife recreation area.

In addition to its importance for preserving the wildlife and other values of the lower Minnesota River Valley, S. 2097 is significant for two other reasons. First, it provides for the direct involvement of the State and local communities in the development and administration of the refuge and wildlife recreation area. Second, the bill establishes an urban wildlife refuge, of which there are presently only seven.

While current law provides for public recreation and education on wildlife refuges, greater emphasis within the Refuge System must be placed on meeting the needs of our urban residents, consistent with the need for preserving wildlife. The National Wildlife Refuge System should not be the exclusive domain of the affluent and the mobile who are able to travel to outlying areas to reach these preserves. Experience with other urban refuges, including the San Francisco Bay Refuge near San Francisco, the Tinicum Environmental Center near Philadelphia, and the Great Swamp Refuge near Trenton, shows that when provided, these areas are widely utilized by urban residents. Given the enthusiastic support S. 2097 has received from residents of the Minnesota River Valley and from other citizens of Minnesota, the experience with the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge will no doubt be the same.

In its formal comments on S. 2097, the Department of the Interior opposed enactment of special legislation creating the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and wildlife recreation area. While establishment of the area is not opposed, it is the view of the Department that this could be accomplished under the present funding authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act and the Land and Water Conservation Act. This approach, however, will not permit timely acquisition of the areas. Duck stamp receipts, which are deposited into the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund for acquisition of refuges and other waterfowl habitat, currently total approximately \$12 million annually. Habitat must be acquired on a priority basis. Although the proposed refuge supports hundreds of species of migratory waterfowl, it is not considered prime habitat. Thus, much of the area could be destroyed before duck stamp money is available for its acquisition. Likewise, the \$3.1 million received annually by the State of Minnesota under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act is

heavily committed for at least the next 5 years to other outdoor recreation projects and would not be sufficient to permit the State to acquire the wildlife recreation area in the immediate future. Based on testimony received at the field hearing, the Committee concluded that special legislation such as S. 2097 is in order.

SECTION-BY-SECTION ANALYSIS

Section 1. Short title

Section 1 cites as the short title of the bill the "Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge Act".

Section 2. Declaration of policy

Subsection 2(a) sets forth congressional findings that the lower Minnesota River Valley (1) is a unique environmental resource which provides habitat for a large number of wildlife species; (2) offers wildlife-oriented educational and recreational opportunities for hundreds of thousands of urban dwellers; (3) is currently threatened with industrial and commercial development; and (4) would lose its unique social, educational, and environmental assets if despoiled.

Subsection 2(b) declares the policy of Congress to be the preservation of the lower Minnesota River Valley through the establishment of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge.

Section 3. Definitions

Paragraph (1) defines the terms "conserve" and "conservation" as the use of methods and procedures which are necessary to assure the continued existence of populations of fish and wildlife, including research, census, law enforcement, habitat acquisition, and public information and education.

Paragraph (2) defines the term "interest therein" as any property interest in lands and waters, including, but not limited to, a lease, an easement, a future interest or an equitable use.

Paragraph (3) defines the term "refuge" as the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge, established pursuant to section 4 of the Act.

Paragraph (4) defines the term "Secretary" as the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Paragraph (5) defines the term "State" as the State of Minnesota and any political subdivision thereof.

Paragraph (6) defines the term "wildlife recreation area" as the wildlife recreation area established adjacent to the refuge, pursuant to section 5 of the Act.

Section 4. The refuge

Subsection 4(a) directs the Secretary of the Interior to establish a 9,500-acre Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge, consisting of the lands and waters depicted as a wildlife refuge on the map dated November 1975, and entitled "Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge-Recreation Area," which is on file with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The Secretary is authorized to add to the refuge, from time to time, such lands as he sees fit. Establishment of the refuge will be through publication of a notice in the Federal

Register upon completion of the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 6.

Paragraph 4(b) (1) directs the Secretary to acquire the lands within the refuge within 6 years after the enactment of S. 2097. Lands may be acquired by donation, purchase or exchange.

Paragraph 4(b) (2) specifies that, with respect to the Black Dog Lake Unit of the refuge, the Secretary may acquire only those lands, waters or interest therein, as are compatible with the continued operation of the electric power generation plant presently located on the property. This subsection also authorizes the Secretary to enter into a cooperative agreement with the owner of the powerplant for the management of the unit.

Paragraph 4(b) (3) directs the Secretary to administer the refuge in accordance with the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966. This subsection also authorizes the Secretary to use such additional authority as may be available to him for the management of the refuge.

Subsection 4(c) directs the Secretary to construct, administer and maintain, at an appropriate site within the refuge, a Wildlife Interpretation and Education Center for the study and enjoyment of wildlife in its natural habitat.

Subsection 4(d) provides that payments made to the counties in accordance with the Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) shall be distributed to municipalities and townships on the same pro rata basis as is used in the distribution of real estate taxes. This subsection is designed to provide compensation to localities for loss of revenue which may be incurred by the removal of the refuge lands from the tax rolls.

Section 5. The Wildlife Recreation Area

Subsection 5(a) directs the Secretary to establish, in cooperation with the State, and adjacent to the refuge, a wildlife recreation area, as depicted in the map referred to in section 4(a) (1). Establishment of the area will be through publication of a notice in the Federal Register upon completion of the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 6 of the Act.

Subsection 5(b) provides that, with the consent of the State, the lands contained in the recreation area shall be acquired, developed, and administered by the State in cooperation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and in accordance with the terms of the comprehensive plan provided for under section 6 of the Act.

Section 6. Comprehensive plan

Subsection 6(a) directs the Secretary to formulate in cooperation with the State, and within 3 years of the enactment of S. 2097, a comprehensive plan for the protection, preservation and interpretation of the refuge and the adjacent wildlife recreation area.

Subsection 6(b) stipulates that the above-mentioned comprehensive plan provide management guidelines for two categories of land: (1) refuge lands, which are to be acquired and managed by the Secretary, and (2) public nature-recreation lands to be acquired and managed by the State in cooperation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Subsection 6(c) directs that the comprehensive plan shall also provide for the Minnesota Valley Trail Corridor, which has already been established pursuant to State law, as an integral part of the refuge and recreation area. The comprehensive plan may also contain such other provisions as the Secretary and the State deem necessary to preserve, protect, and enhance the refuge and recreation area.

Section 7. Financial assistance

Subsection 7(a) authorizes the Secretary to provide financial assistance to the State to acquire lands within the recreation area, although such assistance may be provided only after the area has been established by publication of a Federal Register notice, as provided for in section 5. The Secretary may reimburse the State for lands acquired prior to this time provided that these lands are included in the recreation area when it is established. Grants made under this section may not exceed the amount authorized by section 6(c) of the Land and Water Conservation Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-8(c)). The Act currently authorizes the Secretary to reimburse a State for up to 50 percent of the cost of planning, developing or acquiring a wildlife recreation project. Should this reimbursement formula be increased through passage of legislation like S. 327 (amendments to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965) the reimbursement formula for S. 2097 would reflect this increase.

Subsection 7(b) provides that in the event the State uses land acquired or developed with Federal funds provided pursuant to section 7(a) in a manner contrary to the purposes of the Act, the Federal Government would be entitled to compensation in the amount of such payment, plus interest.

Section 8. Spoil sites

Section 8 directs the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Corps of Engineers to assist local authorities in the designation of sites appropriate for the deposit of spoil material which is obtained from the dredging of the Minnesota River. The Secretary is also authorized to acquire, as necessary, spoil sites outside the boundaries of the refuge and recreation area in exchange for sites existing at the time that S. 2097 is enacted. The value of the exchanged properties must be approximately equal or be equalized by the payment of cash to the owners of the property or to the Secretary, as appropriate.

Dredging of the 9-foot channel on the Minnesota River is necessary for the continuation of navigation on the riverway. Passage of S. 2097 would not prohibit deposit of dredge material within the boundaries of the refuge or the recreation area, provided that this deposit is carried out in a manner consistent with the State flood plain regulations and with the protection of wildlife habitat. Indeed, there may be many instances where proper disposal of dredge material within the area will actually enhance the wildlife and other values of the river corridor. If, however, it becomes necessary to locate new deposit sites outside of the refuge and recreation area due to added use restrictions which result from the passage of S. 2097, the Secretary would be authorized to pay the cost of this acquisition in exchange for, and at a

cost equivalent to, existing property rights. In determining the location of these new sites, and in deciding where dredge materials may be deposited, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is expected to take into consideration the cost and feasibility of transporting spoil to these locations.

Section 9. Continued public services

Section 9 clarifies that nothing contained in S. 2097 shall, in and of itself, be construed as prohibiting the provision of vital public services which may affect the refuge and recreation area, if these services are provided in a manner otherwise in accordance with law. New highway and bridge construction, maintenance and improvement would be permitted in accordance with this Act and other applicable law, subject only to the condition that such activities be carried out with minimum disruption of wildlife consistent with economic feasibility. This condition is intended to insure proper protection for wildlife and related values but to make clear that the designation of the Minnesota Valley as a wildlife refuge and recreation area shall not be construed as a legal bar to maintenance of the navigation channel or future highway and bridge development.

Section 9 responds to testimony received during Committee hearings from State and local officials regarding multiple use of the Minnesota River Valley. While there was widespread agreement that the primary use of lands within the floodway should be for wildlife management, recreation, environmental education and habitat protection, other needs were brought to the Committee's attention, including transportation and navigation on the river.

Two specific transportation projects were mentioned during the hearings. The first is the replacement of the present Cedar Avenue bridge located in Bloomington, Minn. It is anticipated that land acquisition for this project will be well underway before land acquisition for the refuge begins. In the event that State acquisition is delayed, however, the Committee intends that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service cooperate with the Minnesota Highway Department in the acquisition of refuge lands to avoid conflict with the bridge project. The second undertaking involves the construction of a bridge between the cities of Savage and Shakopee in Scott County, which will provide a modern corridor linking Highway 169 north and south of the river. (Highway 169 is used to carry grain from the Iowa border and points as far south as Texas to terminals in the Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area.) In approving S. 2097, the Committee anticipates that a future Highway 169 bridge will be constructed, subject to existing procedures for approval of State and/or federally aided highways. To insure that enactment of S. 2097 constitutes no new obstacle to construction of the bridge, the comprehensive plan prepared pursuant to section 6 should include recognition of plans for the future Highway 169 bridge crossing. In addition the Environmental Impact Statement prepared for the refuge and recreation area should include an analysis of the relative effects of the proposed bridge site and alternatives thereto, on the area.

Section 9 also authorizes the Secretary to permit other uses of the refuge which he determines are needed to fulfill the public service requirements of communities adjacent to the Minnesota River Valley. An example of such activity is the construction of electrical transmission lines, which the Secretary could approve provided that the lines can be installed and maintained without jeopardizing the wildlife and recreational qualities of the refuge and recreation area.

Section 10. Authorization for appropriations

Subsection 10(a) authorizes to be appropriated to the Secretary from the Federal portion of the Land and Water Conservation Fund not to exceed \$14,500,000 for fiscal years 1978 through 1983 for acquisition of the refuge lands and for assistance to the State for acquisition of the recreation area lands.

Appropriations to the Land and Water Conservation Fund currently totals approximately \$300 million annually, with 60 percent reserved for allocation to the States for acquisition and development of recreation lands, and 40 percent authorized for similar use by the Federal Government. Testimony received at the Committee's hearing indicated that the \$3.1 million per year currently received by the State under the Act would be insufficient to permit acquisition of the wildlife recreation area lands within the 6-year time frame envisioned by the Act, particularly since the State's projected commitment for acquisition of other recreational lands over the next 5 years is at least \$105 million. Thus, in order to avoid adding an additional burden to the State's other recreational programs, S. 2097 specifies that financial assistance to Minnesota for acquisition of the wildlife recreation area should be taken from the Federal portion of the fund, rather than from the State's regular allotment.

Subsection 10(b) authorizes to be appropriated from the general fund not to exceed \$6 million for fiscal years 1978 through 1986 for development of the refuge and recreation area. Not more than \$500,000 of this money may be used for the development of the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 6 of the act.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY

S. 2097 was introduced in the Senate on July 11, 1975, by Senator Mondale. Senators Mondale and Humphrey introduced amendment No. 1023 to S. 2097 on October 28, 1975. The Senate Commerce Committee held day of hearings in Bloomington, Minn., on the bill on November 10, 1975. At a May 11, 1976 executive session, the Committee ordered reported S. 2097 with an amendment in the nature of a substitute.

ESTIMATED COSTS

Pursuant to the requirements of section 252 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1969, the Committee estimates that in the event this legislation is enacted into law, the additional cost to the Federal Government would be \$20.5 million from fiscal years 1978 through 1986.

CHANGES IN EXISTING LAW

In compliance with section (4) of rule XXIX of the Standing Rules of the Senate, no changes in existing law would be made by the bill.

TEXT OF S. 2097, AS REPORTED

A BILL To provide for a national wildlife refuge in the Minnesota River Valley, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge Act".

DECLARATION OF POLICY

SEC. 2. (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds and declares the following:

(1) The Lower Minnesota River Valley, which provides habitat for a large number of migratory waterfowl, fish, and other wildlife species, is a unique environmental resource.

(2) This valley is located close to a large metropolitan area and, accordingly, it is of great value as a source of environmental education, recreational opportunities, and interpretive programs for hundreds of thousands of urban dwellers.

(3) This valley is currently threatened with spoilation, removal from public access, and ecological downgrading, through commercial and industrial development.

(4) Despoilment of this valley and its flood plain will result in the permanent loss of unique social, educational, and environmental assets.

(b) POLICY.—It is therefore declared to be the policy of the Congress in this Act to preserve the Minnesota River Valley through the establishment of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 3. As used in this Act:

(1) The terms "conserve" and "conservation" mean to use, and the use of, methods and procedures which are necessary to assure, to the maximum extent practicable, the continued existence of populations of fish and wildlife. Such methods and procedures may include, but are not limited to, all activities associated with scientific resource management, including research, census, law enforcement, habitat acquisition, and public information and education.

(2) The term "interests therein" means any property interest in lands and waters, including, but not limited to, a leasehold, an easement, a future interest, or an equitable use.

(3) The term "refuge" means the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge, established pursuant to section 4 of this Act.

(4) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

(5) The term "State" means the State of Minnesota and any political subdivision thereof.

(6) The term "wildlife recreation area" means the wildlife recreation area established adjacent to the refuge, pursuant to section 5 of this Act.

THE REFUGE

SEC. 4. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish, in accordance with this section, the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge by publication of a notice to that effect in the Federal Register upon completion of the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 6 of this Act. The refuge shall consist of—

(1) the 9,500 acres of lands, marshes, submerged lands, and open waters in the lower Minnesota River Valley, which are depicted as a wildlife refuge on a map dated November 1975 and entitled "Official Map—Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge-Recreation Area", which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior; and

(2) any additional lands, waters, and interests therein, which the Secretary may acquire and designate for inclusion in the refuge.

(b) ACQUISITION AND ADMINISTRATION.—(1) The Secretary shall, within 6 years after the date of enactment of this Act, acquire lands, waters, and interests therein, within the boundaries of the refuge, by (A) donation; (B) purchase (with donated, transferred, or appropriated funds); or (C) exchange.

(2) With respect to the Black Dog Lake unit, as identified on the map referred to in subsection (a)(1) of this section, the Secretary may not acquire any lands, waters, or interests therein unless such acquisition is compatible with the continued operation of the electric power generation plant presently located within such unit. The Secretary may negotiate and enter into an agreement, with the owner of such powerplant, for the joint or cooperative conservation and management of such unit.

(3) The Secretary shall develop and administer the lands, waters, and interests therein, which are acquired for the refuge, in accordance with the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 688dd). The Secretary may also exercise any other authority available to him for the conservation and management of wildlife and natural resources, the development of wildlife recreational opportunities, wildlife interpretation, and environmental education, to the extent deemed by him to be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(c) WILDLIFE INTERPRETATION AND EDUCATION CENTER.—The Secretary shall construct, administer, and maintain, at an appropriate site within the refuge, a wildlife interpretation and education center. Such center shall be designed and operated to promote environmental education and to provide an opportunity for the study and enjoyment of wildlife in its natural habitat.

(d) REVENUE SHARING.—Payments made, in accordance with the Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) to the counties in

which units of the refuge are located shall be distributed by such counties to municipalities and townships on the same pro rata basis as is used in the distribution of real estate taxes.

THE WILDLIFE RECREATION AREA

SEC. 5. (a) GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish, in cooperation with the State and in an area adjacent to the refuge, a wildlife recreation area by publication of a notice to that effect in the Federal Register upon completion of the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 6 of this Act. Such area shall consist of the lands, waters, and interests therein which are depicted as a recreation area on the map referred to in section 4(a) (1) of this Act. The wildlife recreation area shall, in general, consist of—

(1) those portions of the Lower Minnesota River floodplain which are necessary for one or more of the following: public access to such area; safety; the well-being of the visiting public; and the operation and maintenance of such area; and

(2) any additional areas which are adjacent to such floodplain and which are located between the city of Jordan, Minnesota and Fort Snelling State Park, excluding the industrialized component thereof located in the municipalities of Savage, Chaska, Shakopee, and Burnsville, Minnesota.

(b) ACQUISITION AND ADMINISTRATION.—Lands, waters, and interests therein, which are within the boundaries of the wildlife recreation area, shall, with the agreement of the State, be acquired, developed, and administered by the State (in cooperation with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service) in accordance with the provisions of the comprehensive plan developed under section 6 of this Act.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

SEC. 6. (a) GENERAL.—Within 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall, in cooperation with the State, develop a comprehensive plan for the conservation, protection, preservation, and interpretation of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and the adjacent wildlife recreation area.

(b) MANAGEMENT CATEGORIES.—The plan required by subsection (a) of this section shall delineate and provide appropriate management guidelines for the following two categories of property:

(1) Category I.—The Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge, to be acquired and managed by the Secretary pursuant to section 4(b) of this Act.

(2) Category II.—Public nature-recreation areas, to be acquired (in fee or by lease, easement, donation, or other agreement) and managed by the State (in cooperation with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service) pursuant to section 5(b) of this Act.

(c) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—The plan required by subsection (a) of this section shall—

(1) provide for the Minnesota Valley Trail Corridor, authorized by Minnesota Statute, 1969, section 85.198, to be administered by the State as a multiple-use trail, as an integral part of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and the adjacent wildlife recreation area; and

(2) contain such other provisions relating to public use, law enforcement, wildlife conservation, environmental education and interpretation, and other matters as the Secretary and the State deem necessary to preserve, protect, and enhance the refuge-recreation area and to carry out the purposes of this Act.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

SEC. 7. (a) GRANTS.—The Secretary shall provide sufficient financial assistance to the State to enable it to acquire and develop lands, waters, and interests therein in the wildlife recreation area. A grant made under this section shall only be used with respect to lands, waters, and interests therein which are acquired by the State after the establishment of the wildlife recreation area. The Secretary may reimburse the State for lands, waters, and interests therein which are acquired prior to the establishment of the wildlife recreation area if such lands, waters, and interests therein are contained within the area at the time of its establishment. Grants made under this section for acquisition, development, or reimbursement shall not exceed the amount authorized in section 6(c) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-8(c)). Such grants shall be subject to such other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary.

(b) LIMITATIONS.—Any payment made by the Secretary under this section shall be subject to the following condition: The conversion, use, or disposal of any lands, waters, and interests therein which are acquired by the State, directly or indirectly, with Federal financial assistance provided under this section, for purposes contrary to the purposes of this Act (as determined by the Secretary), shall create in the United States a right to compensation from the State in the amount of such payment, plus interest, for land acquisition and development.

SPOIL SITES

SEC. 8. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the United States Corps of Engineers shall assist appropriate local authorities in the designation of sites for deposit of spoil material, so as to minimize the disruption of wildlife and the reduction of scenic and recreational values and so as to assure the continuation of navigation on the riverway. The Secretary may acquire such alternative sites, outside the boundary of the refuge recreation area, as may be necessary, in exchange for sites existing in the area on the date of enactment of this Act. The value of any properties so exchanged shall be approximately equal, as determined by the Secretary, or, if not, such value shall be equalized by the payment of cash, to the owners of the property within the refuge-recreation area or to the Secretary, as the circumstances require. The Secretary may expend funds appropriated under section 10(a) of this Act for the purchase of such alternative sites.

CONTINUED PUBLIC SERVICES

SEC. 9. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed as prohibiting or preventing the provision of vital public services, including—

(1) the continuation of commercial navigation in the main navi-

gation channel of the Minnesota River which lies within the refuge-recreation area;

(2) the construction, improvement, and replacement of highways and bridges, whether or not the highway is a Federal-aid highway; or

(3) any other activity which the Secretary determines to be necessary;

if the provision of such services is otherwise in accordance with law. Any activity referred to in this section shall be carried out so as to minimize the disruption of the wildlife and the reduction of recreational and scenic values of the area, consistent with economic feasibility.

AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 10. (a) ACQUISITION.—There are authorized to be appropriated from moneys in the Land and Water Conservation Fund (16 U.S.C. 460), which are available for Federal purposes thereunder, such amounts as may be necessary for acquisition of lands, water, and interests therein in the refuge-recreation area, pursuant to sections 4(b)(1) and 7(a) of this Act, except that such sums shall not exceed a total of \$14,500,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1978 and ending September 30, 1983.

(b) DEVELOPMENT.—There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary for the development of the refuge-recreation area, except that such sums shall not exceed \$6,000,000 for the period beginning October 1, 1978 and ending June 30, 1986. Not more than \$500,000 of such sums shall be used for the development of the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 6 of this Act.

AGENCY COMMENTS

The following comment was received from the Department of the Interior on S. 2097:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY,
Washington, D.C., January 15, 1976.

HON. WARREN G. MAGNUSON,
Chairman, Committee on Commerce,
U.S. Senate, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. CHAIRMAN: This responds to the request of your Committee for the views of this Department on S. 2097, a bill "To provide for the establishment of the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Recreation Area." Our report also addresses amendment No. 1023 to S. 2097.

We recommend against the enactment of S. 2097 and amendment No. 1023 to S. 2097.

S. 2097 would establish a national wildlife refuge consisting of nine units totalling 9,540 acres along the lower stretches of the Minnesota River between Carver and Fort Snelling. The bill authorizes establishment of a State and locally administered recreation area consisting of some 8,000 acres of which 4,000 acres would be preserved by

donation, easements or acquisition with Land and Water Conservation Fund Act money. The refuge established by this bill, if enacted, would be managed in concert with other natural resource units in the river valley that are or will be managed by the State or local governmental organizations.

This Department opposes the enactment of S. 2097 for the following reasons: (1) the refuge portion of this proposal can be acquired by the Fish and Wildlife Service under present legislative authority with funds from the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund; and (2) the acquisition of the recreation portion of the proposal can be more appropriately conducted under the existing legislative authority of the Land and Water Conservation Fund program.

The Office of Management and Budget has advised that there is no objection to the presentation of this report from the standpoint of the Administration's program.

Sincerely yours,

THOMAS S. KLEPPE,
Secretary of the Interior.

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY PUBLICITY PLAN

OBJECTIVE

1. Seek valley-wide coverage for general membership drive timed with mass mailing. *- Publicity*
2. Seek financial and participatory support from other special interest groups.
3. Seek support from valley corporations.
4. Enlist support of organization at special events through exhibit or personal appearance. *Community celebrations*
5. Establish Chamber of Commerce promotional group. *(Refuge leadership on this)*
6. Increase awareness of "Friends" to legislators and mayors.
7. Obtain maximum media coverage *(Refuge)*

STRATEGY

1. Issue news releases to local papers and radio stations.
2. Send out letters to special interest groups explaining why they should join and/or contribute.
3. Send appeal letters to corporations that have valley interests and follow-up with visits.
4. (a) utilize refuge exhibit after one-panel modifications specifically designed for "Friends of the Valley" at fairs, open houses, etc.
(b) give talks, etc. at group meetings.
5. Contact Inter-city Chamber of Commerce group to suggest need.
6. Send letters to legislators and mayors. *send brochure also*
7. Make contact with TV, radio, newspaper and magazine reporters and writers to urge coverage.

WORK TASKS

1. (a) draft release *Refuge*
(b) mail release
2. (a) develop list of groups ***
(b) draft letters
(c) mail
3. (a) develop list of corporations *Dennis*
(b) draft and mail letters
(c) prepare presentation
(d) arrange visits
(e) visit
4. (a) modified exhibit
(b) develop list of events
(c) schedule exhibit/talks
(d) prepare canned talk or cue cards for "Friends" members to use in personal appearances
(e) deliver exhibit and give talks
5. (a) obtain list of Chamber contacts
(b) develop presentation to Chambers
(c) deliver presentation to Chambers
6. (a) draft and mail letters
7. (a) develop list of contacts
(b) make contacts for sell job

ASSIGNMENTS

*membership brochure needed, use maps & "a wild idea" brochure & booths
Series of articles in Audubon newsletter*

Joyce

Meeting w/
Bill Hippen
June 16

Gertrude - correct - 86th
St.

- Statement of receipts & disbursements
- * Categories of disbursements (not individual items) 8/81 - 4/82
- * annual balance sheet (Joyce - contact Mary K if needing help)
- articles of incorporation
- Draft By-Laws -

501(c)(3) should be retroactive & also file w/ Mn. Fiscal yr. July

If < \$5,000 no need to file return

If changing articles of inc. or by-laws
(anything)

NEW EIS LAW EXPLAINED

- Craig S. Davis

This two part article discusses state environmental impact statements (EIS) in this issue, and will describe the opportunities for participation by private organizations and citizens next time.

Summary

Environmental review is required for all state governmental actions that may have potentially significant adverse effects on the environment. This includes issuing permits for private development projects of sufficient magnitude. The process may be initiated by a developer for his own project, by an agency, or by a citizen's petition. The responsible governmental unit prepares an environmental assessment worksheet (EAW), and uses the worksheet to decide whether an environmental impact statement is necessary, and if so, what its scope should be. Notice of these proceedings is published at several stages, in the stage EQB Monitor and by general press releases. Written comments are accepted by the responsible governmental unit. Public meetings are also held at several times during the process.

A draft EIS is then prepared, circulated to various agencies, and made available for public comment. Affected agencies must create a record showing their use of environmental considerations in making relevant decisions after the statement has been approved as adequate. Such decisions, and decisions on whether an EAW or EIS is necessary or adequate, are subject to judicial review.

Background

The Minnesota Environmental Policy Act (MEPA), is based on the federal statute requiring environmental review, and is similar to it in most respects. MEPA was amended substantially in 1980, and new regulations have recently been promulgated, effective September 15, 1982. For any project for which environmental review has been initiated prior to that September effective date, acted upon under the 1980 rules.

The purposes of MEPA are to declare a pro-environmental state policy, to promote environmental protection efforts, and to improve understanding of ecology and natural resources. The act requires that interpretation and administration of state law be in accordance with the pro-environmental policy "to the fullest extent practicable." (No Power Line v. Minnesota Environmental Quality Council).

To implement MEPA's policies, the statute requires systematic assessment of the environmental effects of significant state actions through creation and use of an EIS before any significant government action may have a potential for significant adverse environmental effects is taken, including issuance of permits for certain private development projects. MEPA forbids any state action with significantly adverse effects on the environment if, based on a weighing of more than merely economic considerations, there is a "feasible and prudent alternative" consistent with public and environmental welfare.

PROCEDURES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Current rules of the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board (MEQB) supplement and spell out the EIS process required by MEPA. MEPA originally created MEQB in 1973 as the Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, and provided the agency with centralized authority over the environmental review process that was significantly greater than under federal procedures. The 1980 amendments to MEPA vested substantially more reviewing authority in local governments than under prior law, but MEQB (renamed in 1975) retains the power to "reverse or modify" state actions it finds inconsistent with MEPA policy.

MEPA also requires officials to consider the state's pro-environmental policy in deciding issues, such as whether to grant a permit for a project exempted from EIS review, even if no formal environmental review process occurs.

A development project that requires state permits may fall within either mandatory or discretionary categories for an EAW or an EIS, depending on the type and size of the project. Mandatory EIS categories include "construction of a barge fleeting facility at a new off-channel location that involves the dredging of 1000 or more cubic yards," with either the Department of Transportation or the Port Authority as the responsible governmental unit (RGU) in charge of supervising the environmental review process.

The MEQB may also exercise extensive discretion in requiring EAWs for projects outside the mandatory categories. The RGU designated by the MEQB must also require an EAW if a petition of 25 or more individuals who provide certain other information demonstrates that a proposed action, because of its nature or location, may have potentially significant adverse environmental effects. The regulation requires an EAW petition to include: a description of the proposed project; the project's proposer; the signatures and mailing addresses of at least 25 individuals; the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner's representative; a brief description of the project's potential environmental effects; and, material evidence indicating the project's potentially significant environmental effects.

(See EIS, p. 9)



VOLUNTEERS COUNT HERONS

- Lee Pfanmueller

On Saturday, June 4, members of the St. Paul Audubon Society and staff from the DNR Nongame Wildlife Program joined together to spend the day censusing the Pig's Eye heron rookery. As early June was plagued by constant rains we were very lucky to be greeted by sunny skies, pleasant temperatures and, best of all, few mosquitos!

Our task was further aided by the fact that in previous years staff from the Nongame Wildlife Program and Scientific and Natural Areas Program had placed numbered aluminum tags on as many nest trees as could be found. Permanently marking each tree will help us to conduct a more complete and efficient survey as we are able to tract the history of each nest tree - i.e. the number of nest per species and, when possible, the success of each nest.

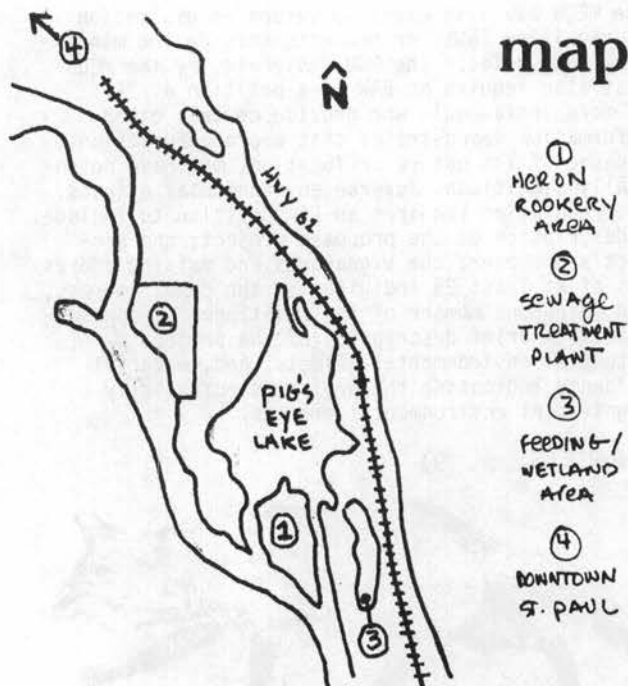
Prior to the 1983 census a total of 460 nest trees were tagged which together supported 900 nests. Not all of the nests appeared to have been active. Many were either in poor condition or showed little sign of activity (e.g. downy feathers and/or conspicuous droppings on the tree or ground underneath).

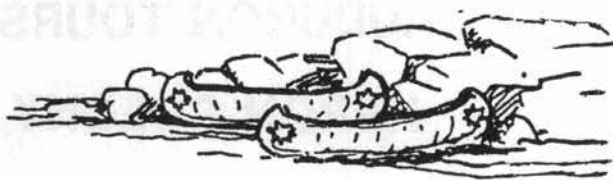
When our crew arrived on the island on June 4, we were met by the raucous cries of young birds anxious to be fed and of protective adults traveling to and from the colony in their search for food. Nearly eight hours later, having been unceremoniously "doused" from above and with many sore necks, we had finished the census. An additional 116 nest trees were located and marked. The total number of nests recorded was 865 as follows:

Great Blue Heron nests	75
Black-crowned Night Heron nests	236
Great Egret nests	91
Double-crested Cormorant nests	4
Unknown/Unoccupied nests	459

The Pig's Eye heron colony is a particularly difficult colony to work in. It is very large and is spread over a wide area. Several sub-colonies, where the nests are densely concentrated, are connected by woods where the nest trees are widely dispersed and few in number. The results of the 1983 census help to point out some of the problems encountered. For example, the 116 trees that were newly tagged in June are likely not new nest trees. Rather, they were probably missed by the earlier work crews. Is it hard to miss nest trees? Despite all our hard work in 1983, we missed 117 nest trees that had been marked previous to our arrival! Although all 117 trees together accounted for 179 nests, the large majority of these trees supported only one nest when they were originally found. The dense foliage makes the task of looking for nests comparable to looking for a needle in a haystack!

A more realistic estimate of nests would then be $865 + 179$, or 1044. Total occupancy, however, is difficult to estimate. Of the 865 nests counted in 1983 it was not possible, from 20-30 feet below, to determine the occupancy or activity of 459 nests.





NEW EIS LAW EXPLAINED

(Continued from p. 4)

She'll Be Clean Once More

by Larry Long

Floating down the Mississippi River
Turning gold up and down her shore.
(Can you hear the voices of the river?)
She'll be clean once more

Chorus:

She'll be clean once more
She'll be clean once more
Floating up and down along
The Mississippi shore
(Can you hear the voices of the river?)
She'll be clean once more

Water of sky, earth, wind, and thunder.
Water of dance. Water of song.
(River of sunlight upon her waters)
She'll be clean once more.

(chorus)

Gamblers and millers, musicians and tillers.
Free at last! Follow the drinking gourd.
(From New Orleans north to Lake Itasca)
She'll be clean once more

Note: Each chorus repeats the second to the last line
in parenthesis of the verse before it.)

LARRY LONG: Larry is a folksinger and organizer. After performing at the Hudson River Revival for the Clearwater Project, Larry returned home to work on cleaning up our own river through the Mississippi Revival. A veteran of many grassroots causes, he uses his music as art and as a tool to organize diverse groups into a unified front. Larry released three 45's and one LP entitled "Living in a Rich Man's World."

However the environmental review process is triggered, it creates a stay against further progress of some aspects of the project. Final governmental action on a project for which an EAW petition has been filed or an EAW is otherwise ordered or required is forbidden until the matter has been suitably resolved. Actual construction on such a project is also prohibited by the regulations during this period, unless a variance is granted or the project is an emergency.

State regulations spell out the content, form, and distribution of EAWs. The EAWs must include identification and description of the project, procedural details, resource protection measures in the proposed project, major issues sections on various environmental effects, and known governmental action needed for the project. The EAW is prepared by the RGU, and distributed to interested parties. A 30 day comment period begins on the day of EQB Monitor publication. During that period, written comments may be submitted to the RGU regarding the completeness of the material, and its accuracy. Comments may be made also regarding potential environmental effects possibly warranting further investigation prior to project commencement, and the need for an EIS. If the RGU deems one or more public meetings useful to gather comments, it may do so, giving reasonable public notice.

The regulations provide that an EIS shall be ordered "for projects which have the potential for significant environmental effects." The RGU must decide whether EIS is required based on that standard, and on a record including specific findings of fact. The RGU must notify all interested parties of its decision within 5 days of the decision. Notice must be published in the EQB Monitor. If an EIS is required, the RGU must forward the date, time, and place of the scoping review meeting. In that case, the EQB Monitor must also publish notice of the meeting. The RGU shall also include in its decision the proposed scope of the EIS. (To be continued in next issue: "Scoping", EIS preparation permit hearings public participation.)



ILLINOIS RIVER

The St. Louis District of the Army Corps of Engineers has announced plans to issue another 8 barge fleeing permits along the Illinois River just south of Meridosia (near mile 60). These permits will be in addition to the 70 existing permits in an adjacent 25 mile stretch along the river.

In announcing the Corps' decision, District Engineer Colonel Gary D. Beech said that out of 9 permits requested only one was denied because of its proximity to Napoleon Hollow, a Bald Eagle nesting area.

Environmental groups attacked the decision, citing the inadequacy of the environmental assessment. The assessment concluded that no environmental impact statement would be needed because each fleeting site *individually* would not cause a significant impact. Conservationists criticized the Corps for not addressing the *cumulative* impacts of 8 additional barge fleeting sites.

The state of Illinois cannot regulate barge fleet-
ing because of a bill pushed through by commercial
navigation interests specifically forbidding
the state to regulate fleeting activities. However,
the 1911 Illinois Rivers, Lakes and Stream Act
states very specifically that the state "can
no more abdicate its trust over property in which
the whole people are interested, like navigable
waters and the soils under them...than it can
abdicate its police powers and the administration
of government and the preservation of peace."

Attorney General Neal Hartigan filed notice with the Corps last April that the state may sue the corps if permits were issued that would lead to significant environmental harm. Conservation groups are now petitioning the Attorney General to follow through on his threat to sue the Corps.

Reprinted from the Great River Voice,
Aug/Sept 1983 issue.

HERON COLONY

- Evelyn Busch

On May 21, nine people, led by Kiki Sonnen, set off from shore for a trip to Pig's Eye Island and Lake.

We had a beautiful morning, sunshine and 70°. After squeezing by and through the barges parked along the way, we were rewarded by the sight of herons and egrets in flight.

We were led to the rookery, careful not to disturb the nesting birds. We then enjoyed a time (not long enough) of looking up and watching the Great Blue Herons, Great Egrets and Black-Crowned Night Herons in and around their nests. Other favorites sighted were Cormorants, a Prothonotary Warbler who allowed us a good long look, and a baby Great-Horned Owl who finally grew tired of watching us and took a nap. In all, 32 species were seen and a beautiful relaxing day was had by all.

The herons and egrets nest now amid a barge parking lot. It is hard to imagine that they would tolerate further barge fleeting.

Evelyn Busch: As field trip coordinator for the St. Paul Audubon, Evleyn has put together many exciting and educational excursions.

MINNESOTA VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
LEGISLATIVE BRIEF

BACKGROUND:

- O THE MN. VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE AND RECREATION AREA ACT WAS SIGNED INTO LAW BY PRESIDENT FORD OCTOBER, 1976 (PUBLIC LAW 94-466)
- O IT INCLUDED:
 - 9,500 ACRE REFUGE AND A VISITOR CENTER TO BE MANAGED BY USFWS
 - 8,000 ACRE RECREATION AREA TO BE MANAGED BY STATE, LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
 - 8.3M AUTHORIZED FOR LAND ACQUISITION BY THE USFWS
 - 6.2M AUTHORIZED FOR LAND ACQUISITION BY THE STATE (INCLUDES A STATE TRAIL SYSTEM)
- O THE REFUGE WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE COMPLETED BY SEPTEMBER 30, 1983
- O A REFUGE AND RECREATION AREA ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT WAS APPROVED IN 1981
- O A REFUGE MASTER PLAN WAS APPROVED IN AUGUST, 1982
- O A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN IS NOW READY FOR PUBLIC REVIEW AND SHOULD BY APPROVED BY STATE AND FEDERAL OFFICIALS BY JANUARY, 1984
- O NO LAND ACQUISITION FUNDS WERE APPROPRIATED IN 1981, 1982, OR 1983 AND NONE ARE EXPECTED IN 1984 UNLESS THEY ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET. 1980 FUNDS WERE APPROPRIATED BUT THEN RESCINDED

E.M.M.
9/13/83

CURRENT REFUGE LAND STATUS:

3,200	ACRES PURCHASED UNDER REFUGE MANAGEMENT 1976 - 1980
450	ACRES CITY OWNED
<u>1,300</u>	ACRES LEASED UNDER REFUGE MANAGEMENT
4,950	
2,850	ACRES PRIVATE LAND
<u>1,700</u>	ACRES PROTECTED WATERS
9,500	ACRES TOTAL

1982 PROPOSED CHANGE IN REFUGE ACREAGE:

974	ACRES MASTER PLAN ADDITIONS (ORCHID FENS)
<u>1,945</u>	ACRES MASTER PLAN ADJUSTMENTS (WILKIE PARK)
2,919	ACRES
<u>+9,500</u>	ACRES ORIGINAL LEGISLATION
12,419	ACRES MASTER PLAN PROPOSED

PROJECTED REFUGE AND RECREATION AREA COST:

1976 - 1979	\$ 6.7M	SPENT
1980	<u>1.6</u>	RESCINDED
	\$ 8.3	FEDERAL
	<u>6.2</u>	STATE
	\$14.5M	TOTAL 1976 AUTHORIZATION

1982 MASTER PLAN PROJECTED COSTS:

\$ 8.3M	EXISTING FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION
10.4	PRIVATE LAND AND ADDITIONS FOR THE REFUGE
<u>6.2</u>	EXISTING STATE AUTHORIZATION
\$24.9M	TOTAL

1983 LEGISLATIVE REQUEST SUMMARY

- O EXTEND AUTHORIZATION PERIOD INDEFINITELY
- O ADD 2,919 ACRES OF LAND TO THE REFUGE
- O INCREASE THE SPENDING AUTHORITY FROM \$14.5M TO \$24.9M
- O ALLOW SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR TO ACCEPT GIFTS (WITH RESERVATIONS) AND ALLOW FOR LEASE - PURCHASE OF A VISITOR CENTER
- O REQUEST REINSTATEMENT OF \$1.6M + .9M FOR 1984 LAND PURCHASE PLUS \$600K TO BEGIN VISITOR CENTER CONSTRUCTION

FRIENDS OF THE MINNESOTA VALLEY: Legislative Report

In June the House of Representatives passed a 2.6 million dollar land acquisition appropriation - H.R. 3363 for the refuge.

In the Senate Appropriations Committee this summer, this amount was completely deleted, despite the efforts of Sen. Durenberger and other House members to keep this funding. The Appropriations Committee report is now on the Senate floor, and will very likely be adopted by the Senate - without any funding for the Refuge acquisition program. This action is expected this week, or next.

The House and Senate versions will then go to a conference committee, whose members will be named soon. Our main action should be to reinforce the House members from Minnesota in their support of the House bill, AND to encourage them to urge the conference committee members, especially those from the House, to hold firm to the House version.

Suggested message: Thank the Congressman for his support of HR 3363 for land acquisition funding for the Mn. Valley National Wildlife Refuge. Urge him to contact the conference committee members from the House to "accede to the House level of funding as contained in HR 3363"

HOUSE MEMBERS TO WRITE OR PHONE: (Letters are more effective, but local offices will take your message and tally the calls.)
HOUSE MEMBERS TO WRITE OR PHONE:

Rep. Bill Frenzel -- 881-4600
1026 Longworth Office Bldg.
Wash., D.C. 20515

Rep. James Oberstar -- (no local phone)
2351 Rayburn Office Bldg.
Wash., D.C. 20515

Rep. Martin Sabo -- 349-5110
426 Cannon Office Bldg.
Wash., D.C. 20515

Rep. Bruce Vento -- 725-7724
2433 Rayburn Office Bldg.
Wash., D.C. 20515

ALSO, in view of next year's Senate election, Sen. Rudy Boschwitz should be contacted.
506 Hart Office Bldg., Wash.D.C. 20510 -- 221-0904
Message: Please contact Senate conference committee members; urge support of HR 3363. (No information yet on his vote in the Senate.)



STATE OF MINNESOTA

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

May 5, 1983

Telephone: _____

Friends of the Minnesota Valley
P. O. Box 20244
Bloomington, MN 55420

Name of Organization: Friends of the Minnesota Valley

In Re: Income Tax Exemption

Dear Sirs:

We have determined that the above organization, as presently organized and conducted, is exempt from income tax under Minnesota Statutes, Section 290.05, subdivision 1.

Any change in the organization or in its purpose or operations must be reported to the Commissioner of Revenue. A copy of any annual report (Series 990) that is filed with the Internal Revenue Service must be filed with the Department of Revenue no later than ten days after the date it is filed with the Federal office.

If the Internal Revenue Service revokes, cancels or suspends the exempt status of the organization, the organization must notify the Department of Revenue in writing of the Federal action within 90 days after receipt of notice from the Internal Revenue Service.

If you change the name of the organization, please notify us immediately.

For further information, you may contact me at the address shown below.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "M. L. Trebiani".

M. L. Trebiani, Tax Examiner
Income Tax Division - Taxpayer Service Group
Centennial Office Building - 2nd Floor
St. Paul, MN 55145
(612) 296-3462

MLT:Pja:D

IF-194

to Ed Martin
11/7/83

Pres. of Corp.

CORPORATE INTERESTS ALONG THE RIVER

1. ~~Control~~ DATA
2. Republic Airlines
3. Ellerby Engineering
4. Holiday Inn
5. Blue Cross / Blue Shield
6. Cargill
7. Richards Oil Co.
- x 8. Continental Grain Co.
9. Rahr Malting
10. Green Giant Container Division Co.

11. GEDNEY PICKLE
12. SCHIELY GRAVEL
13. RED ROCK CRY
14. VALLEY FAIR
15. MURPHY'S LANDING - MIN. VALLEY RESTORATION PROJECT ✓
16. RENAISSANCE FAIR ✓
17. MINNEGASCO
18. NORTHERN STATES POWER CO. ✓
19. BUNGE CORPORATION
- NO 20. ~~METRO. WASTE COMM. AUTH.~~ BLUE LAKE WASTE WATER TREATMENT FACILITY
21. KOPP REALTY
22. PEAVY RIVER TERMINAL
23. ST. REGIS PAPER CO.
24. WARREN RIVER AGGREGATES, LIMESTONE
25. BANKERS MORTGAGE CORP.

26. EDWARD KRAMER + SONS INC.
 - A.) COMMERCIAL ASPHALT CO.
 - B.) DISPOSAL
27. UPGALLA HOLDING COMPANY ✓
28. MULTI-CLEAN PRODUCTS INC.
29. NORTHWEST AIRLINES -
30. NORTHWESTERN BANK - SOUTHWEST
31. TWIN CITY BAUGE -

BYLAWS
of the
MIDWEST INTERPRETIVE ASSOCIATION

As adopted August 9, 1982

ARTICLE I

Authority and Purposes

Section 1.

This Association operates in the National Park System under the authority of Public Law 663, approved by the Congress of the United States, August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 885), Sec. 67 which permits use of the: ". . . services of field employees in cooperation with such non-profit scientific and historical societies engaged in educational work in the various parks and monuments as the Secretary of Interior may designate." Authorization for U.S. Forest Service cooperation is contained in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of 1960. Authorization for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service cooperation is contained in the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 and the Refuge Recreation Act of 1962.

Section 2.

The operations and use of property and assets of the Midwest Interpretive Association shall be limited to historical, scientific, interpretive and other educational purposes.

ARTICLE II

Membership

Membership is open, upon written application to the Executive Secretary to any person interested in furthering the aims of the association. Membership shall be subject to such fees and conditions as the Board of Directors may prescribe.

An annual open meeting for members shall be held on a date in December established by mutual consent of the Board of Directors. All members may nominate and vote in the election of the Board of Directors held at the annual membership meeting.

*Kate,
As you can see
this document had
major problems.
The ones attached are
not finalized, still
being drafted. KLD*

ARTICLE III

Administration

Section 1.

The Association shall have a Board of Directors composed of no more than 9 members who shall serve three-year terms. The Board will formulate the policies of the Association and will direct its activities through an Executive Secretary. The members of the Board shall choose a President and a Vice-President from among their members. The members of the Board shall fill board positions prior to the expiration of terms.

The President shall fill vacancies on the Board of Directors by appointment for the remainder of the unexpired term.

Section 2.

The Association shall have an Executive Secretary, a Business Manager, a Treasurer, and Agents. These officers shall serve without compensation except for such salaried officers as approved by the Board of Directors.

The Executive Secretary shall serve as long as he shall occupy the position of Collection Manager at DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge. One Agent each shall be designated by other affiliates. The Treasurer and the Business Manager will be named by the President, with the concurrence of the Board. The Treasurer shall serve for three years; the Business Manager indefinitely. Either of these officers may be removed for cause upon majority vote of Board Members.

Section 3.

The President shall preside over meeting of the Board and the membership meeting. The annual meeting of the Board shall be held on the same day as the annual meeting of the membership of the association and at the discretion of the Board by unanimous consent, may be held concurrently with the annual membership meetings. Additional Board meetings may be called at any time by the President. In the event the President is unable to serve, the Vice-President shall preside in his absence. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Section 4.

The Executive Secretary will serve as liaison between the Fish and Wildlife Service and the Association; will provide assistance to the Association and will oversee the routine business of the Association in accordance with the policies and programs established by the Board, including supervision of the Board Members; and will submit an annual report of Association activities to the Board of Directors. The Executive Secretary will approve the expenditure of association funds budgeted to accomplish the authorized programs of the association.

Section 5.

The Executive Secretary may delegate to the Business Manager authority to oversee the day-to-day routine of business of the association including review and approval for payment of invoices for items of resale, supplies and other non-capital budgeted items. The Business Manager orders and maintains the inventory and sales records of items for resale, approves time and attendance reports for association employees, makes deposits of monies from sales, and carries out other duties authorized by the Board. Agents shall consult with the Business Manager to insure that inventories are maintained and monies deposited for their outlets.

Section 6.

The Treasurer is responsible for administering the finances of the association. This position is not to be filled by an employee of any cooperating government agency. The Treasurer will receive monies from donation, membership fees, sales of publications, and other approved items that may be handled by the association. The Treasurer will disburse these funds under the direction of the Board. The Treasurer may disburse funds for authorized budget items when approved by the Executive Secretary. The Treasurer will keep or review the keeping of the association books and records. The Treasurer may delegate any of his responsibilities or authority at his own discretion or at the direction of the Board.

Section 7.

The Treasurer will submit an annual financial report of receipts and expenditures to the Board at the end of the business year.

ARTICLE IV

Amending of Bylaws

The bylaws may be amended by majority vote of Board Members.

ARTICLE V

Fiscal Policy

Section 1.

The Executive Secretary may approve expenditure items of up to \$2,000. With agreement by the Chairman, the Executive Secretary may approve expenditure items of up to \$5,000. Expenditure items of more than \$5,000 require previous authorization by the Board of Directors.

Section 2.

All new ventures in the activities of the Association, such as major publications or expansion, require authorization by the Board of Directors before the Treasurer may make disbursements for these items.

Section 3.

The Treasurer shall make no disbursements of the Association's funds without authorization of the Board and review and approval by the Executive Secretary. The Business Manager shall desposit all funds of the Association in a bank approved by the Board of Directors, at frequent intervals, and in the name of the Association. The Treasurer shall balance the accounts at the end of each operating year.

Section 4.

Whenever the cash balances of the association are deemed to be in excess of actual needs for the immediate future, the Board of Directors may authorize the investment of any surpluses for interest earning purposes. Such deposits shall be made in the name of the Association. The Board of Directors is further empowered to authorize loans or donations to other cooperating associations for the purpose of furthering their educational work therein, when deemed advisable.

Section 5.

The U.S. Department of The Interior and National Park Service or Fish and Wildlife Service, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture and Forest Service, shall be duly authorized to audit the records and review the internal controls of the business operations and to evaluate the benefits occurring from their cooperation with the association.

Approved by the Board of Directors, August 9, 1982

Attest: _____
President

ROUTING AND TRANSMITTAL SLIP

Date

12/21/88

TO: (Name, office symbol, room number,
building, Agency/Post)

Initials

Date

1. Minn Valley NWR

2.

3.

4.

5.

Action	File	Note and Return
Approval	For Clearance	Per Conversation
As Requested	For Correction	Prepare Reply
Circulate	For Your Information	See Me
Comment	Investigate	Signature
Coordination	Justify	

REMARKS

This decision is yours to make but it would seem to me that a separate Association just for Minn Valley would provide more local involvement and interest. Volunteers will want a sense of ownership. *I agree TMS*

DO NOT use this form as a RECORD of approvals, concurrences, disposals, clearances, and similar actions

FROM: (Name, org. symbol, Agency/Post)

E Crozier

Room No.—Bldg.

Phone No.

5041-102

★ U.S. Government Printing Office: 1987-181-246/60000

OPTIONAL FORM 41 (Rev. 7-76)

Prescribed by GSA

FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.208



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
FEDERAL BUILDING, FORT SNELLING
TWIN CITIES, MINNESOTA 55111



IN REPLY REFER TO:

FWS/ARW-SS

DEC 20 1988

Memorandum

To: Wildlife Associate Manager (WAM1)
From: Outdoor Recreation Planner
Subject: Cooperation Association Proposal for Minnesota Valley

The proposal by the Midwest Interpretive Association to start up and run the bookstore sales outlet in the Minnesota Valley Visitor Center has advantages and disadvantages. I have identified the following pros and cons.

Proposal: Midwest Interpretive Association Open Sales Outlet in the Minnesota Valley Refuge Visitor Center

Advantages:

- Refuge staff would not have to devote time to set up a new association.
- Sales start up would be assured for the opening of the Center.
- Midwest is familiar with the sorts of items that would be sold and could easily acquire a starting inventory.
- Midwest would handle all purchase orders, financial record keeping, and would purchase display racks, cash registers.
- No costs for incorporating in Minnesota, Midwest is already incorporated in the state.
- Operating the sales outlet would be less demanding on refuge staff. However, daily cash accounting, inventory maintenance, and sales activity will still have to be done by refuge staff or volunteers.

Disadvantages:

- Refuge would have less control over the Association. Midwest is conservative in its approach to non-traditional "interpretive" sales items (ie. they don't allow sale of T shirts).

- The Refuge could expect less money returned to the station from Midwest, as the outlet would be sharing the cost burden of Midwest's sales manager.
- The Refuge would still be responsible for daily sales outlet operations, inventory control, sales, daily cash accounting and deposits.

Midwest claims that it is holding off starting up any new outlets at smaller stations (eg. Muscatatuck) unless it can "sign on" Minnesota Valley.

I question the legitimacy of this position. Their financial records indicate that only Crab Orchard's outlet operated at a loss (it was closed for most of the year due to construction). The other "small" outlets: Tamarac, Squaw Creek, Mingo all made a profit for Midwest. Yet, only Tamarac received a donation of any size (\$883) last year.

The sales history at DeSoto shows a general decline in gross sales over the past 5 years (see attached sales report). The 12% drop in sales this past year is claimed by Midwest to have resulted from the entrance fee program. Yet, visitation to the DeSoto Visitor Center was up in FY 88 over FY 87. And, at Seney Refuge, which also initiated an entrance fee program in FY 88, gross sales were up 24%.

Summary:

Minnesota Valley can save a lot of staff time and "worry" by going with Midwest. You could be assured that the bookstore would be ready for sales the day the Center opened.

The refuge could expect less return in donations with Midwest. As a comparison, Seney Association grossed \$30,600 in FY 88, and provided \$5,000 in donations (16%), Midwest grossed \$60,000, and provided \$1,895 in donations (3%).

One option that should be considered would be to go with Midwest for the first few years. This would reduce the number of challenges facing the refuge staff in the next year or so. Then after the staff has time to get an association started locally, the outlet could be taken over by the new association by buying out the existing inventory and capital (cash registers, etc.).

The decision to go with Midwest can probably be delayed for several months, giving the refuge staff some time to decide if they have the time to make the local association a reality.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Tam Worthy

Attachment

Region 3
Cooperating Association Sales
Activities Summary

Refuge	FY	#Items Available	#Items Sold	Visitors in area	FWS Hours	\$Gross Sales	% Change FY87-88
Crab Orchard	88	46	300	19,000	260	\$ 315	-59%
	87	30	500	25,000	260	\$ 765	
	86	35	300	17,000	150	\$ 355	
		Outlet opened in FY 1986					
DeSoto	88	204	46,949	187,321	891	\$43,949	-12%
	87	196	52,699	185,853	891	\$50,175	
	86	208	49,563	326,015	743	\$50,694	
	85	240	53,027	181,521	1018	\$52,640	
	84	223	59,269	222,926	704	\$52,660	
		Outlet opened in FY 1982					
Mingo	88	172	5,021	16,120	240	\$ 7,513	+28%
	87	177	4,304	15,547	240	\$ 5,869	
	86	160	4,458	15,715	240	\$ 5,592	
	85	146	3,796	12,195	240	\$ 4,557	
	84	139	3,194	13,483	240	\$ 3,893	
		Outlet opened in FY 1982					
Seney	88	261	12,261	27,000	300	\$30,606	+24%
	87	82		29,357	75	\$24,603	
	86	85	6,200	25,530	140	\$16,932	
	85	84	5,806	23,874	376	\$14,526	
	84	71	4,439	23,000	140	\$ 9,000	
		Outlet opened in FY 1982					
Squaw Creek	88	42		20,000	180	\$ 5,720	
		Outlet opened in FY 1988					
Tamarac	88	119	2,903	6,500	885	\$ 3,384	-23%
	87	123	3,942	8,356	776	\$ 4,413	
	86	88	2,395	6,470	776	\$ 2,965	
		Outlet opened in FY 1986					

Midwest Interpretive Association
Income Statement
Fiscal Year 1988

	DESOTO	MINGO	SQ.CREEK	TAMARAC	CRAB ORCH	TOTAL
INCOME:						
Sales-Register	\$39,672.63	\$7,538.37	\$5,740.68	\$3,375.28	\$303.34	\$56,630.30
Wholesales	\$1,323.05					\$1,323.05
Mailorders	\$666.95				\$3.90	\$670.85
Interest Revenue	\$285.37					\$285.37
Contributions	\$79.00			\$16.25		\$95.25
Program Ser.Rev.	\$859.85					\$859.85
Postage Revenue	\$210.01		\$1.00		\$1.00	\$212.01
Over/Short Rev.	\$16.04	(\$11.15)	(\$34.18)	(\$7.16)	\$0.04	(\$36.41)
Total	\$43,112.90	\$7,527.22	\$5,707.50	\$3,384.37	\$308.28	\$60,040.27
COST OF SALES:						
Purchases	\$21,319.09	\$4,611.09	\$3,179.55	\$2,522.91	\$418.63	\$32,051.27
Freight-in	\$717.40	\$21.25	\$6.50	\$3.58	\$8.75	\$757.48
Donated Stock	(\$89.95)	(\$13.00)		(\$37.70)		(\$140.65)
Total	\$21,946.54	\$4,619.34	\$3,186.05	\$2,488.79	\$427.38	\$32,668.10
GROSS PROFIT:	\$21,166.36	\$2,907.88	\$2,521.45	\$895.58	(\$119.10)	\$27,372.17
EXPENSES:						
Sales	\$309.81	\$8.57				\$318.38
Insurance	\$852.71	\$124.97	\$356.62	\$98.64	\$98.64	\$1,531.58
Legal		\$1.00			\$5.00	\$6.00
Office & Supply	\$205.47			\$0.40		\$205.87
Postage	\$489.02	\$5.52	\$0.17			\$494.71
Transportation	\$60.70					\$60.70
Depreciation	\$903.12	\$26.59	\$33.48	\$33.60	\$33.60	\$1,030.39
Administration	\$162.02					\$162.02
Wages	\$14,536.21	\$1,129.08	\$856.13	\$507.66	\$46.24	\$17,075.32
FICA	\$1,267.44					\$1,267.44
State Unempl Tax	\$276.07					\$276.07
Empl-Disability	\$167.20					\$167.20
Empl-Health	\$457.60					\$457.60
Total	\$19,687.37	\$1,295.73	\$1,246.40	\$640.30	\$183.48	\$23,053.28
INCOME:	\$1,478.99	\$1,612.15	\$1,275.05	\$255.28	(\$302.58)	\$4,318.89
Refuge Donations	\$1,140.43	\$13.00		\$741.58		\$1,895.01
NET INCOME (LOSS):	\$338.56	\$1,599.15	\$1,275.05	(\$486.30)	(\$302.58)	\$2,423.88
=====						
% OF TOTAL SALES:	71.81%	12.54%	9.51%	5.64%	0.51%	100.00%



Midwest Interpretive Association

RR 1, BOX 114
MISSOURI VALLEY, IOWA 51555
(712) 642-2772

December 7, 1988

Ms. Donna Stanley
Outdoor Recreation Planner
Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
R-7, Box 189A
Seymour, Indiana 47274

Dear Ms. Stanley:

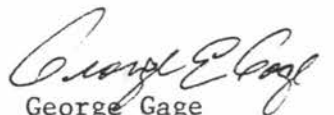
I am writing in regard to starting a cooperating association at Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge.

At a recent Board of Director's meeting, the Board decided to withhold their decision until next year. The reason for this is that the Association does not have the extra revenue to start a new sales area this winter. They are hoping for two things to happen: that all of the present MIA sales outlets have exceptional sales this fall, and that Minnesota Valley NWR would join our Association. If both of these things happen, then the extra funds would be available to start a sales area at Muscatatuck Refuge.

It is the Association's intention to continue to expand, which would include your refuge joining our organization. We hope that sales this fall are good, and next summer it will be possible for us to start your sales area.

If you have any questions, please call or write.

Sincerely,


George Gage
Executive Secretary

Enclosures

CC: Ed Crozier, Region 3 Wildlife Associate Manager
Tom Worthington, Region 3 Outdoor Recreation Planner
Terry Schreiner, Acting Refuge Manager, Minnesota Valley NWR

MIDWEST INTERPRETIVE ASSOCIATION

BOARD MEETING

September 29, 1988

Members Present: Charles Smith, President
Ruth Mefford, Vice President
George Gage, Executive Secretary
Bruce Barkley, Business Manager

Absent: Jim Schwertly, Treasurer

Place: Happy Chef Restaurant, Missouri Valley, Iowa - 12:00 p.m.

The Association's regular business meeting was called to order during the noon hour.

Business Manager Barkley presented new sales items. A couple new post cards and four individual scratch pads (which have special artwork by a local artist, Tom Walker). These new pads are sold for \$.50 each and are becoming quite popular.

The status of satellite outlets was briefly discussed. Crab Orchard's outlet went through a period of renovation during the year and was closed for awhile. Squaw Creek's outlet did better than expected in its first year of operation. The facility will be expanded in FY-89 to include more bookshelf space. DeSoto personnel will build and install redwood shelving which matches their existing center's decor.

The MIA's Fall Art Show commences on October 1st with 24 artists, including several talented carvers. Major projects for the coming year are the reprinting of the popular The Steamboat Bertrand book (\$3,280) and The Bertrand Bottle Book (\$5,300), which has been out of print for some time now. The former will be available to the visiting public in the first quarter of the year; the latter by the third quarter.

Discussion centered on potential opening of additional sales outlets on other refuges. Muscatatuck Refuge in Indiana would like to open an outlet this next year; but it might not do enough business to warrant MIA operation. Annual visitation is 93,000 to 95,000 annually, but their center is small and not fully operational on weekends. It was decided to withhold any action until it can be determined whether the Minnesota Valley Center in Minneapolis will join with MIA or commence their own cooperating association from scratch. This urban refuge will undoubtedly produce considerable revenue which would help to support a much weaker market at Muscatatuck if we were to open a facility there. The Association will require such an outlet in order to continue expanding services to the public and still remain in the black.

Other revenue-producing efforts were discussed, including the sale of T-shirts. However, the Association will attempt to refrain from entering grey areas of "souvenir" interpretation. One idea was to possibly develop a refuge T-shirt for off-site sale at local businesses. T-shirts have proven to be big money makers elsewhere, when properly designed and marketed.

The FY-1989 budget was reviewed briefly. The motion to approve the budget as presented was made by President Smith and seconded by Ruth Mefford. Motion carried.

The meeting adjourned at 1:07 p.m.

George E. Gage
Executive Secretary

MINNIT TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION
BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 1989

REVENUE:

Sales-Register:

DeSoto NWR	\$45,000	
Mingo NWR	7,500	
Tamarac NWR	3,200	
Crab Orchard NWR	1,200	
Squaw Creek NWR	<u>5,600</u>	\$62,500

Wholesales	600	
Mailorders	600	
Interest Revenue	80	
Cash Donations	50	
Art/Photo Show Revenue	800	
Postage Revenue	<u>250</u>	

Total Revenue \$64,880 100%

COST OF GOODS SOLD:

Purchases	\$35,900	
Freight	1,500	
Donated Stock	<u>(200)</u>	

Total Cost of Goods Sold \$37,200 57%

GROSS PROFIT:

\$27,680 43%

EXPENSES:

Wages (\$17,135 * 4.1% (\$703) + \$522)	\$18,360 *
FICA	1,379
State Unemployment Tax	280
Health Insurance	458
Disability Insurance	168

Depreciation	415
Insurance	1,470

Administrative	50
Sales	500
Office and Supply	350
Postage	700
Transportation	150

Donations to Refugees:

DeSoto NWR	\$2,000	
Mingo NWR	700	
Tamarac NWR	300	
Crab Orchard NWR	100	
Squaw Creek NWR	<u>300</u>	<u>3,400</u>

Total Expenses \$27,680 43%

NET INCOME (LOSS):

\$ 0 0%
=====

* 4.1% (or \$703) is Government Cost of Living Increase and
\$522 is Step Increase (GS 5.5 to GS 5.6)



Midwest Interpretive Association

RR 1, BOX 114
MISSOURI VALLEY, IOWA 51555
(712) 642-2772

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MIDWEST INTERPRETIVE ASSOCIATION October 1, 1987 to September 30, 1988

A. INTRODUCTION

Operations of the Midwest Interpretive Association (MIA) were expanded during the fiscal year by starting an additional outlet in October. The Association opened a sales area within the small visitor center at Squaw Creek National Wildlife Refuge in Missouri. Squaw Creek Refuge is twice as big as DeSoto Refuge in acreage, with large marshes lying in close proximity to Interstate 29 at Mound City. At peak migration times, up to 300,000 snow geese, 200,000 ducks, and 300 bald eagles utilize the refuge. The sales area is open on weekdays throughout the year. During the peak migration, October through December, the visitor center is opened on weekends and is operated by volunteers, mainly individuals that belong to the St. Joseph and Kansas City Audubon Society groups.

Crab Orchard Refuge has been renovating their visitor contact station, inside and out. The sales area has been closed throughout the year because of this construction.

Tamarac Refuge celebrated their 50th anniversary by having an open house in mid-May. The Association donated food, mainly cookies, for the visiting public. Notecards, with the designs of the refuge's visitor center and of trumpeter swans, and a postcard of the trumpeter swan were added to the inventory.

This fiscal year the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service introduced the entrance fee system at refuges that had high visitation. At the beginning, it looked like four of the five refuges that have MIA outlets would be required to collect entrance fees. However, after the Service reevaluated the fee system, only DeSoto and Crab Orchard are collecting fees. As a result, sales at DeSoto are 14 percent lower than last year's figures.

With the addition of Squaw Creek Refuge to the Association's operations, the present Apple IIe computer system has almost been extended to its limit of available memory space. The Business Manager has been learning two new programs on the Service's IBM-AT computer, DBASE III Plus and Lotus 1-2-3 in order to improve the Association's monthly reports. At the same time, the Business Manager has been teaching a few Service personnel the same programs.

However, in order to keep the Service's and the Association's reports separate, the Business Manager has been looking for possible ways to expand the memory of the Apple computer, at least twice the present 128k, and purchasing a hard disk drive for larger storage capacity. The price would be in the area of \$1000. This expansion should provide adequate storage for future needs.

B. ASSOCIATION ADMINISTRATION

1. Board

At the end of the year, the Board of Directors included the following three members.

Charles Smith III, Missouri Valley, Iowa
Ruth Mefford, Missouri Valley, Iowa
James Schwertley, Missouri Valley, Iowa

2. Officers

The officers of MIA are as follows:

Charles Smith III, President - Chairman of the Board
Ruth Mefford, Vice President
James Schwertley, Secretary-Treasurer
George Gage, Executive Secretary and Project Leader,
DeSoto NWR
Bruce Barkley, Business Manager, MIA

C. OUTLET OPERATIONS

Sales areas operated by MIA are as follows:

DeSoto NWR, Missouri Valley, Iowa - year round
Mingo NWR, Puxico, Missouri - year round
Squaw Creek NWR, Mound City, Missouri - year round
Crab Orchard NWR, Carterville, Illinois - year round
Tamarac NWR, Rochert, Minnesota - seasonal: April - September

D. EXPENDITURES FOR SERVICE OPERATIONS

A total of \$4,349 was obligated for projects at the outlets and only \$1,895.01 was expended during the fiscal year.

DeSoto NWR - \$2,889 (\$1,140.43 was expended):

Fall Art Show and Sale
Spring Photography Show and Sales
Student Art Exhibit
Volunteer Program
Promotional Materials
Library Books

Mingo NWR - \$700 (\$13.00 was expended):

Library Book

Tamarac NWR - \$600 (\$741.58 was expended):

Volunteer Program
50th Anniversary for Refuge
Promotional Material
Library Books

Squaw Creek NWR - \$60 (\$ 0 was expended)

Crab Orchard NWR - \$100 (\$ 0 was expended)

E. PLANS FOR FISCAL YEAR 89

- Provide monetary assistance to all outlets for their interpretive programs
- Reprint of the Steamboat Bertrand Book
- Reprint of the Bertrand Bottles Book
- Produce additional postcards for outlets
- Acquire memory expansion and hard disk drive for MIA Apple computer
- Start possible additional sales areas at Muscatatuck NWR, Indiana and Minnesota Valley NWR, Minnesota

Submitted by:

Bruce Barkley
Bruce Barkley
Business Manager, MIA

Date: December 5, 1988

Midwest Interpretive Association
Income Statement
Fiscal Year 1988

	DESOTO	MINGO	SQ.CREEK	TAMARAC	CRAB ORCH	TOTAL
INCOME:						
Sales-Register	\$39,672.63	\$7,538.37	\$5,740.68	\$3,375.28	\$303.34	\$56,630.30
Wholesales	\$1,323.05					\$1,323.05
Mailorders	\$666.95				\$3.90	\$670.85
Interest Revenue	\$285.37					\$285.37
Contributions	\$79.00			\$16.25		\$95.25
Program Ser.Rev.	\$859.85					\$859.85
Postage Revenue	\$210.01		\$1.00		\$1.00	\$212.01
Over/Short Rev.	\$16.04	(\$11.15)	(\$34.18)	(\$7.16)	\$0.04	(\$36.41)
Total	\$43,112.90	\$7,527.22	\$5,707.50	\$3,384.37	\$308.28	\$60,040.27
COST OF SALES:						
Purchases	\$21,319.09	\$4,611.09	\$3,179.55	\$2,522.91	\$418.63	\$32,051.27
Freight-in	\$717.40	\$21.25	\$6.50	\$3.58	\$8.75	\$757.48
Donated Stock	(\$89.95)	(\$13.00)		(\$37.70)		(\$140.65)
Total	\$21,946.54	\$4,619.34	\$3,186.05	\$2,488.79	\$427.38	\$32,668.10
GROSS PROFIT:	\$21,166.36	\$2,907.88	\$2,521.45	\$895.58	(\$119.10)	\$27,372.17
EXPENSES:						
Sales	\$309.81	\$8.57				\$318.38
Insurance	\$852.71	\$124.97	\$356.62	\$98.64	\$98.64	\$1,531.58
Legal		\$1.00			\$5.00	\$6.00
Office & Supply	\$205.47			\$0.40		\$205.87
Postage	\$489.02	\$5.52	\$0.17			\$494.71
Transportation	\$60.70					\$60.70
Depreciation	\$903.12	\$26.59	\$33.48	\$33.60	\$33.60	\$1,030.39
Administration	\$162.02					\$162.02
Wages	\$14,536.21	\$1,129.08	\$856.13	\$507.66	\$46.24	\$17,075.32
FICA	\$1,267.44					\$1,267.44
State Unempl Tax	\$276.07					\$276.07
Empl-Disability	\$167.20					\$167.20
Empl-Health	\$457.60					\$457.60
Total	\$19,687.37	\$1,295.73	\$1,246.40	\$640.30	\$183.48	\$23,053.28
INCOME:	\$1,478.99	\$1,612.15	\$1,275.05	\$255.28	(\$302.58)	\$4,318.89
Refuge Donations	\$1,140.43	\$13.00		\$741.58		\$1,895.01
NET INCOME (LOSS):	\$338.56	\$1,599.15	\$1,275.05	(\$486.30)	(\$302.58)	\$2,423.88
=====						
% OF TOTAL SALES:	71.81%	12.54%	9.51%	5.64%	0.51%	100.00%

Midwest Interpretive Association
Balance Sheet
Fiscal Year 1988

	DESOTO	MINGO	SQ.CREEK	TAMARAC	CRAB ORCH	TOTAL
ASSETS:						
Cash	\$9,497.57	\$1,955.49	\$1,798.94	\$2,318.73	\$1,345.90	\$16,916.63
Accts Receivable	\$49.25					\$49.25
Inventory	\$18,418.28	\$4,118.96	\$1,549.26	\$3,705.03	\$916.76	\$28,708.29
Insurance	\$30.75		\$32.38	\$62.76	\$62.76	\$188.65
Invest. Branch	\$11,379.77					\$11,379.77
Equipment	\$182.94		\$8.26	\$84.00	\$89.60	\$364.80
Other Assets	\$1,489.15	\$159.95				\$1,649.10
Total	\$41,047.71	\$6,234.40	\$3,388.84	\$6,170.52	\$2,415.02	\$59,256.49
LIABILITIES:						
Acct. Payable	\$3,277.68					\$3,277.68
Wages Payable	\$306.79					\$306.79
Sale Tax Payable				\$196.02	\$3.80	\$199.82
Home Office		\$1,005.84	\$2,113.79	\$5,503.93	\$2,756.21	\$11,379.77
Withhold Payable	\$529.14					\$529.14
Total	\$4,113.61	\$1,005.84	\$2,113.79	\$5,699.95	\$2,760.01	\$15,693.20
CAPITAL:						
Retained Earning	\$36,595.54	\$3,629.41		\$956.87	(\$42.41)	\$41,139.41
Net Income-FY'88	\$338.56	\$1,599.15	\$1,275.05	(\$486.30)	(\$302.58)	\$2,423.88
Total	\$36,934.10	\$5,228.56	\$1,275.05	\$470.57	(\$344.99)	\$43,563.29
TOTAL LIAB & CAP:	\$41,047.71	\$6,234.40	\$3,388.84	\$6,170.52	\$2,415.02	\$59,256.49



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
Route 7 Box 189 A
Seymour, Indiana 47274

IN REPLY REFER TO:

Sept. 6, 1988

Mr. Bruce Barkley
Business Manager
Midwest Interpretive Association
R.R. 1, Box 114
Missouri Valley, Iowa 51555

Dear Mr. Barkley:

Last winter we corresponded with you about the possibility of opening a sales outlet at Muscatatuck N.W.R. I apologize for the long delay in getting back with you(it has been an extremely busy spring/summer) and want you to know we are still interested in establishing an outlet here.

Enclosed is a tabulation of our visitation for the last three years and some photos of our Visitor Center. All of the refuge public use is wildlife-oriented with most use falling into the categories of wildlife-observation and fishing. The Visitor Center office, an area approximately 10' x 11' in size, would adapt well to being a sales area. The office opens into a storage and projection room(out of view in the photo) and faces the Visitor Center exhibit area, an area approximately 14' x 15' wide. A 60 seat auditorium is also located in the building. The Visitor Center is located across the road from the refuge office and is currently open on an unmanned basis seven days/week from 6 a.m. to 8 p.m. An electromagnetic lock and timer closes the building at night. From March(when our entrance fee program started) through August permanent staff manned the Visitor Center on Sundays but during the fall and winter months the schedule changes to just Sunday afternoons. Next spring we have plans to have a college work-study student staffing the building on weekends. Refuge staff also work at the refuge office on Saturday and the office could also be used as a sales area.

The entrance fee program has not drastically affected refuge operations. The fee program operates on the honor system with self-service stations located at the two entrances to the refuge(very similar to DeSoto). Compliance with the fee system has been good and while visitation was down at the beginning of the program it is now back to a nearly normal level. We are now collecting fees here yearround with the most noticeable effect being that many more people are stopping in at the office and Visitor Center to buy duck stamps and get golden age passports.

Most refuge visitors are from the local area although the numbers from larger metropolitan areas(like Cincinnati) are increasing. Nearly all

first-time visitors stop at the Visitor Center while most repeat Visitors stop there only to use the restrooms or walk the adjacent interpretive trail. Most visitation occurs on weekends with use peaking in the spring and fall when school groups and birdwatchers are most abundant. Orientation and slide/film programs are given to groups at the Visitor Center by appointment and special programs are held for the public there periodically. The Visitor Center is also used as a site for Teacher workshops and Hunter Education courses in addition to being a meeting place for several conservation-oriented groups. New exhibits for the lobby area of the building are scheduled for fiscal 89. Currently there are no volunteers working at the Visitor Center although volunteers do help with many other refuge activities.

I hope I have given you something of a picture of public-use at Muscatatuck and we will look forward to hearing from you again.

Sincerely,

Donna J. Stanley

Donna J. Stanley
Outdoor Recreation Planner

PUBLIC USE AT MUSCATATUCK N.W.R.- 1985-1987

	<u>1985</u>	<u>1986</u>	<u>1987</u>
January	6,208	3,129	5,023
February	7,464	5,000	5,500
March	10,551	9,000	11,000
April .	10,440	9,515	9,500
May	10,584	11,000	8,361
June	9,900	9,675	8,052
July	9,200	8,820	7,263
August	5,337	9,000	6,500
September	6,600	10,000	9,500
October	6,243	7,500	8,730
November	6,015	6,000	6,100
December	<u>6,520</u>	<u>5,280</u>	<u>8,200</u>
TOTAL	95,062	93,919	93,729

From the Statement to the U.S. Senate Subcommittee
on Environmental Pollution on the
Minnesota Valley Wildlife Refuge

May 19, 1983

Mr. Chairman, Committee Members and Staff:

I am Elaine Mellott from Bloomington, MN, home of the Minnesota Valley Wildlife Refuge. I am representing the Friends of the Minnesota Valley Wildlife Refuge, Recreation Area and State Trail organization. The Friends of the Minnesota Valley Refuge is a two-year old organization with 125 core members. Many of these members have been working on this project for 10-15 years. Their perseverance in itself is an indication of the importance of the Minnesota River Valley as part of our national resources and refuge system. The members of our board represent interested citizens and a coalition of conservation interests numbering tens of thousands of persons in Minnesota alone.

Forming a wildlife buffer between four metropolitan counties and eight suburban communities, the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge and Recreation Area embodies a new concept in federal, state and local government in natural resource management. The backbone of the Refuge and Recreation Area will be a state trail running adjacent to the Minnesota River between Fort Snelling and Le Sueur. Currently, the trail connects wildlife and recreation lands managed by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, and local units of government. There are 17 different units of government involved in this project.

As more people get involved in the Refuge project, excitement builds over the rediscovery of forgotten values that have somehow survived the advance of urbanization.

Behind the natural silt levees that formed on both sides of the Minnesota River channel are 15 marshy lakes fed by springs bubbling from the base of the bluffs. The lakes are surrounded and separated by flood plain forest and farmland. This interspersed water and diverse habitats accounts for the Valley's surprising abundance of wildlife.

Millions of birds pour through the Minnesota Valley during migration. It provides the best, and in some places the only suitable corridor of habitat for some species to follow. About 100 species pass through the area each spring on their way to nesting grounds farther north. Another 150 species either nest in the area and head south in the fall, or spend the entire year on the refuge.

Notable migrants include pelicans, whistling swans and bald eagles. Herons, egrets, and wood ducks return to the flood plain forests and marshes each year to nest and raise their young. The most spectacular year-round resident is the pileated woodpecker, whose huge borings are evident on insect-ridden trees throughout the river bottoms.

About 50 different kinds of mammals inhabit the Refuge, including several hundred white-tailed deer, otter and beaver. The marshes are peppered with muskrat houses, and beaver cuttings are common along the river's banks. Other species include raccoon, red fox, mink, weasel, squirrel, and rabbit. World marsh and ecology expert, Paul Errington, wrote that the Minnesota River Valley marshes are unique in the world in their size, geological characteristics and wildlife productivity.

Future studies will reveal more about the dynamics and significance of the area's wildlife populations and habitats. We know that the Refuge lies at the edge of the ranges of species like Bell's vireo and the prickly pear cactus. We know that it provides a staging area for the monarch butterfly migration. But there is so much that remains to be learned and to be taught; not only about the natural function of ecosystems, but about the historic, present and future interactions of our own species with the land.

Support for this facility is state and community-wide. The Bloomington Chamber of Commerce and City Council have corresponded with you on this issue. These groups see the visitors center as a kick-off for their multi-billion dollar commercial development of our now abandoned 100 acre metro-area stadium site. In other words, the visitor center is seen as an economic stimulus as well as having recreational and educational values.

This area means a great deal to all of us. Seeing and sharing the results of the work the USFWS is doing on this land is the principle substance of our lives.

A core of over 150 volunteers are helping the Refuge staff. The tasks they do range from computer programming to maintenance work, trail patrolling and plant, bird and mammal studies. A recent deer tagging effort involved 50 other volunteers including the vice chairman of the board of a nearby corporation. The movement of those deer are now being reported on by many individuals.

The work and commitment of the USFWS in this country is the only effort I know of committed to habitat protection and management of the continental eco-systems. This makes the

difference in how well we can live and our survival. This effort must move forward with strength at the federal level as well as must the other environmental issues your committee regularly deals with. We need your continued commitment and strength of purpose.

The following editorial by Mary Ziegenhagen which appeared in the April Bloomington Current, summarizes the Refuge's importance to us all.

1036e

The Bloomington CURRENT, April 14, 1983

Editorial/Opinion

No silent spring

The Minnesota Valley Wildlife Refuge that spans the floodplain on both sides of the Minnesota River from the Mendota Bridge to Jordan is a national treasure in our own backyard. Especially in April and May, when the spring migration is at full tide and we hear again there is no silent spring.

The refuge is mostly wild with only a few trails making it accessible to walkers, and the variety of birding experiences is thrilling. The warblers that soon will come to the cottonwood trees near the Bass Ponds in east Bloomington present a different sight and sound from the huge flocks of ducks,

geese and gulls at Black Dog Lake just a few miles west. Louisville Swamp near Shakopee provides another experience altogether.

With so much of today mortgaged to the future, and this being tax time, we thought it would be good to remind ourselves of what our taxes have purchased for our grandchildren and their grandchildren.

There could hardly be a better gift to the future than that of nature in a wildlife refuge in the heart of an otherwise urban area.

—Mary Ziegenhagen